

## INFORMATION

The Norwegian Customs Tariff is based on **The Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, and its subsequent amending protocols**. The Convention (The HS Nomenclature) is approved by The World Customs Organization (WCO) in Brussels. Due to e.g. technological development and changes in international trade, the HS Nomenclature is revised approximately every 5th year. The latest amendment was adopted by the WCO in June 2004 and implemented 1 January 2007. The next revision is expected to be incorporated in the Customs Tariff entering into force 1 January 2012.

To the relevant columns in the customs tariff, the following comments apply:

**Column 1 – “Import and export regulations”** A separate description of the content of this column is prepared. However, this text is not available in English.

**Column 2 – “Number”** A commodity code consists of 8 digits. The first 6 digits are incorporated in the Harmonized System, and are mandatory for all countries using this system as a basis for their customs tariffs. In most cases, the 7th digit reflects national customs duty rates (as bound in WTO). The 8th digit is used to cover e.g. national statistical needs and the interest of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning import and export regulations. In some cases, the 8th digit is also used to single out goods levied with fees.

**Column 3 – “Item”** The text is the commodity descriptions laid down in the HS-nomenclature for headings and subheadings in the HS. Additionally, texts for national customs purposes and statistical purposes are included.

**Column 4 – “Rates”** The duty rates are stated in percent of the customs value or, if no other basis for the calculation of duty is prescribed, in Norwegian Kroner per kg. If the duty is “free”, it is indicated with the digit “0”.

The abbreviation “M.N.I” (including immediate packing) is stated in the reference column if the immediate packing is to be considered as part of the dutiable weight. For further information, see “the introductory provisions” § 7 (Chapter II, weight and value for customs purposes) (only available in Norwegian).

“Ordinary” In this column the ordinary rate of duty is submitted. The duty rate applies for goods imported from countries with whom Norway has not entered into a free trade agreement (FTA), and for goods imported from a FTA-party, but not satisfying by the conditions for preferential treatment set out in these agreements.

The section “Free Trade Agreements” This section contains duty rates applicable upon import of origin products according to the EFTA-convention, the free trade agreement EEC/Norway and the EEA-agreement, or from countries or territories with whom Norway or the EFTA-parties have entered into a free trade agreement. The different customs duties for origin products according to the above mentioned agreements, is stated with the county code in connection to the respective subheading/ commodity code. Proof of origin shall be presented in such state as required in the respective agreement.

### **EEC (The European Economic Community) consists of the following countries:**

*Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark (except Greenland and the Faroe Islands), Estonia, Finland, France (including Monaco and the overseas departments of Guadeloupe, French Guiana, Martinique and Reunion), Germany, Great Britain and Northern Ireland in addition to the Shetland Islands, Isle of Man and The British Channel Islands, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy (including San Marino, but excluding Livigno and Campione d'Italia), Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, The Netherlands, Poland, Portugal (including the Azores and Madeira), Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain (including the Canary Islands) and Sweden*

### **EFTA (The European Free Trade Association) consists of the following countries:**

Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway (including Svalbard and Jan Mayen) and Switzerland

**EEA (the European Economic Agreement) consists of the countries being members of the EEC and EFTA, but excluding Switzerland. Further, also Svalbard and Jan Mayen are excluded from the EEA-agreement.**

For goods originating in Greenland, the most favourable of the duty rates applicable for equal goods originating in EU and/or EFTA shall be used.

The same duty rates as for EEA are applicable upon import of originating products from the Spanish territories Ceuta and Melilla.

**Other free trade agreements** Goods that may be imported free of duty, or to a reduced rate of duty, according to the free trade agreements established between the EFTA-parties with specific countries, or Norway's bilateral agreements with the same countries, are indicated in connection to the respective subheading/commodity code for the product in question together with the country code (or group of countries), with the applicable duty rate. Such agreements are established with the following countries: Chile (CL), Egypt (EG), The Faroe Islands (FO), Israel (IL), Jordan (JO), Croatia (HR), Republic of Korea (KR), Lebanon (LB), Macedonia (MK), Morocco (MA), Mexico (MX), PLO on behalf of the Palestinian Authority (PS), Singapore (SG), Tunisia (TN) and Turkey (TR).

EFTA is also negotiating free trade agreements with Canada (CA), Colombia (CO), Gulf Co-operation Council (GCC), Pru (PE), The South African Customs Union (SACU) and Thailand (TH).

FHA is an abbreviation used for all the FTA-parties, including EEC, EFTA and the EEA-countries, in Chapters 61, 62 and 63. The code does **not** cover countries included in the GSP system.

"Ordinary" GSP countries are covered by the code GSP. Since all products originating in the Least Developed Countries (LDCs) are granted duty-free treatment, this is not reflected in the Customs Tariff. Products imported from Botswana (BW) or Namibia (NA) are granted LDC treatment, **except** when the codes BW and NA are separately stated. Information concerning which countries that belong to the relevant group of countries (GSP or MUL) may be found in separate documents on our website.

**Column 5 – "Quantity"** This column indicates the units of quantity used to prepare statistical information.

**Column 6 – "References"** This column is used for references to the annex where definitions, information on tariff quotas, tariff reductions and other relevant information is stated. In the electronic version of the customs tariff, this information is available as pop-ups and links.

The Customs Tariff does not contain any information regarding regulations, excise duties or fees. It is under consideration to implement this information in later versions of the Customs Tariff, with specific codes in column 6.

## ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

AC	alternating current
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
a.v.	of the value
bar	unit for pressure, 1 bar = 100 kPa ( $10^5$ Pa)
Bq or curie	unit for radiation (becquerel and ci - including mikrocurie $\mu$ Ci, respectively)
desitex	(see tex)
dyn/cm	dyn per centimeter (se newton)
ehk	effective horsepower
barrel	1 barrel= 158,987dm <sup>3</sup> (liter)
yield point (limit)	the tension, at which a material becomes "liquid" (tension per square unit)
Hz	hertz (unit for frequency)(khz = kilohertz)
carat	1 carat= 0,200 grams
kcal	kilocalorie(s)
Kelvin	unit for thermodynamic temperature og difference in temperatures ( $0^{\circ}\text{C}=273,15^{\circ}$ K)
kgf	kilogram force (unit for power)
kVA	kilovolt amperes (kvar = kilovolt - amperes - reactive)
square foot	1 square foot = 0,0929 m <sup>2</sup>
L.	Linné (Linné-taxonomy)
M	mega
m-	meta-
micron	0,001 mm
Mullen	name of a special apparatus for measuring the burst strength of paper
N	newton (unit for power) ( $1\text{N}=1\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}/\text{s}^2$ $1\text{N}=10^5$ dyn) ( $\text{N}/\text{m}=\text{newton pr. m}$ )
number metric	unit for thickness of yarn (nm); The number states the number x 1000 m yarn weighing 1 kg
o-	ortho-
p-	para-
Pa	pascal, unit for pressure and tension ( $1\text{Pa} = 1\text{N}/\text{m}^2$ )
spp.	species lat.
specific weight	weight per volume unit (specific gravity)
T	tesla = 10 kilogauss (measure unit for magnetic flux density)
tex	unit for the weight of a yarn calculated on the basis of grams per 1000 m yarn, e.g., 1 tex = a yarn of a length of 1000 m weighing 1 g. 1 desitex = 1tex : 10)
tonn/h	tonn per hour
var.	varietas lat. (variety)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### *Section I*

#### **Live animals; animal products**

- 1 Live animals
- 2 Meat and edible meat offal
- 3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
- 4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
- 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

### *Section II*

#### **Vegetable products**

- 6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
- 7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
- 8 Edible fruit and nuts ; peel of citrus fruit or melons
- 9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices
- 10 Cereals
- 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
- 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
- 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
- 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

### *Section III*

#### **Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

- 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

### *Section IV*

#### **Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

- 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
- 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
- 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
- 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
- 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
- 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
- 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

24 Tobacco and manufactures tobacco substitutes

*Section V*

**Mineral Products**

25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

26 Ores, slag and ash

27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

*Section VI*

**Products of the chemical or allied industries**

28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

29 Organic chemicals

30 Pharmaceutical products

31 Fertilisers

32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations

35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

37 Photographic or cinematographic goods

38 Miscellaneous chemical products

*Section VII*

**Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

39 Plastics and articles thereof

40 Rubber and articles thereof

*Section VIII*

**RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)**

41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

*Section IX*

**WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
MANUFACTURE OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND  
WICKERWORK**

- 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
- 45 Cork and articles of cork
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

*Section X*

**PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND  
SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

- 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
- 49 Printed books, newspaper, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

*Section XI*

**Textiles and textile articles**

- 50 Silk
- 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsetail yarn and woven fabric
- 52 Cotton
- 53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
- 54 Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials.
- 55 Man-made staple fibres
- 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
- 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
- 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
- 59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
- 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
- 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
- 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
- 63 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

*Section XII*

**Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof;  
prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

- 64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
- 65 Headgear and parts thereof
- 66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
- 67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

*Section XIII*

**Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

- 68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
- 69 Ceramic products
- 70 Glass and glassware

*Section XIV*

**Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

- 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery, coin

*Section XV*

**Base metals and articles of base metal**

- 72 Iron and steel
- 73 Articles of iron or steel
- 74 Copper and articles thereof
- 75 Nickel and articles thereof
- 76 Aluminium and articles thereof
- 77 Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System
- 78 Lead and articles thereof
- 79 Zinc and articles thereof
- 80 Tin and articles thereof
- 81 Other base metals; cerments; articles thereof
- 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoon and forks of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
- 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

*Section XVI*

**Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**

- 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
- 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

*Section XVII*

**Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment**

- 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
- 87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
- 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

89 Ships, boats and floating structures

*Section XVIII*

**OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

- 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
- 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
- 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

*Section XIX*

**Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

- 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

*Section XX*

**Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

- 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
- 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
- 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

*Section XXI*

**Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

- 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques



## GENERAL RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM

### Classification of goods in the Nomenclature shall be governed by the following principles :

1. The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions :
  2. a. Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.
  - b. Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be determined according to the principles of Rule 3.
3. When by application of Rule 2. b or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows :
  - a. The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
  - b. Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3. a, shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
  - c. When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3. a or 3. b, they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein :
  - a. Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
  - b. Subject to the provisions of Rule 5. a above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

## SECTION I

## LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

## Notes.

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

## CHAPTER 1

## LIVE ANIMALS

## Note.

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except :
- a. Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 03.01, 03.06 or 03.07;
- b. Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 30.02; and
- c. Animals of heading 95.08.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>01.01 Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.</b>				
		- Pure-bred breeding animals :				
	.1010	-- Horses.....	5000,00		kg,item	TNS 001
			pr.item			
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
		-- Horses :				
	.9011	--- Of more than six months.....	5000,00		kg,item	TNS 001
			pr.item			
	.9019	--- Other.....	5000,00		kg,item	TNS 001
			pr.item			
	.9080	-- Asses, mules and hinnies.....	0		kg,item	
		<b>01.02 Live bovine animals.</b>				
	.1000	- Pure-bred breeding animals.....	7500,00		kg,item	TNS 002
			pr.item			
	.9000	- Other.....	37,61		kg,item	
		<b>01.03 Live swine.</b>				
	.1000	- Pure-bred breeding animals.....	1500,00		kg,item	TNS 003
			pr.item			
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Weighing less than 50 kg.....	32,25		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Weighing 50 kg or more.....	46,58		kg,item	
		<b>01.04 Live sheep and goats.</b>				
		- Sheep :				
	.1001	-- Pure-bred breeding animals.....	1000,00		kg,item	TNS 004
			pr.item			
	.1009	-- Other.....	77,88		kg,item	
		- Goats :				
	.2001	-- Pure-bred breeding animals.....	500,00		kg,item	TNS 005
			pr.item			
	.2009	-- Other.....	37,61		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>01.05</b>	<b>Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.</b>				
		- Weighing not more than 185 g :				
		- - Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :				
	.1101	- - - Pure-bred breeding chickens.....	5,45		kg,item	
	.1109	- - - Other.....	327%		kg,item	
		- - Turkeys :				
	.1201	- - - Pure-bred breeding chickens.....	39,06		kg,item	
	.1209	- - - Other.....	555%		kg,item	
		- - Other				
	.1901	- - - Pure-bred breeding chickens.....	39,06		kg,item	
	.1909	- - - Other.....	555%		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9400	- - Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> .....	32,29		kg,item	
	.9900	- - Other.....	60,55		kg,item	
	<b>01.06</b>	<b>Other live animals.</b>				
		- Mammals :				
	.1100	- - Primates.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	- - Whales, dolphins and porposes (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia).....	0		kg,item	
		- - Other :				
	.1910	- - - Reindeer.....	37,61		kg,item	
		- - - Other :				
	.1992	- - - - Fur-bearing animals, not elsewhere specified or included.....	0		kg,item	
	.1999	- - - - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles).....	0		kg,item	
		- Birds :				
	.3100	- - Birds of prey.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	- - Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos).....	0		kg,item	
		- - Other :				
	.3910	- - - Pheasants.....	0		kg,item	
		- - - Other :				
	.3991	- - - - Ostrich.....	0		kg,item	
	.3999	- - - - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	

## CHAPTER 2

## MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

**Note.**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- Products of the kinds described in headings 02.01 to 02.08 or 02.10, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
  - Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 05.04) or animal blood (heading 05.11 or 30.02);
  - Animal fat, other than products of heading 02.09 (Chapter 15).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>02.01</b>	<b>Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.</b>				
	.1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	32,28	GSP, SACU: 29,05	kg	
		- Other cuts with bone in :				
	.2001	-- "Compensated" quarters, i.e. forequarters and hindquarters of the same animal presented at the same time.....	32,28	GSP, SACU: 29,05	kg	
	.2002	-- Other forequarters.....	66,40	GSP: 59,76	kg	
	.2003	-- Other hindquarters.....	66,40	GSP: 59,76	kg	
	.2004	-- So-called "Pistola cuts".....	66,40	GSP, SACU: 59,76	kg	D 23
	.2008	-- Other.....	66,40	GSP, SACU: 59,76	kg	
		- Boneless :				
	.3001	-- Beef steaks and fillets.....	119,01	BW,NA,GSP: 107,11 SACU: 101,16	kg	TKV 006
	.3009	-- Other.....	119,01	BW,NA,GSP: 107,11 SACU: 101,16	kg	TKV 006
N	<b>02.02</b>	<b>Meat of bovine animals, frozen.</b>				
	.1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	32,28	GSP, SACU: 29,05	kg	TKV 007
		- Other cuts with bone in :				
	.2001	-- "Compensated" quarters, i.e. forequarters and hindquarters of the same animal presented at the same time.....	32,28	GSP, SACU: 29,05	kg	TKV 007
	.2002	-- Other forequarters.....	66,40	GSP: 59,76	kg	TKV 007
	.2003	-- Other hindquarters.....	66,40	GSP: 59,76	kg	TKV 007
	.2004	-- So-called "Pistola cuts".....	66,40	GSP, SACU: 59,76	kg	D 23 TKV 007
	.2008	-- Other.....	66,40	GSP, SACU: 59,76	kg	TKV 007
		- Boneless :				
	.3001	-- Beef steaks and fillets.....	119,01	BW,NA,GSP: 107,11 SACU: 101,16	kg	TKV 006 TKV 007
	.3009	-- Other.....	119,01	BW,NA,GSP: 107,11 SACU: 101,16	kg	TKV 006 TKV 007
N	<b>02.03</b>	<b>Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>				
		- Fresh or chilled :				
		-- Carcasses and half-carcasses :				
	.1110	--- Of domestic swine.....	24,64	EFTA: 23,64 GSP, SACU: 22,18	kg	
	.1190	--- Other.....	24,64	EFTA: 23,64 GSP, SACU: 22,18	kg	
		-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in :				
		--- Of domestic swine :				
	.1211	---- Hams and cuts thereof.....	54,99	GSP, SACU: 49,49	kg	
	.1219	---- Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	54,99	GSP, SACU: 49,49	kg	
	.1290	--- Of other swine.....	54,99	GSP, SACU: 49,49	kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Of domestic swine :				
	.1911	---- Fore-ends and cuts thereof.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.1913	---- Loins and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		---- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof :				
	.1916	---- Boneless.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.1917	---- Other.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
		---- Other :				
	.1955	---- Boneless.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.1959	---- Other.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.1990	--- Of other swine.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Frozen :				
		-- Carcasses and half-carcasses :				
	.2110	--- Of domestic swine.....	24,64	EFTA: 23,64 GSP, SACU: 22,18	kg	TKV 007
	.2190	--- Of other swine.....	24,64	EFTA: 23,64 GSP, SACU: 22,18	kg	
		-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in :				
		--- Of domestic swine :				
	.2211	---- Hams and cuts thereof.....	54,99	GSP, SACU: 49,49	kg	
	.2219	---- Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	54,99	GSP, SACU: 49,49	kg	
	.2290	--- Of other swine.....	54,99	GSP, SACU: 49,49	kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Of domestic swine :				
	.2911	---- Fore-ends and cuts thereof.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.2913	---- Loins and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
		---- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof :				
	.2916	----- Boneless.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.2917	----- Other.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
		---- Other :				
	.2955	----- Boneless.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.2959	----- Other.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.2990	--- Of other swine.....	64,96	GSP, SACU: 58,46	kg	
N	<b>02.04</b>	<b>Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>				
	.1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled..	32,49	GSP, SACU: 29,24	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008
		- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled :				
	.2100	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	24,15	GSP, SACU: 21,73	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008
	.2200	-- Other cuts with bone in.....	85,27	GSP, SACU: 76,74	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008
	.2300	-- Boneless.....	76,96	GSP, SACU: 69,26	kg	
	.3000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen.....	32,49	GSP, SACU: 29,24	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008
		- Other meat of sheep, frozen :				
	.4100	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	24,15	GSP: 21,73 SACU: 20,53	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008
	.4200	-- Other cuts with bone in.....	85,27	GSP: 76,74 SACU: 72,48	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008
	.4300	-- Boneless.....	76,96	GSP: 69,26 SACU: 65,42	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008
	.5000	- Meat of goats.....	37,21	GSP: 33,49 SACU: 31,63	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008
N	<b>02.05</b>	<b>Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.....</b>	71,98	GSP, SACU: 64,78	kg	
N	<b>02.06</b>	<b>Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>				
	.1000	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.....	34,28	GSP, SACU: 30,85	kg	
		- Of bovine animals, frozen :				
	.2100	-- Tongues.....	23,56	GSP: 21,20 SACU: 20,03	kg	
	.2200	-- Livers.....	12,78	GSP: 11,50 SACU: 10,86	kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	26,94	GSP: 24,24 SACU: 22,90	kg	
	.3000	- Of swine, fresh or chilled.....	15,20	GSP, SACU: 13,68	kg	
		- Of swine, frozen :				
	.4100	-- Livers.....	12,53	GSP, SACU: 11,28	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4900	-- Other.....	15,20	GSP, SACU: 13,68	kg	
	.8000	- Other, fresh or chilled.....	15,88	GSP, SACU: 14,29	kg	
	.9000	- Other, frozen.....	15,88	GSP, SACU: 14,29	kg	
N	<b>02.07</b>	<b>Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>				
		- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :				
	.1100	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	48,40	GSP, SACU: 43,56	kg	
	.1200	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	25,71	GSP, SACU: 23,14	kg	TKV 007
	.1300	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled.....	101,63	GSP, SACU: 91,46	kg	
		-- Cuts and offal, frozen :				
	.1410	--- Livers.....	12,78	GSP, SACU: 11,50	kg	
	.1490	--- Other.....	66,73	GSP, SACU: 60,05	kg	
		- Of turkeys :				
	.2400	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	48,40	GSP, SACU: 43,56	kg	
	.2500	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	27,45	GSP, SACU: 24,70	kg	TKV 007
	.2600	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled.....	101,63	GSP, SACU: 91,46	kg	
		-- Cuts and offal, frozen :				
	.2710	--- Livers.....	12,78	GSP, SACU: 11,50	kg	
	.2790	--- Other.....	78,64	GSP, SACU: 70,77	kg	
		- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls :				
	.3200	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	48,40	GSP, SACU: 43,56	kg	
	.3300	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	48,40	GSP, SACU: 43,56	kg	TKV 007
	.3400	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled.....	12,78	TN: 12,18	kg	
				GSP, SACU: 11,50		
	.3500	-- Other, fresh or chilled.....	101,63	GSP, SACU: 91,46	kg	
		-- Other, frozen :				
	.3610	--- Livers.....	12,78	TN: 12,18	kg	
				GSP, SACU: 11,50		
	.3690	--- Other.....	101,63	GSP, SACU: 91,46	kg	
N	<b>02.08</b>	<b>Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>				
	.1000	- Of rabbits or hares.....	24,64	GSP: 22,17	kg	TKV 001 TKV 010
	.3000	- Of primates.....	119,01	GSP: 107,10	kg	TKV 001
		- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia) :				
R	.4010	-- Of whales.....	32,28	FO,IL,MA,PS, TR: 31,68 GSP: 29,05 HR,KR,JO,LB, MUL,MX,TN, SACU: 0	kg	
	.4090	-- Other.....	119,01	GSP: 107,10	kg	TKV 001
	.5000	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles).....	119,01	GSP: 107,10	kg	TKV 001
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Tongues.....	31,83	GSP, SACU: 28,64	kg	TKV 001
		-- Of reindeer, except tongues :				
	.9021	--- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	32,28	GSP, SACU: 29,05	kg	TKV 001
	.9022	--- Other cuts with bone in.....	66,40	GSP, SACU: 59,76	kg	TKV 001
	.9029	--- Boneless.....	122,30	GSP, SACU: 110,07	kg	TKV 001
	.9030	-- Of wood birds and grouses, except tongues.....	48,40	GSP: 43,56	kg	TKV 001 TKV 010
		-- Of elk and deer, except tongues :				
		--- Of elk :				
	.9043	---- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	60,00	GSP, SACU: 54,00	kg	TKV 001
	.9044	---- Other cuts with bone in.....	90,00	GSP, SACU: 81,00	kg	TKV 001
	.9045	---- Boneless.....	122,30	GSP, SACU: 110,07	kg	TKV 001
		--- Of deer :				

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9046	---- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	60,00	GSP, SACU: 54,00	kg	TKV 001
	.9047	---- Other cuts with bone in.....	90,00	GSP, SACU: 81,00	kg	TKV 001
	.9048	---- Boneless.....	122,30	GSP, SACU: 110,07	kg	TKV 001
	.9060	-- Frogs' legs.....	0		kg	
		-- Other, except tongues :				
	.9094	--- Of ostrich.....	119,01	GSP: 107,10 SACU: 101,16	kg	TKV 001
	.9095	--- Of seals.....	119,01	GSP: 107,10 SACU: 0	kg	TKV 001
	.9099	--- Other.....	119,01	GSP: 107,10	kg	TKV 001 TKV 010
	<b>02.09</b>					
N	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.....</b>	15,89	GSP, SACU: 14,30	kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>02.10</b>	<b>Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.</b>				
		- Meat of swine :				
	.1100	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	60,32	GSP, SACU: 54,28	kg	
	.1200	-- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof.....	89,75	GSP, SACU: 80,77	kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	121,12	GSP, SACU: 109,00	kg	
	.2000	- Meat of bovine animals.....	115,14	GSP: 103,62 SACU: 97,87	kg	
		- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal :				
	.9100	-- Of primates.....	144,26	GSP, SACU: 129,83	kg	
	.9200	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia).....	144,26	GSP, SACU: 129,83	kg	
	.9300	-- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles).....	144,26	GSP, SACU: 129,83	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Of horses.....	144,26	GSP, SACU: 129,83	kg	
	.9902	--- Of sheep or goats.....	144,26	GSP: 129,83 SACU: 122,62	kg	
	.9903	--- Of reindeer.....	144,26	GSP, SACU: 129,83	kg	
	.9904	--- Of poultry.....	144,26	GSP, SACU: 129,83	kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	144,26	GSP, SACU: 129,83	kg	

## CHAPTER 3

## FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- Mammals of heading 01.06;
  - Meat of mammals of heading 01.06 (heading 02.08 or 02.10);
  - Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 23.01);
  - Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 16.04).
2. In this Chapter the term “ pellets ” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>03.01</b>	<b>Live fish.</b>				
	.1000	- Ornamental fish.....	0		kg	
		- Other live fish :				
	.9100	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Carp.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> ).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Salmon (alevin, parr, smolt etc.).....	0		kg	
	.9902	--- Turbot (alevin, parr, smolt etc.).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>03.02</b>	<b>Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.</b>				
		- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes :				
		-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> ) :				
		--- Fish-farm bred trout :				
	.1102	---- With head.....	0		kg	
	.1103	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> ) :				
		--- Fish-farm bred salmon :				
	.1201	---- With head.....	0		kg	
	.1202	---- Other (including salmon without head).....	0		kg	
	.1209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Char ( <i>Salvelinus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes :				
		-- Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> ) :				
	.2101	--- Greenland halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> )...	0		kg	
		--- Other halibut ( <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> ) :				
	.2103	---- Fish-farm bred.....	0		kg	
	.2104	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Sole ( <i>Solea spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Fish-farm bred turbot ( <i>Psetta maxima</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes :				
	.3100	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3600	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3909	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes :				
	.4003	-- North Sea herring.....	0		kg	
	.4004	-- Norwegian herring, spawning in the spring.....	0		kg	
	.4009	-- Other herrings.....	0		kg	
		- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes :				
		-- Of the species <i>Gadus morhua</i> (Atlantic cod) :				
	.5001	--- Fish-farm bred.....	0		kg	
	.5002	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other fish, excluding livers and roes :				
	.6100	-- Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i> ), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella spp.</i> ), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6300	-- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6400	-- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ).....	0		kg	
		-- Dogfish and other sharks :				
		--- Dogfish ( <i>Squalus acanthias</i> ) :				
	.6502	---- Whole, not gutted.....	0		kg	
	.6503	---- Gutted, with head.....	0		kg	
	.6504	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6509	--- Other sharks.....	0		kg	
	.6600	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6700	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6800	-- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.6901	--- Hake ( <i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6902	--- Ling ( <i>Molva molva</i> , <i>Lota molva</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6903	--- Red fish ( <i>Sebastes spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6904	--- Pollack ( <i>Pollachius pollachius</i> , <i>Gadus pollachius</i> )..	0		kg	
	.6905	--- Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6906	--- Angler fish ( <i>Lophius spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.6907	--- Atlantic catfish ( <i>Anarhichas spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6909	--- Other fish.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Livers and roes.....	0		kg	
N	<b>03.03</b>	<b>Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.</b>				
		- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorboscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), excluding livers and roes :				
	.1100	-- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> )	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes :				
		-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> ) :				
		--- Fish-farm bred trout :				
	.2102	---- With head.....	0		kg	
	.2103	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> ) :				
		--- Fish-farm bred salmon :				
	.2201	---- With head.....	0		kg	
	.2202	---- Other (including salmon without head).....	0		kg	
	.2209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes :				
		-- Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> ) :				
	.3101	--- Greenland halibut.....	0		kg	
	.3102	--- Other halibut.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Sole ( <i>Solea spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes :				
	.4100	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.4500	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.4909	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ) and cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes :				
		-- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ) :				
	.5101	--- North Sea herrings.....	0		kg	
	.5102	--- Norwegian herrings, spawning in the spring.....	0		kg	
	.5109	--- Other herrings.....	0		kg	
		-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ) :				
	.5201	--- Atlantic cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.5209	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ) and toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> ), excluding livers and roes :				
	.6100	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
		- Other fish, excluding livers and roes :				
	.7100	-- Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i> ), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella spp.</i> ), brisling or sprats ( <i>sprattus sprattus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7300	-- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> ).....	0		kg	
		-- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ) :				
	.7401	--- Weighing less than 600 grammes.....	0		kg	
	.7402	--- Weighing 600 grammes or more.....	0		kg	
	.7500	-- Dogfish and other sharks.....	0		kg	
	.7600	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7700	-- Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7800	-- Hake ( <i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.7901	--- Skate ( <i>Raja spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7902	--- Red fish ( <i>Sebastes spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7903	--- Horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus trachurus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7904	--- Atlantic catfish ( <i>Anarhichas spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7905	--- Blue whiting ( <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Gadhus poutassou</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7906	--- Capelin ( <i>Mallotus villosus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.7909	--- Other fish.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Livers and roes.....	0		kg	
N	<b>03.04</b>	<b>Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>				
		- Fresh or chilled :				
	.1100	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorboscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> ) :				
	.1911	---- Fillets.....	0		kg	
	.1919	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> ) :				
	.1921	---- Fillets.....	0		kg	
	.1929	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ) :				
	.1931	---- Fish-farm bred.....	0		kg	
	.1939	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1991	---- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1992	---- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1993	---- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1994	---- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1995	---- Red fish ( <i>Sebastes spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1996	---- Atlantic catfish ( <i>Anarhichas spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1997	---- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> ) and bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1999	---- Other..... - Frozen fillets :	0		kg	
	.2100	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> )..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.2910	--- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ) Atlantic salmon; ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2920	--- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )..... --- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ) :	0		kg	
	.2931	---- In blocks or slabs.....	0		kg	D 01
	.2939	---- Other..... --- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> ) :	0		kg	
	.2941	---- In blocks or slabs.....	0		kg	D 01
	.2949	---- Other..... --- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> ) :	0		kg	
	.2951	---- In blocks or slabs.....	0		kg	D 01
	.2959	---- Other..... --- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ) :	0		kg	
	.2961	---- Fillets, not skinned.....	0		kg	
	.2962	---- Fillets, skinned..... --- Other :	0		kg	
	.2991	---- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2992	---- Red fish ( <i>Sebastes spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2993	---- Atlantic catfish ( <i>Anarhichas spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2994	---- Greenland halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2995	---- Alaska pollack ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2996	---- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> ) and bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2999	---- Other..... - Other :	0		kg	
	.9100	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> )..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.9901	--- Surimi of all kinds of fish (other than swordfish or toothfish).....	0		kg	D 02
	.9902	--- Herring butterflies.....	0		kg	
	.9903	--- Of Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9904	--- Of cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9905	--- Of coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9906	--- Of haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9907	--- Of angler fish ( <i>Lophius spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9908	--- Bigeye tuna ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> ) and bluefin tuna ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> ).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>03.05</b>	<b>Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.</b>				
	.1000	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.....	0		kg	
		- Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine :				
	.2001	-- Salted roes of lumpsucker.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked :				
		-- Salted or in brine :				
	.3003	--- Of herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3004	--- Of cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ) .....	0		kg	
	.3005	--- Of ling ( <i>Molva molva</i> , <i>Lota molva</i> ) .....	0		kg	
	.3006	--- Of tusk ( <i>Brosme brosme</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3007	--- Of other fish.....	0		kg	
		-- Dried :				
	.3008	--- Of ling ( <i>Molva molva</i> , <i>Lota molva</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3009	--- Of other fish.....	0		kg	
		- Smoked fish, including fillets :				
	.4100	-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ) .....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked :				
		-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ) :				
		--- Dried fish, excluding heads				
	.5101	---- Split to the tail.....	0		kg	
	.5102	---- Finnmark round cod.....	0		kg	
	.5103	---- Lofoten round cod.....	0		kg	
	.5104	---- Other round cod, dried.....	0		kg	
	.5105	--- Heads.....	0		kg	
		--- Clipfish :				
	.5108	---- Atlantic cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.5109	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Coalfish ( <i>pollachius virens</i> ) :				
	.5901	---- Split to the tail.....	0		kg	
	.5902	---- Round coalfish.....	0		kg	
	.5903	---- Clipfish.....	0		kg	
		--- Tusk ( <i>Brosme brosme</i> ) :				
	.5904	---- Dried.....	0		kg	
	.5905	---- Clipfish.....	0		kg	
	.5906	--- Ling, klipfish.....	0		kg	
		--- Of other fish :				
	.5907	---- Dried fish .....	0		kg	
	.5908	---- Clipfish.....	0		kg	
		- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine :				
		-- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ) :				
	.6103	--- North Sea herring.....	0		kg	
	.6104	--- Norwegian herrings, spawning in the spring.....	0		kg	
	.6109	--- Other herrings.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ) .....	0		kg	
	.6300	-- Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis spp.</i> ) .....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.6901	--- Tusk ( <i>Brosme brosme</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6902	--- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6903	--- Ling ( <i>Molva molva</i> , <i>Lota molva</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.6904	--- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> ) .....	0		kg	
	.6909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>03.06</b>	<b>Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine ; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine ; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.</b>				
		- Frozen :				
	.1100	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Lobsters ( <i>Homarus spp.</i> ) .....	0		kg	
		-- Shrimps and prawns :				
	.1301	--- Raw.....	0		kg	
	.1302	--- Boiled, in shell, but not further prepared.....	0		kg	
	.1309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Crabs :				
	.1401	--- King crabs ( <i>Paralithodes camchatica</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1409	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.....	0		kg	
		- Not frozen :				
	.2100	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i> ) .....	0		kg	
		-- Lobsters ( <i>Homarus spp.</i> ) :				
	.2201	--- American lobster ( <i>Homarus americanus</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Shrimps and prawns :				
	.2301	--- Raw.....	0		kg	
	.2302	--- Boiled, in shell, but not further prepared.....	0		kg	
	.2309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Crabs :				
	.2401	--- King Crabs ( <i>Paralithodes camchatica</i> ) .....	0		kg	
	.2409	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.....	0		kg	
N	<b>03.07</b>	<b>Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.</b>				
	.1000	- Oysters.....	0		kg	
		- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> :				
		-- Live, fresh or chilled :				
	.2101	--- Of the species <i>Pecten Maximus</i> .....	0		kg	
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Mussels ( <i>Mytilus spp.</i> , <i>Perna spp.</i> ) :				
		-- Live, fresh or chilled :				
	.3101	--- In packages of a net weight not exceeding 25 kgs....	0		kg	
	.3109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cuttle fish ( <i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrosoma</i> , <i>Sepioloa spp.</i> ) and squid ( <i>Ommastrephes spp.</i> , <i>Loligo spp.</i> , <i>Nototodarus spp.</i> , <i>Sepioteuthis spp.</i> ) :				
	.4100	-- Live, fresh or chilled.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Octopus ( <i>Octopus spp.</i> ) :				
	.5100	-- Live, fresh or chilled.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Snails, other than sea snails.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption :				
		-- Live, fresh or chilled :				
	.9101	--- Live Sea Urchins.....	0		kg	
	.9102	--- Fresh roe from Sea Urchins.....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## Notes.

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 04.05 :
  - a. The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 % or more but not more than 95 % by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2 % by weight and a maximum water content of 16 % by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
  - b. The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 % or more but less than 80 % by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 04.06 provided that they have the three following characteristics :
  - a. a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 % or more;
  - b. a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 % but not exceeding 85 %; and
  - c. they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95 % lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 17.02); or
  - b. Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey - proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 35.02) or globulins (heading 35.04).

## Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 04.04.1000, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading 04.05.1000, the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 04.05.9000).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>04.01</b>	<b>Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>				
	.1000	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 %.....	4,17		kg	
	.2000	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 6 %.....	4,46		kg	
	.3000	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 %.....	18,53		kg	
N	<b>04.02</b>	<b>Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>				
	.1000	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 %.....	22,87	BW, NA: 16,00	kg	
		- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 % :				
	.2100	-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	23,99	BW, NA: 16,79	kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	23,99	BW, NA: 16,79	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	11,69		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	11,69		kg	
N	<b>04.03</b>	<b>Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.</b>				
		- Yogurt :				
	.1010	-- Natural :.....	8,45		kg	
		-- Containg fruit, nuts or berries :				
	.1020	--- In powder, granules or other solid forms.....	20,54		kg	AGRI
	.1030	--- Other.....	8,45		kg	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Flavoured or containing cocoa.....	20,54		kg	AGRI
	.1099	--- Other.....	20,54		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Flavoured or containing cocoa.....	20,54		kg	AGRI
	.9002	-- Containing added fruit, nuts or berries.....	20,54		kg	AGRI
	.9009	-- Other.....	20,54		kg	
N	<b>04.04</b>	<b>Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.1000	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter..	16,41	BW, NA: 11,48	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	16,41	BW, NA: 11,48	kg	
N	<b>04.05</b>	<b>Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.</b>				
	.1000	- Butter.....	25,19	SACU: 22,67 EFTA: 22,39 BW, NA: 17,63	kg	TKV 007
	.2000	- Dairy spreads.....	25,19	SACU: 22,67 EFTA: 22,39	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	25,19	SACU: 22,67 EFTA: 22,39 BW, NA: 17,63	kg	
N	<b>04.06</b>	<b>Cheese and curd.</b>				
		- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd :				
	.1001	-- Whey cheese.....	24,68	SACU: 22,21	kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	24,68	SACU: 22,21	kg	
	.2000	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds.....	28,24	SACU: 25,42	kg	
	.3000	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered.....	28,04	SACU: 25,24	kg	
		- Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i> :				
	.4001	-- Roquefort.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.4005	-- Gorgonzola.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4008	--- Unpasteurized.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.4009	--- Other.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
		- Other cheese :				
	.9030	-- Feta and similar cheeses.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
		-- White-veined cheese :				
	.9082	--- Camembert.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.9084	--- Brie.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.9089	--- Other.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Unpasteurized.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
N	<b>04.07</b>	<b>Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.</b>				
		- Hens' eggs :				
	.0011	-- For hatching.....	272%	SACU: 244,8 % EFTA: 229%	kg	
	.0019	-- Other.....	12,59	SACU: 11,33 EFTA: 10,59	kg	TKV 007
		- Other :				
	.0091	-- For hatching.....	427%	TN: 371,9% GSP, SACU: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.0099	-- Other.....	15,50	TN: 13,50 GSP, SACU: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>04.08</b>	<b>Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>				
		- Egg yolks :				
	.1100	-- Dried.....	85,53		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	39,01		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Dried.....	70,75		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	18,75		kg	
N	<b>04.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Natural honey.....</b>	24,47	HR,MK,TN: 22,47 CL,MX: 21,00 GSP: 20,80 SACU: 19,58	kg	TKV 009
N	<b>04.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.....</b>	137,96		kg	

## CHAPTER 5

## PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - b. Hides and skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 05.05 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 05.11 (Chapter 41 or 43);
  - c. Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
  - d. Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).
2. For the purpose of heading 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working).
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as " ivory ".
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression " horsehair " means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>05.01</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>05.02</b>	<b>Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.</b>				
	.1000	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>05.03</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>05.04</b>					
N	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>05.05</b>	<b>Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.</b>				
	.1000	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>05.06</b>	<b>Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.</b>				
	.1000	- Ossein and bones treated with acid.....	0		kg	
	.9010	- - For feed purpose.....	2,57	GSP, SACU: 2,31 BW, NA: 1,79	kg	
	.9090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>05.07</b>	<b>Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.</b>				
	.1000	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>05.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>05.09</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS-2007)</b>				
	<b>05.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>05.11</b>	<b>Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.</b>				
	<b>.1000</b>	<b>- Bovine semen.....</b>	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3 :				
		--- For feed purpose :				
	<b>.9111</b>	<b>---- Waste fish (industrial fish).....</b>	3,53	FO: 3,53 GSP, SACU: 3,17 BW, NA: 2,47	kg	
	<b>.9112</b>	<b>---- Fish heads and tails, dried, whether or not cut.....</b>	3,53	FO: 3,53 GSP, SACU: 3,17 BW, NA: 2,47	kg	
	<b>.9113</b>	<b>---- Other fish waste.....</b>	3,53	FO: 3,53 GSP, SACU: 3,17 BW, NA: 2,47	kg	
	<b>.9119</b>	<b>---- Other.....</b>	3,53	FO: 3,53 GSP, SACU: 3,17 BW, NA: 2,47	kg	
		--- Other (but excluding edible products) :				
	<b>.9191</b>	<b>---- Waste fish (industrial fish).....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.9193</b>	<b>---- Other fish waste.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.9199</b>	<b>---- Other (including fertilized roes for hatching).....</b>	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Blood powder, unfit for human consumption :				
	<b>.9911</b>	<b>---- For feed purpose.....</b>	3,53	GSP, SACU: 3,17 BW, NA: 2,47 EFTA: 2,33	kg	
	<b>.9921</b>	<b>---- Other.....</b>	0		kg	
		--- Meat and blood :				
	<b>.9930</b>	<b>---- For feed purpose.....</b>	3,53	GSP, SACU: 3,17 BW, NA: 2,47	kg	
N	<b>.9940</b>	<b>---- Other.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.9950</b>	<b>--- Natural sponges of animal origin.....</b>	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	<b>.9980</b>	<b>---- For feed purpose.....</b>	3,53	GSP, SACU: 3,17 BW, NA: 2,47	kg	
		---- Other :				
	<b>.9991</b>	<b>----- Semen of sheep or goats.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.9992</b>	<b>----- Semen, except of sheep, goats and bovine animals.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.9993</b>	<b>----- Embryos of bovine animals.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.9994</b>	<b>----- Embryos of sheep or goats.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.9995</b>	<b>----- Embryos of other animals.....</b>	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9998	----- Other.....	0		kg	



**SECTION II**  
**VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Note.**

1. In this Section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight.

**CHAPTER 6**

**LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE**

**Notes.**

1. Subject to the second part of heading 06.01, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 97.01.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>06.01</b>	<b>Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.</b>				
		- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant :				
	.1001	-- Bulbs and tubers for horticultural purposes.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes for horticultural purposes.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>06.02</b>	<b>Other live plants (including their roots), cutting and slips; mushroom spawn.</b>				
		- Unrooted cutting and slips :				
		-- Cuttings, unrooted or <i>in vitro</i> , for horticultural purposes :				
	.1010	--- Of green plants from 15 December to 30 April.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.1021	---- Begonia, all sorts, <i>Campanula isophylla</i> , <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Poinsettia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Fuchsia</i> , <i>Hibiscus</i> , <i>Kalanchoe</i> and <i>Petunia</i> -hanging ( <i>Petunia hybrida</i> , <i>Petunia atkinsiana</i> ).....	51%	IL,MA,MX: 48,8 % KR: 45,9 % GSP: 43,3 % SACU: 25,5 % EF,EG: 25 %	kg,item	TKV 002
	.1022	---- Saintpaulia, <i>Scaevola</i> and <i>Streptocarpus</i> .....	51 %	IL,MA,MX: 48,8 % KR: 45,9 % GSP: 43,3 % SACU: 25,5 % EF,EG: 15 %	kg,item	TKV 002
	.1023	---- <i>Dendranthema x grandiflora</i> and <i>Chrysanthemum x morifolium</i> , from 1 April to 15 October.....	51 %	IL,MA,MX: 48,8 % KR: 45,9 %	kg,item	TKV 002

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
				GSP: 43,3 % SACU: 25,5 % EF,EG: 15 %		
	.1024	---- Pelargonium.....	51 %	IL,MA,MX: 48,8 % KR: 45,9 %	kg,item	TKV 002
				GSP: 43,3 % SACU: 35,7 % EF,EG: 35 %		
	.1029	---- Other.....	51 %	IL,MA,MX: 48,8 % KR: 45,9 % GSP: 43,3 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg,item	TKV 002
		-- Other unrooted cuttings, including slips :				
	.1091	--- Other unrooted cuttings.....	0		kg,item	
	.1092	--- Slips.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts.....	0		kg,item	TARA
		- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not :				
		-- Indoor azalea ( <i>Azalea indica</i> , <i>Rhododendron simsii</i> , <i>Rhododendron indicum</i> ) :				
	.3011	--- In flower.....	17 %	EF: 16,8 % IL,MA,MX,PS: 16,5 % GSP,SACU: 14,4 %	kg,item	TKV 002 TARA
		--- Other :				
	.3012	---- from 15 November to 23 December.....	17 %	EF: 16,8 % IL,MA,MX,PS: 16,5 % EG: 14,5 % GSP,SACU: 14,4 %	kg,item	TKV 002 TARA
	.3013	---- from 24 December to 14 November.....	17 %	IL,MA,MX,PS: 16,5 % KR: 15,3 % GSP: 14,4 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg,item	TARA
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	TARA
		- Roses, grafted of not :				
	.4002	-- Stocks.....	64 %	IL,MA,MK,MX PS: 58,1 % KR: 57,6 % TN: 56,7 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg,item	TARA
	.4003	-- Rooted cuttings, not wrapped for retail sale.....	64 %	IL,MA,MK,MX PS: 58,1 % KR: 57,6 % TN: 56,7 % GSP: 54,4 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg,item	TARA
	.4004	-- Bare-root roses, without any kind of root media, not wrapped for retail sale.....	64 %	IL,MA,MK,MX PS: 58,1 % KR: 57,6 % TN: 56,7 % GSP: 54,4 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg,item	TARA D 24
	.4008	-- Other.....	64 %	EF: 61 % IL,MA,MK,MX, PS: 58,1 % JO,TN: 56,7 % EG: 55 % GSP,SACU: 54,4 %	kg,item	TARA
		- Other :				
	.9020	-- Stocks.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
		--- With balled roots or other culture media :				
	.9030	---- Box ( <i>Buxus</i> ), <i>Dracaena</i> , <i>Camellia</i> , <i>Araucaria</i> , Holly ( <i>Ilex</i> ), Laurel ( <i>Laurus</i> ) <i>Kalmia</i> , <i>Magnolia</i> , palm ( <i>Palmae</i> ), witch-hazel ( <i>Hamamelis</i> ), <i>Aucuba</i> , <i>Pieris</i> , firethorn ( <i>Pyracantha</i> ) and <i>Stranvaesia</i> .....	0		kg	
		---- Trees and bushes other than mentioned above, and perennial plants :				
	.9041	----- Trees and bushes, other than mentioned above....	0		kg	
	.9042	----- Perennial plants.....	0		kg	D 03

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		----- Pot plants or bedding plants :				D 10
	.9050	----- Green pot plants from 15 December to 30 April, also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	0		kg	K07 D 05 D 04
		----- Other :				
		----- Green pot plants from 1 May to 14 December :				D 04 D 05
	.9061	----- <i>Condiaeum</i> , <i>Croton</i> , <i>Dieffenbachia</i> , <i>Epipremnum</i> , <i>Scindapsus aureum</i> , <i>Hedera</i> , <i>Nephrolepis</i> , <i>Peperomia obtusifolia</i> , <i>Peperomia rotundifolia</i> , <i>Schefflera</i> , <i>Soleirolia</i> and <i>Helxine</i> , also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	EF: 72 % IL,MA,MK,PS, TN: 71,1 % EG: 65 % GSP,SACU: 63,7 %	kg	TKV 002 K07
	.9062	----- <i>Asplenium</i> , <i>Begonia x rex-cultorum</i> , <i>Chlorophytum</i> , <i>Euonymus japonicus</i> , <i>Fatsia japonica</i> , <i>Aralia sieboldii</i> , <i>Ficus elastica</i> , <i>Monstera</i> , <i>Philodendron scandens</i> , <i>Radermachera</i> , <i>Stereospermum</i> , <i>Syngonium</i> and <i>X-Fatsihedera</i> , also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	IL,MA,MK,PS, TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % GSP: 63,7 % SACU: 30 % EF,EG: 25 %	kg	K07
	.9063	----- Other, also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % GSP: 63,7 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg	K07
		----- Pot plants or bedding plants, in flower :				D 06 D 04
	.9064	----- <i>Ageratum</i> , <i>Argyranthemum frutescens</i> , <i>Chrysanthemum frutescens</i> , <i>Begonia x hiemalis</i> , <i>Begonia elatior</i> , <i>Begonia x cheimantha</i> , <i>Begonia x semperflorens</i> , <i>Begonia x tuberhybrida</i> , <i>Bidens</i> , <i>Brachycome</i> , <i>Callistephus</i> , <i>Campanula isophylla</i> , <i>Cyclamen persicum</i> , <i>Dahlia</i> , <i>Chrysanthemums</i> , all sorts (except <i>Chrysanthemum maximum/Leucanthemum maximum</i> ), <i>Dianthus</i> , <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Poinsettia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Fuchsia</i> , <i>Gerbera</i> , <i>Hibiscus</i> , <i>Hydrangea macrophylla</i> , <i>Impatiens</i> , <i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , <i>Lobelia</i> , <i>Lobularia</i> , <i>Pelargonium</i> (all species), <i>Petunia</i> (all species), <i>Primula vulgaris</i> , <i>Primula acaulis</i> , <i>Saintpaulia</i> , <i>Scaevola</i> , <i>Senecio cineraria</i> , <i>Senecio bicolor</i> , <i>Tagetes</i> , <i>Tropaeolum</i> , <i>Verbena</i> , <i>Viola</i> and <i>Zinnia</i> , also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	EF: 72 % IL,MA,MK,PS, TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % EG: 65 %	kg	TKV 002 K07

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
						GSP,SACU: 63,7 %
	.9065	----- <i>Achimenes, Aster novi-belgii, Calceolaria herbeo-hybrida, Capsicum annum, Catharanthus roseus, Vinca rosea, Dipladenia, Nematanthus, Hypocyrrta, Osteospermum, Schlumbergera, Senecio x hybridus, Cineraria, Sinningia speciosa, Gloxinia, Solanum and Streptocarpus</i> , also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % GSP: 63,7 % EF,EG,SACU: 30 % MK: 0	kg	TKV 002 K07
	.9066	----- Other, also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % GSP: 63,7 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg	TKV 002 K07
		----- Rooted cuttings and young plants :				D 07
	.9067	----- <i>Begonia</i> , all sorts, <i>Campanula isophylla</i> , <i>Chrysanthemums</i> , all sorts (except <i>Chrysanthemum maximum/ Leucanthemum maximum</i> ), <i>Cyclamen, Euphorbia pulcherrima, Fuchsia, Hibiscus, Kalanchoe, Pelargonium, Petunia hybrida, Petunia atkinsiana, Saintpaulia, Scaevola</i> and <i>Sinningia syn. Gloxinia</i> .....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % GSP: 63,7 % EF,EG: 38 % SACU: 37,5 %	kg	
	.9068	----- Other.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % GSP: 63,7 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9069	----- Other.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % HSP: 63,7 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg	
		----- Other :				
	.9071	----- Grass in rolls or plates (lawn).....	75 %	EF: 72 % IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % EG: 65 % GSP,SACU: 63,7 %	kg	TKV 002
	.9079	----- Other.....	75 %	BG,IL,MA,PS,RO, TN: 71,1% KR: 67,5 % GSP: 63,7 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9080	--- Without balled roots or other culture media.....	0		kg	
	<b>06.03</b>	<b>Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>				
		- Fresh :				
		-- Roses :				
	.1110	--- From 1 November to 31 March.....	0,60	EF,EG,CL,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MK, MX,PS,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1120	--- From 1 April to 31 October.....	249 %	IL,MA,MK,PS,	kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
						TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % GSP,SACU: 211,6 %
		-- Carnations :				
	.1210	--- <i>Dianthus caryophyllus</i> from 1 November to 15 May	0,60	EF,EG,CL,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MK, MX,PS,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1290	--- Other.....	0,60	EF,EG,CL,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MX, PS,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1300	-- Orchids.....	0,60	EF,EG,CL,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MX, PS,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
		-- Chrysanthemums :				
	.1410	--- From 15 December to 15 March.....	0,60	EF,EG,CL,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MK, MX,PS,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1420	--- From 16 March to 14 December.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % GSP,SACU: 211,6 %	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Mixed bouquets etc. containing flower classified under commodity numbers 06.03.1110 to 06.03.1420, but where these flowers do not give the bouquets their essential character (however, plants specified under commodity codes 06.03.1921 to 06.03.1998 remain classified in their respective code numbers).	249 %	IL,MA,MK,PS,TN, TR: 246 % KR: 224,1 % EG: 212 % GSP,SACU: 211,6 % LB: 0	kg	
		--- <i>Anemone, Genista, Mimosa, Ranunculus, Syringa, Argyranthemum frutescens, Chrysanthemum frutescen</i> from 1 November to 30 April, <i>Freesia</i> from 1 December to 31 March, <i>Tulipa</i> from 1 May to 31 May :				
	.1921	---- <i>Anemone, Genista, Mimosa, Ranunculus</i> and <i>Syringa</i> , also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	0,60	EF,EG,CL,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MX, PS,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	K08
	.1922	---- <i>Argyranthemum frutescens, Chrysanthemum frutescen</i> from 1 November to 30 April, <i>Freesia</i> from 1 December to 31 March and <i>Tulipa</i> from 1 May to 31 May, also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	0,60	EF,EG,CL,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MK, MX,PS,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	K08
		--- Other :				
	.1991	---- <i>Alchemilla, Anthurium, Aster, Astilbe, Centaurea, Erigeron, Gerbera, Gladiolus, Lathyrus, Liatris, Physostegia, Protea, Scabiosa, Sedum, Solidago, Solidaster, Strelizia, Trachelium</i> and <i>Zinnia</i> , also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	0,60	EF,EG,CL,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MX, PS,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	K08
	.1992	---- <i>Tulipa</i> from 1 June to 30 April, also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % GSP,SACU: 211,6 %	kg	K08
	.1993	---- <i>Lilium</i> , also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,PS,	kg	K08

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
						TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % GSP,SACU: 211,6 %
	.1994	---- <i>Argyranthemum frutescens</i> and <i>Chrysanthemum frutescens</i> from 1 May to 31 October, also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar...	249 %	IL,JO,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % GSP,SACU: 211,6 %	kg	K08
	.1995	---- <i>Gypsophila</i> , also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,MA,PS,TN, TR: 246 % EG: 212 % GSP,SACU: 211,6 %	kg	K08
	.1996	---- <i>Alstroemeria</i> , also when imported as part of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,PS,TN, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % GSP,SACU: 211,6 %	kg	K08
	.1997	---- Freesia from 1 April to 30 November, Iris, <i>Limonium</i> , <i>Statice</i> , <i>Matthiola</i> and <i>Narcissus</i> , also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % KR: 224,1 % GSP: 211,6 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg	K08
	.1999	---- Other, except when presented as parts of mixed bouquets of subheading 06.03.1910.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % KR: 224,1 % GSP: 211,6 % EF,EG,SACU: 0	kg	KLASS
	.9000	- Other.....	0,60	EF,EG,CL,GSP,IL, JO,KR,MA,MX,PS, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	<b>06.04</b>	<b>Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>				
	.1000	- Mosses and lichens..... - Other : -- Fresh :	0		kg	
	.9110	---- Maidenhead fern ( <i>Adiantum</i> ) and <i>Asparagus</i> from 1 June to 31 October.....	67 %	EFTA: 66,9 % MA: 66,8 % EF,EG,GSP,KR, SACU: 0	kg	
	.9191	---- Maidenhead fern ( <i>Adiantum</i> ) and <i>Asparagus</i> from 1 November to 31 May.....	0		kg	
	.9192	---- Christmas trees.....	0		kg,item	
	.9199	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 7

## EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

## Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 12.14.
2. In headings 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 and 07.12 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zeamays var. saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
3. Heading 07.12 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 07.01 to 07.11, other than :
  - a. dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 07.13) ;
  - b. sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 11.02 to 11.04 ;
  - c. flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 11.05) ;
  - d. flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 (heading 11.06).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading 09.04).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>07.01</b>	<b>Potatoes, fresh or chilled</b>				
	.1000	- Seed.....	1,51	GSP,SACU: 1,28	kg	
		- Other :				
		- - From 15 May to 15 July :				
	.9011	- - - New potatoes.....	2,17	HR,IL,JO,MA,MK, PS,TN: 2,13 GSP,SACU: 1,84	kg	D 08
		- - - Other :				
	.9014	- - - - Peeled or shelled, whether or not cut or sliced.....	191 %	IL,JO,MA,MK, TN: 189 % PS: 187,4 % GSP,SACU: 162,3 %	kg	
	.9018	- - - - Other.....	2,17	HR,IL,JO,MA,MK, PS,TN: 2,13 GSP,SACU: 1,84	kg	
		- - From 16 July to 14 May :				
	.9022	- - - New potatoes imported 1 April - 14 May.....	1,12	HR,IL,JO,MA,MK, PS,TN: 1,08 EG,GSP,SACU: 0,95	kg	TKV 004
		- - - Other :				
	.9023	- - - - Peeled or shelled, whether or not cut or sliced.....	100 %	PS: 96,4 % HR,IL,JO,MA, MK,TN: 96 % GSP,SACU: 85 %	kg	
	.9028	- - - - Other.....	1,12	HR,IL,JO, MA,MK, PS,TN: 1,08 EG,GSP,SACU: 0,95	kg	TKV 004
N	<b>07.02</b>	<b>Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>				
	.0011	- From 1 November to 9 May.....	0		kg	
		- From 10 May to 10 July :				
	.0022	- - From 10 May to 31 May .....	12,21	MK: 11,21 GSP,SACU: 10,38 EF,MA,PS,TN, TR: 10,21	kg	
	.0023	- - From 1 June to 10 July.....	12,21	EFTA,MK: 11,21 GSP,SACU: 10,38 EF,MA,PS,TN, TR: 10,21	kg	
	.0030	- From 11 July to 14 October.....	8,86	EFTA: 7,86 GSP,SACU: 7,53 EF,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 6,86	kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.0040	- From 15 October to 31 October.....	1,60	GSP,SACU: 1,36 EFTA,MX: 0,60 CL,EF,HR,KR,MA, MK,PS,TN,TR: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>07.03</b>	<b>Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>				
		- Onions and shallots :				
		-- Onions :				K 02
		--- From 1 September to 30 June :				
	.1012	---- Red onions.....	1,09	GSP,SACU: 0,93 EG,HR,IL,JO,MA, MK,PS,TN,TR: 0,89	kg	
	.1019	---- Other.....	1,09	GSP,SACU: 0,93 CL,EG,HR,IL,JO, MA,MK,MX,TN, TR: 0,89	kg	
		--- From 1 July to 31 August :				
	.1022	---- Red onions.....	2,14	HR,IL,JO,MA,MK, TN,TR: 1,94 EG,GSP,SACU: 1,82	kg	
	.1029	---- Other.....	2,14	HR,IL,JO,MA,MK, MX,TN,TR: 1,94 EG,GSP,SACU: 1,82	kg	
		-- Shallots :				
	.1031	--- From 1 September to 30 June.....	1,09	EG,HR,IL,JO,MA, MK,TN,TR: 0,79 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.1032	--- From 1 July to 31 August.....	2,14	EG,HR,IL,JO,MA, MK,TN,TR: 1,84 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.2000	- Garlic.....	0		kg	
		- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables :				
	.9001	-- Leeks.....	6,66	EG,MA,MK, TN,TR: 5,86 GSP,SACU: 5,66	kg	
	.9002	-- Spring onion.....	6,66	EG,MA,MK,TN, TR: 5,86 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9009	-- Other alliaceous vegetables.....	6,66	EG,MA,MK,TN, TR: 5,86 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
N	<b>07.04</b>	<b>Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.</b>				
		- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli :				
		-- Cauliflowers :				
	.1011	--- From 1 June to 31 July.....	5,82	EF,MA,TN: 5,52 GSP,SACU: 4,95	kg	
	.1021	--- From 1 August to 14 October.....	1,77	GSP,SACU: 1,50 EF,MA,MX,TN: 1,47	kg	
	.1031	--- From 15 October to 30 November.....	0,18	GSP,SACU: 0,15 CL,EF,EG,HR,JO, KR,LB,MA,MX, SG,TN: 0	kg	
	.1041	--- From 1 December to 31 May.....	0		kg	
	.1050	-- Headed broccoli .....	0,64	EF,MA,MX,TN: 0,24 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
		- Brussels sprouts :				
	.2010	-- From 21 September to 31 May.....	9,16	EF,JO,MA,TN: 8,76 GSP,SACU: 7,79	kg	
	.2020	-- From 1 June to 20 September.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- White cabbage :				
	.9013	--- From 1 October to 31 May.....	1,71	EF: 1,63	kg	TKV 007

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9020	--- From 1 June to 31 July.....	3,58		kg	TKV 007
	.9030	--- From 1 August to 30 September..... -- Red cabbage :	0		kg	
	.9040	--- From 1 October to 31 July.....	1,86		kg	TKV 007
	.9050	--- From 1 August to 30 September.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9060	-- Chinese cabbage.....	0,64	EG,GSP,HR,IL,JO, KR, LB,MA,MK,MX, PS,SACU,SG,TN: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9093	--- Savoy cabbage from 1 December to 30 June.....	9,16	MA,MK,TN: 8,36 GSP,SACU: 7,79 EF,KR: 0	kg	
	.9094	--- Savoy cabbage from 1 July to 30 November.....	9,16	MA,MK,TN: 8,36 GSP,SACU: 7,79	kg	
	.9095	--- Curly kale from 1 December to 31 July.....	9,16	MA,MK,TN: 8,36 GSP,SACU: 7,79 EF,KR: 0	kg	
	.9096	--- Curly kale from 1 August to 30 November.....	9,16	MA,MK,TN: 8,36 GSP,SACU: 7,79	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0,80	GSP,SACU: 0,68 CL,EG,HR,KR,MA, MK,MX,SG,TN: 0	kg	
N	<b>07.05</b>	<b>Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled.</b>				
		- Lettuce :				
		-- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce) :				
		--- Iceberg lettuce :				
		---- From 1 March to 31 May :				
	.1112	----- Whole.....	16,31	IL,JO,MA,PS: 15,99 TN: 15,91 GSP,SACU: 13,86	kg	
	.1119	----- Other.....	16,31	IL,JO,MA,PS: 15,99 TN: 15,91 GSP,SACU: 13,86	kg	
		---- From 1 June to 30 November :				
	.1122	----- Whole.....	10,95	IL,MA,PS: 10,63 TN: 10,55 GSP,SACU: 9,31	kg	
	.1129	----- Other.....	10,95	IL,MA,PS: 10,63 TN: 10,55 GSP,SACU: 9,31	kg	
	.1130	---- From 1 December to 28/29 February.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
		---- From 1 March to 31 May :				
	.1141	----- Whole.....	166 %	EF,JO,MA,TN: 163 % GSP,SACU: 141,1 %	kg	
	.1149	----- Other.....	166 %	EF,JO,MA,TN: 163 % GSP,SACU: 141,1 %	kg	
		---- From 1 June to 30 September :				
	.1151	----- Whole.....	74 %	EF: 71 % MA,TN: 70 % GSP,SACU: 62,9 %	kg	
	.1159	----- Other.....	74 %	EF: 71 % MA,TN: 70 % GSP,SACU: 62,9 %	kg	
		---- From 1 October to 30 November :				
	.1161	----- Whole.....	165 %	EF,MA,TN: 161 % GSP,SACU: 140,2 %	kg	
	.1169	----- Other.....	165 %	EF,MA,TN: 161 % GSP,SACU: 140,2 %	kg	
	.1170	---- From 1 December to 28/29 February.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
		---- From 1 April to 30 November :				
	.1911	----- Whole.....	17,40	EF,MA: 17,00 GSP,SACU: 14,79	kg	



Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1919	---- Other.....	17,40	EF,MA: 17,00 GSP,SACU: 14,79	kg	
		--- From 1 December to 31 March :				
	.1991	---- Whole.....	10,95	GSP,SACU: 9,31	kg	
	.1999	---- Other.....	10,95	GSP,SACU: 9,31	kg	
		- Chicory :				
		-- Witloof chicory ( <i>Cichorium intybus var.foliosum</i> ) :				
	.2110	--- From 1 April to 30 November.....	0,24	CL,EF,GSP,KR,MA, SACU,TN: 0	kg	
	.2190	--- From 1 December to 31 March.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- From 1 April to 30 November :				
	.2911	---- Endive.....	10,95	EF,MA,TN: 10,55 GSP,SACU: 9,31	kg	
	.2919	---- Other.....	10,95	EF,MA,TN: 10,55 GSP,SACU: 9,31	kg	
	.2990	--- From 1 December to 31 March.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>07.06</b>	<b>Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.</b>				
		- Carrots and turnips :				
	.1011	-- Carrots from 1 May to 31 August.....	2,61	EF,EFTA: 2,53 IL,JO,MA,MX, TN,TR: 2,45 GSP,SACU: 2,22	kg	
	.1021	-- Carrots from 1 September to 30 April.....	1,15	EF,EFTA: 1,07 IL,MA,MX,TN, TR: 0,99 GSP,SACU: 0,98	kg	
	.1030	-- Turnips.....	0,80	GSP,SACU: 0,68 EF,EG,JO,KR,LB, MA,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Celeriac.....	7,93	GSP,SACU: 6,74	kg	
	.9020	-- Radishes from 1 April to 30 November.....	19,36	MA,TN: 18,56 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	D 09
	.9030	-- Radishes from 1 December to 31 March.....	18,22	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	D 09
	.9040	-- Salad beetroot.....	2,56	GSP,SACU: 2,18 MA,TN: 1,76	kg	
	.9099	-- Other.....	0,80	GSP,JO,KR,MA, SACU,TN: 0	kg	
N	<b>07.07</b>	<b>Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.</b>				
		- Cucumbers :				
	.0010	-- From 10 March to 31 October.....	7,74	EF,MX: 7,34 MA,MK,TN,TR: 6,94 GSP,SACU: 6,58	kg	
	.0020	-- From 1 November to 30 November.....	0,60	GSP,SACU: 0,51 EF,HR,JO,KR,LB, MA,MK,MX,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.0030	-- From 1 December to 9 March.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	11,49	EF,MX: 11,09 MA,MK,TN,TR: 10,69 GSP,SACU: 9,77	kg	
N	<b>07.08</b>	<b>Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.</b>				
	.1000	- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ).....	9,29	EG,MA,TN,TR: 8,79 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	TKV 005
		- Beans ( <i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i> ) :				
	.2001	-- Green beans, asparagus beans, wax beans and string beans .....	5,31	EG,MA,MK,SACU, TN,TR: 4,81 GSP: 0	kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0,50	EG,GSP,KR,MA,MK, SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Other leguminous vegetables.....	0,12	EG,GSP,KR,MA,MX, SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
N	<b>07.09</b>	<b>Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>				
		- Asparagus :				
	.2010	-- From 1 May to 14 November.....	0,08	CL,EF,EG,GSP,HR, IL,JO,KR,MA,MX, SACU,SG,TN: 0	kg	
	.2090	-- From 15 November to 30 April.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Aubergines (egg-plants).....	0,24	EF,EG,GSP,HR,IL,	kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
						JO,KR,MA,MX,PS, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0
		- Celery other than celeriac :				
	.4010	-- From 1 July to 31 August.....	5,26	HR,IL,JO,MA,MX, PS,TN: 4,94 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.4020	-- From 1 September to 30 June.....	3,35	HR,IL,JO,MA,MX, PS,TN: 3,03 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Mushrooms and truffles :				
	.5100	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i> .....	0,30	EF,EFTA,EG,GSP, HR,JO,KR,MA,MK, MX,SACU,SG,TN: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5910	--- Truffles.....	0		kg	
	.5990	--- Other.....	0,30	EF,EG,GSP,HR,JO, KR,MA,MX,SACU, SG,TN: 0	kg	
		- Fruit of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> :				
		-- Sweet peppers ( <i>Capsicum annuum</i> var. <i>annuum</i> ) :				
	.6010	--- From 1 June to 30 November.....	0,24	CL,EF,EG,GSP,HR, IL,JO,KR,MA,MK, MX,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.6020	--- From 1 December to 31 May.....	0,12	CL,EF,EG,GSP,HR, IL,JO,KR,MA,MK, MX,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.6090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) :				
	.7010	-- From 1 May to 30 September.....	19,28	EF,TN: 18,88 MA,TR: 18,48 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.7020	-- From 1 October to 30 April.....	0,24	EF,EG,GSP,HR,JO, KR,MA,MX,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Olives.....	0,09	EF,EG,GSP,HR,JO, KR,LB,MA,MX,SACU SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.9020	-- Capers.....	0,60	EF,EG,GSP,HR,JO, KR,MA,MX,SACU, SG,TN: 0	kg	
	.9030	-- Curled parsley.....	35,01	MA,TN: 34,21 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
		-- Sweet corn :				
	.9041	--- For feed purpose.....	1,78	GSP,SACU: 1,60 BW,NA: 1,24	kg	K 01
	.9050	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Globe artichokes :				
	.9060	--- From 1 June to 30 November.....	0,08	EF,EG,GSP,HR,JO, KR,LB,MA,MX, SACU,SG,TN: 0	kg	
	.9070	--- From 1 December to 31 May.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Courgettes.....	0,80	EF,EG,GSP,HR,IL, JO,KR,MA,MX,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0,80	EF,EG,GSP,HR,JO, KR,LB,MA,MX, SACU,SG,TN: 0	kg	
N	<b>07.10</b>	<b>Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.</b>				
	.1000	- Potatoes.....	3,49	EG,SACU: 2,97 GSP: 2,96	kg	
		- Legiminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled :				
	.2100	-- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ).....	6,26	CL,MA,MK,TN,	kg	TNS 013

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
						TR: 5,76 EG,GSP,SACU: 5,32
		-- Beans ( <i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i> ) :				
	.2201	--- Green beans, asparagus beans, wax beans and string beans.....	12,07	MA,MK,TN,TR: 11,57 SACU: 10,26 GSP: 10,25	kg	TNS 014
	.2209	--- Other.....	0,50	GSP: 0,43 SACU: 0,42 CL,EG,KR,MA,MK, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.2900	-- Other .....	0,24	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL, KR,MA,MK,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.3000	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach oand orache spinach (garden spinach) :.....	0,80	CL,EG,GSP,KR,MA, MK,MX,SACU,SG, TN: 0	kg	
		- Sweet corn :				
	.4010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,78	EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 1,73 GSP: 1,60 BW,NA: 1,24	kg	AGRI K 01
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other vegetables :				
	.8010	-- Asparagus and globe artichokes.....	0,15	CL,EG,GSP,KR,MA, MX,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.8020	-- Cauliflowers.....	13,00	IL,MA,MX,PS,TN, TR: 12,40 GSP,SACU: 11,05	kg	
	.8030	-- Curled parsley.....	6,26	EG,MA,TN,TR: 4,66 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.8040	-- Mushrooms.....	0,60	CL,EG,GSP,KR,MX, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.8050	-- Onions.....	4,08	SACU: 3,47 GSP: 3,46 EG,IL,MA,MX,TN, TR: 3,28	kg	
	.8060	-- Celery.....	8,50	EG,MA,TN,TR: 7,70 GSP,SACU: 7,22	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.8091	--- Carrots.....	8,23	EG,IL,MA,MX,TN, TR: 7,43 SACU: 7,00 GSP: 6,99	kg	
	.8094	--- Headed broccoli.....	0,80	GSP,SACU: 0,68 CL,EG,IL,KR,MA, MX,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.8095	--- Sweet peppers ( <i>Capsicum annuum var. annuum</i> ).....	0,80	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL, JO,KR,MA,MX,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.8099	--- Other.....	8,23	JO,MA,MX,TN, TR: 7,43 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Mixtures of vegetables.....	10,71	GSP,SACU: 9,10	kg	TNS 006

N **07.11 Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumptions.**

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Olives :				
	.2010	-- In brine.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Cucumbers and gherkins.....	12,92	IL,JO,MA,PS,TN, TR: 12,72 GSP,SACU: 10,98	kg	
		- Mushrooms and truffles :				
	.5100	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i> .....	2,98	MA,TR: 2,78 KR,SACU: 2,68	kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	2,98	MA,TR: 2,78 KR,SACU: 2,68	kg	
		- Other vegetables, mixtures of vegetables :				
		-- Sweet corn :				
	.9011	--- For feed purpose.....	1,78	EØS,KR,SACU: 1,73 GSP: 1,60 BW,NA: 1,24	kg	AGRI K 01
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9030	-- Onions.....	12,92	IL,MA,TN,TR: 12,72 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9040	-- Capers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other vegetables, mixtures of vegetables.....	2,98	JO,MA,TN,TR: 2,78 GSP,SACU: 2,53	kg	
N	<b>07.12</b>	<b>Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.</b>				
	.2000	- Onions.....	0		kg	
		- Mushrooms, wood ears ( <i>Auricularia spp.</i> ), jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella spp.</i> ) and truffles :				
	.3100	-- Mushroom of the genus <i>Agaricus</i> .....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Wood ears ( <i>Auricularia spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- Truffles.....	0		kg	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other vegetables, mixtures of vegetables :				
		-- Potatoes :				
	.9011	--- Whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared	12,38	MK: 11,58 GSP,SACU: 10,52 MA: 6,19	kg	
	.9012	--- Broken or in powder.....	12,38	MK: 11,58 MA: 6,19 EF,GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9020	-- Garlic.....	0		kg	
		-- Sweet corn :				
	.9031	--- For feed purpose.....	1,78	GSP,SACU: 1,60 BW,NA: 1,24	kg	K 01
	.9040	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Tomatoes.....	0		kg	
	.9092	--- Carrots.....	0		kg	
	.9099	--- Other, including mixture of vegetables.....	0		kg	
N	<b>07.13</b>	<b>Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.</b>				
		- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ) :				
	.1001	-- For feed purpose.....	2,51	GSP: 2,26 BW,NA: 1,76	kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Chickpeas (garbanzos) :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,07	GSP,SACU: 1,86 BW,NA: 1,45	kg	K 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Beans ( <i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i> ) :				
	.3100	-- Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Heeper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Small red ( <i>Adzuki</i> ) beans ( <i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Kidney beans, including white pea beans ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Lentils :				
	.4010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,07	GSP,SACU: 1,86 BW,NA: 1,44	kg	K 01
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Broad beans ( <i>Vicia faba var. major</i> ) and horsebeans ( <i>Vicia faba var. equina</i> , <i>Vicia faba var. minor</i> ) :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,07	GSP,SACU: 1,86 BW,NA: 1,44	kg	K 01
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>07.14</b>	<b>Manioce, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.</b>				
		- Manioc (cassava) :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sweet potatoes :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	

## CHAPTER 8

## EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS ; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes :
  - a. For additional preservation or stabilisation (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
  - b. To improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>08.01</b>	<b>Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>				
		- Coconuts :				
	.1100	-- Desiccated.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Brazil nuts :				
	.2100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
		- Cashew nuts :				
	.3100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
N	<b>08.02</b>	<b>Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>				
		- Almonds :				
	.1100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
		- Hazelnuts or filberts ( <i>Corylus spp.</i> ) :				
	.2100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
		- Walnuts :				
	.3100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Pistachios.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Macadamia nuts.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Pecans.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Pine nut kernels.....	0		kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>08.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.....</b>	0		kg	
N	<b>08.04</b>	<b>Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangos and mangosteens, fresh or dried.</b>				
	.1000	- Dates.....	0		kg	
		- Figs :				
	.2010	-- Fresh.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Pineapples.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Avocados.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens :				
	.5001	-- Guavas.....	0		kg	
	.5002	-- Mangoes.....	0		kg	
	.5003	-- Mangosteens.....	0		kg	
N	<b>08.05</b>	<b>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.</b>				
		- Oranges :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	IL,JO,PS,TN,TR: 1,73 GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas) ; clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	IL,JO,TN,TR: 1,73 GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Grapefruit, including pomelos :				
	.4010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	JO,TR: 1,73 GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Lemons ( <i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i> ) and limes ( <i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> , <i>Citrus latifolia</i> ) :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	IL,JO,TN,TR: 1,73 GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.5020	--- Lemons.....	0		kg	
	.5030	--- Limes.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	TN,TR: 1,73 GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>08.06</b>	<b>Grapes, fresh or dried.</b>				
		- Fresh :				
		-- From 1 August to 28/29 February :				
	.1011	--- Table grapes.....	0		kg	
	.1019	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- From 1 March to 31 July :				
	.1091	--- Table grapes.....	0		kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Dried.....	0		kg	
N	<b>08.07</b>	<b>Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.</b>				
		- Melons (including watermelons) :				
	.1100	-- Watermelons.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Papaws (papayas).....	0		kg	
N	<b>08.08</b>	<b>Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.</b>				
		- Apples :				
	.1011	-- From 1 May to 30 November.....	4,83	TN,TR: 4,58 GSP,SACU: 4,11	kg	TKV 011
	.1022	-- From 1 December to 30 April.....	0,03	CL,EF,GSP,HR,KR, LB,MK,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
		- Pears and quinces :				

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Pears :				
	.2012	--- From 1 December to 10 August.....	0,02	EF,EG,CL,GSP,KR, LB,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.2021	--- From 11 August to 30 November.....	4,41	TN,TR: 4,11 GSP,SACU: 3,75	kg	TKV 011
	.2060	-- Quinces.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>08.09</b>	<b>Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarins), plums and sloes, fresh.</b>				
		- Apricots :				
	.1010	-- From 16 May to 15 August.....	0,06	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL, KR,LB,MA,MK,PS, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1090	-- From 16 August to 15 May.....	0,24	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL, KR,LB,MA,MK,PS, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		- Cherries :				
	.2001	-- Sour cherries ( <i>Prunus cerasus</i> ).....	5,57	MK: 4,37 LB,MA,TN,TR: 3,17 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	5,57	LB,MA,TN,TR: 3,17 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
		- Peaches, including nectarines :				
		-- Peaches :				
	.3010	--- From 16 May to 15 August .....	0,12	CL,EF,EG,EFTA, GSP,IL,KR,LB,MA, MK,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.3020	--- From 16 August to 15 May .....	0,24	CL,EF,EG,EFTA, GSP,IL,KR,LB,MA, MK,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
		-- Nectarines :				
	.3030	--- From 16 May to 15 August .....	0,12	CL,EF,EFTA,EG, GSP,IL,KR,LB,MA, MK,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.3090	--- From 16 August to 15 May .....	0,24	CL,EF,EFTA,EG, GSP,IL,KR,LB,MA, MK,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
		- Plums and sloes :				
		-- Plums :				
	.4010	--- From 15 April to 30 June .....	0,15	CL,EF,EG,GSP,KR, LB,MA,MK,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.4021	--- From 1 July to 20 August .....	0,36	CL,EF,EG,GSP,KR, LB,MA,MK,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.4031	--- From 21 August to 10 October .....	5,44	EF,MK,TN: 4,24 MA,TR: 3,03 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.4041	--- From 11 October to 31 October .....	0,72	CL,EF,EG,GSP,KR, LB,MA,MK,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.4051	--- From 1 November to 14 April .....	0,36	CL,EF,EG,GSP,KR, LB,MA,MK,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.4060	-- Sloes.....	0		kg	
N	<b>08.10</b>	<b>Other fruit, fresh.</b>				
		- Strawberries :				
	.1011	-- From 15 April to 8 June .....	0,18	CL,EF,EFTA,EG, GSP,IL,KR,MA,MK, MX,PS,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
		-- From 9 June to 31 October :				

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1023	--- From 9 June to 30 June .....	7,21	EF,EFTA,MK, MX: 6,91 IL,MA,PS,TN, TR: 6,61 GSP,SACU: 6,13	kg	
	.1024	--- From 1 July to 9 September .....	7,21	TN: 6,61 GSP,SACU: 6,13 EF,EFTA,MK,MX: 6,01 IL,MA,PS,TR: 4,81	kg	
	.1025	--- From 10 September to 31 October .....	1,92	GSP,SACU: 1,63 EFTA,MK,MX: 0,72 EF,EG,IL,KR,MA, PS,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1030	-- From 1 November to 31 March .....	0,36	CL,EF,EFTA,EG, GSP,IL,KR,MA,MK, MX,PS,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1040	-- From 1 April to 14 April .....	0,36	CL,EF,EFTA,EG, GSP,IL,KR,MA,MK, MX,PS,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.2010	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries : -- Raspberries.....	13,29	MA,MK,TN: 12,69 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.2091	-- Other : --- Blackberries.....	0		kg	
	.2099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4010	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i> : -- Cowberries.....	0		kg	
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Kiwifruit.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Durians.....	0		kg	
	.9010	-- Other : -- Cloudberries.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Black currants.....	4,27	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9030	-- White and red currants.....	2,99	MK: 2,39 CL,GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9040	-- Gooseberries.....	2,88	MK: 2,50 CL,GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>08.11</b>	<b>Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>				
	.1001	- Strawberries : -- Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter...	8,59	GSP,SACU: 7,30 CL,EG,MA,MX,TN, TR: 6,99	kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	8,59	GSP,SACU: 7,30 CL,EG,MA,MX,TN, TR: 6,99	kg	
	.2001	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries : -- Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter....	8,59	GSP,SACU: 7,30	kg	TNS 015
	.2005	-- Other : --- Raspberries.....	8,59	GSP,SACU: 7,30	kg	
	.2006	--- Black currants.....	8,59	GSP,SACU: 7,30	kg	
	.2008	--- Other.....	8,59	GSP,SACU: 7,30	kg	TNS 015
		- Other :				

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9001	-- Cowberries.....	8,59	EG,MA,TN,TR: 6,99 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9002	-- Cloudberries.....	8,59	EG,MA,TN,TR: 6,99 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9003	-- Cherries.....	8,59	EG,MA,TN,TR: 7,54 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9004	-- Bilberries.....	8,59	EG,MA,TN,TR: 7,54 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9008	-- Other.....	8,59	EG,MA,TN,TR: 7,54 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
N	<b>08.12</b>	<b>Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved ( for example, by sulphur dioxide, gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>				
	.1000	- Cherries.....	8,59	CL: 7,99 MA,MK,TN: 7,59 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Citrus fruit.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Apricots and peaches.....	0		kg	
	.9030	-- Strawberries.....	8,59	CL,MA,MX,TN: 7,99 GSP,SACU: 7,30	kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	8,59	CL,MX,TN: 7,99 GSP,SACU: 7,30	kg	TNS 016
N	<b>08.13</b>	<b>Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06 ; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Apricots.....	0,12	CL,EF,GSP,KR,MA, MK,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.2000	- Prunes.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Apples.....	2,00	CL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 1,50 EF,GSP,KR,SACU: 0	kg	
		- Other fruit :				
	.4001	-- Bilberries.....	3,20	CL,EF,GSP,KR,MA, MK,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.4002	-- Other fruit.....	0,39	CL,EF,GSP,KR,MA, MK,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
		- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter :				
	.5010	-- Consisting essentially of nuts of heading 08.02.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5091	--- Mixtures exclusively of nuts of heading 08.01 or of nuts of headings 08.01 and 08.02.....	0,36	CL,EF,GSP,IL,KR, MA,MK,SACU,SG, TR: 0	kg	
	.5092	--- Mixtures of fruit or nuts, consisting of the fruit or nuts of headings 08.01 - 08.06.....	0,36	CL,EF,GSP,IL,KR, MA,MK,SACU,SG, TR: 0	kg	
	.5099	--- Other mixtures.....	0,36	CL,EF,GSP,IL,KR, MA,MK,SACU,SG, TR: 0	kg	
N	<b>08.14</b>	<b>Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in</b>				
	<b>.0000</b>		0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.....**



## CHAPTER 9

## COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

## Notes

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows :
- Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
  - Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same headings are to be classified in heading 09.10.
- The addition of other substances to the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph a. or b. above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 21.03.
2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper Cubeba*) or other products of heading 12.11.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>09.01</b>	<b>Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.</b>				
		- Coffee, not roasted :				
	.1100	-- Not decaffeinated.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Decaffeinated.....	0		kg	
		- Coffee roasted :				
	.2100	-- Not decaffeinated.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Decaffeinated.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>09.02</b>	<b>Tea, whether or not flavoured.</b>				
	.1000	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other green tea (not fermented).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea.....	0		kg	
N	<b>09.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Maté.....</b>	0		kg	
N	<b>09.04</b>	<b>Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i>; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>.</b>				
		- Pepper :				
	.1100	-- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> , dried or crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
N	<b>09.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Vanilla.....</b>	0		kg	
N	<b>09.06</b>	<b>Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.</b>				
		- Neither crushed nor ground :				
	.1100	-- Cinnamon ( <i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume).....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
N	<b>09.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).....</b>	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>09.08</b>	<b>Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.</b>				
	.1000	- Nutmeg.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Mace.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Cardamoms.....	0		kg	
N	<b>09.09</b>	<b>Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.</b>				
	.1000	- Seeds of anise or badian.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Seeds of coriander.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Seeds of cumin.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Seeds of caraway.....	0		kg	
		- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries :				
	.5010	-- Fennel.....	0		kg	
	.5020	-- Juniper berries.....	0		kg	
N	<b>09.10</b>	<b>Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.</b>				
	.1000	- Ginger.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Saffron.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Turmeric (curcuma).....	0		kg	
		- Other spices :				
	.9100	-- Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9920	--- Curry.....	0		kg	
	.9930	--- Bay berries, bay leaves, seed of celery and thyme...	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 10

## CEREALS

## Notes

1. A. The products specified in the heading of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
- B. The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 10.06.
2. Heading 10.05 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

## Subheading Note.

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>10.01</b>	<b>Wheat and meslin.</b>				
	.1000	- Durum wheat.....	2,13	GSP,SACU: 1,92 BW,NA: 1,49	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	2,13	GSP,SACU: 1,92 BW,NA: 1,49	kg	
N	<b>10.02</b>	<b>Rye.....</b>	2,13	GSP,SACU: 1,92 BW,NA: 1,49	kg	
N	<b>10.03</b>	<b>Barley.....</b>	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,57 BW,NA: 1,22	kg	
N	<b>10.04</b>	<b>Oats.....</b>	1,52	GSP,SACU: 1,37 BW,NA: 1,06	kg	
N	<b>10.05</b>	<b>Maize (corn).</b>				
	.1000	- Seed.....	0		kg	
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,78	GSP,SACU: 1,60 BW,NA: 1,25	kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>10.06</b>	<b>Rice.</b>				
	.1010	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough) : -- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2010	- Husked (brown) rice : -- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3010	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed : -- For human consumption.....	0		kg	
	.3020	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 IL,MK,TR: 1,54 BW,NA: 1,21 EF: 1,14	kg	K 01
	.3099	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4010	- Broken rice : -- For human consumption.....	0		kg	
	.4020	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 TR: 1,54	kg	K 01

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
					BW,NA: 1,21 EF: 1,14	
	.4099	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>10.07</b>	<b>Grain sorghum.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	1,82		GSP,SACU: 1,64 kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		BW,NA: 1,27 kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>10.08</b>	<b>Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.</b>				
		- Buckwheat :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Millet :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Canary seed :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other cereals.....	2,13	GSP,SACU: 1,92 BW,NA: 1,49	kg	



## CHAPTER 11

## PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 09.01 or 21.01);
  - b. Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 19.01;
  - c. Corn flakes or other products of heading 19.04;
  - d. Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 20.01, 20.04 or 20.05;
  - e. Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30);
  - f. Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. A. Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter of they have, by weight on the dry products :
  - a. a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
  - b. an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).  
Otherwise, they fall in heading 23.02. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 11.04.
- B. Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 11.01 or 11.02 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.  
Otherwise, they fall in heading 11.03 or 11.04.

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns)	500 micrometres (microns)
1	2	3	4	5
Wheat and rye	45 %	2,5 %	80 %	-
Barley	45 %	3 %	80 %	-
Oats		5 %	80 %	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45 %	2 %	-	90 %
Rice	45 %	1,6 %	80 %	-
Buckwheat	45 %	4 %	80 %	-

3. For the purpose of heading 11.03, the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which :
  - a. in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95 % by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm ;
  - b. in the case of other cereal products, at least 95 % by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

N	<b>11.01</b> <b>.0000</b>	<b>Wheat or meslin flour.....</b>	3,19	GSP,SACU: 2,87 BW,NA: 2,23	kg	
N	<b>11.02</b> <b>.1000</b>	<b>Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.</b> <b>- Rye flour.....</b>	3,30	GSP,SACU: 2,97 BW,NA: 2,31	kg	
		<b>- Maize (corn) flour :</b>				
	<b>.2010</b>	<b>-- For feed purpose.....</b>	3,30	GSP,SACU: 2,97 BW,NA: 2,31	kg	K 01
	<b>.2090</b>	<b>-- Other.....</b>	0		kg	
		<b>- Other :</b>				
		<b>-- Buckwheat or rice flour :</b>				
	<b>.9001</b>	<b>--- For feed purpose.....</b>	3,30	GSP,SACU: 2,97 BW,NA: 2,31	kg	K 01
	<b>.9002</b>	<b>--- Other.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.9009</b>	<b>-- Other.....</b>	3,30	GSP,SACU: 2,97 BW,NA: 2,31	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>11.03</b>	<b>Cereals groats, meal and pellets.</b>				
		- Groats and meal :				
	.1100	-- Of wheat.....	2,47	GSP,SACU: 2,22 BW,NA: 1,73	kg	
		-- Of maize (corn) :				
	.1310	--- For feed purpose.....	2,47	GSP,SACU: 2,22 BW,NA: 1,72	kg	K 01
	.1390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other cereals :				
		--- Of rice :				
	.1910	---- For feed purpose.....	2,47	GSP,SACU: 2,22 BW,NA: 1,72	kg	K 01
	.1920	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Of other cereals.....	2,47	GSP,SACU: 2,22 BW,NA: 1,72	kg	
	.2000	- Pellets.....	2,47	GSP,SACU: 2,22 BW,NA: 1,72	kg	
N	<b>11.04</b>	<b>Cereals grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06 ; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.</b>				
		- Rolled or flaked grains :				
	.1200	-- Of oats.....	3,50	GSP,SACU: 3,15 BW,NA: 2,45	kg	
	.1900	-- Of other cereals.....	3,50	GSP,SACU: 3,15 BW,NA: 2,45	kg	
		- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) :				
	.2200	-- Of oats.....	3,50	GSP,SACU: 3,15 BW,NA: 2,45	kg	
		-- Of maize (corn) :				
	.2310	--- For feed purpose.....	3,50	GSP,SACU: 3,15 BW,NA: 2,45	kg	K 01
	.2390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other cereals :				
		--- Of buckwheat :				
	.2901	---- For feed purpose.....	3,50	GSP,SACU: 3,15 BW,NA: 2,45	kg	K 01
	.2902	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Of millet :				
	.2903	---- For feed purpose.....	3,50	GSP,SACU: 3,15 BW,NA: 2,45	kg	K 01
	.2904	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2909	--- Other.....	3,50	GSP,SACU: 3,15 BW,NA: 2,45	kg	
	.3000	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.....	3,50	GSP,SACU: 3,15 BW,NA: 2,45	kg	
N	<b>11.05</b>	<b>Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.</b>				
	.1000	- Flour, meal and powder.....	12,38	GSP,SACU: 11,14 BW,NA: 8,66	kg	
		- Flakes, granules and pellets :				
	.2010	-- Flakes and granules.....	12,38	GSP,SACU: 11,14 BW,NA: 8,66	kg	
	.2020	-- Pellets.....	12,38	GSP,SACU: 11,14 BW,NA: 8,66	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>11.06</b>	<b>Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.</b>				
		- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,00	GSP,MA,SACU: 1,80 BW,NA: 1,40	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14.....	2,00	GSP,SACU: 1,80 BW,NA: 1,40	kg	
		- Of the products of Chapter 8 :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,00	GSP,SACU,TR: 1,80 BW,NA: 1,40	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>11.07</b>	<b>Malt, whether or not roasted.</b>				
		- Not roasted :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,31	GSP,SACU: 2,97 BW,NA: 2,31	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Roasted :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,31	GSP,SACU: 2,97 BW,NA: 2,31	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>11.08</b>	<b>Starches; inulin.</b>				
		- Starches :				
		-- Wheat starch :				
	.1110	--- Containing potato starch.....	7,40	GSP,SACU: 6,66 BW,NA: 5,18	kg	M.N.I
		--- Other :				
	.1180	---- For feed purpose.....	6,09	GSP,SACU: 5,48 BW,NA: 4,26	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.1190	---- Other.....	0,54	GSP,SACU: 0,48 BW,NA: 0,37	kg	M.N.I
		-- Maize (corn) starch :				
	.1210	--- Containing potato starch.....	7,40	GSP,SACU: 6,66 BW,NA: 5,18	kg	M.N.I
		--- Other :				
	.1280	---- For feed purpose.....	6,09	GSP,SACU: 5,48 BW,NA: 4,26	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.1290	---- Other.....	0,54	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	M.N.I
	.1300	-- Potato starch.....	7,40	GSP,SACU: 6,66 BW,NA: 5,18	kg	M.N.I
		-- Manioc (cassava) starch :				
	.1410	--- Containing potato starch.....	7,40	GSP,SACU: 6,66 BW,NA: 5,18	kg	M.N.I
		--- Other :				
	.1480	---- For feed purpose.....	6,09	GSP,SACU: 5,48 BW,NA: 4,26	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.1490	---- Other.....	0,13	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	M.N.I
		-- Other starches :				
	.1910	--- Laundry starch.....	0,10	GSP: 0,09 BW,NA: 0,07 SACU: 0	kg	M.N.I
		--- Other :				
	.1920	---- Containing potato starch.....	7,40	GSP,SACU: 6,66 BW,NA: 5,18	kg	M.N.I
		---- Other :				
	.1980	---- For feed purpose.....	6,09	GSP,SACU: 5,48 BW,NA: 4,26	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.1990	---- Other.....	0,54	BW,NA: 0,37 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	M.N.I
		- Inulin :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	6,09	GSP,SACU: 5,48 BW,NA: 4,26	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0,19	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	M.N.I
N	<b>11.09</b>	<b>Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	8,51	GSP,SACU: 7,66 BW,NA: 5,95	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT;  
INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

## Notes

1. Heading 12.07 applies, *inter alia*, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to the products of heading 08.01 or 08.02 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading 12.08 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals, but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06.
3. For the purpose of heading 12.09, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".  
Heading 12.09 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing :
  - a. Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
  - b. Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
  - c. Cereals (Chapter 10);
  - d. Products of headings 12.01 - 12.07 or 12.11.
4. Heading 12.11 applies, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof : basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.  
Heading 12.11 does not, however, apply to :
  - a. Medicaments of Chapter 30;
  - b. Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33;
  - c. Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 38.08.
5. For the purpose of heading 12.12, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include :
  - a. Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 21.02;
  - b. Cultures of micro-organisms of heading 30.02;
  - c. Fertilisers of heading 31.01 or 31.05.

## Subheading Note.

1. For the purpose of subheadings 12.05.1010 and 12.05.1090 , the expression "low erutic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or cloza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erutic acid content of ledd than 2 % by wheight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>12.01</b>	<b>Soya beans, whether or not broken.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	2,68	GSP,SACU: 2,41 BW,NA: 1,87	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>12.02</b>	<b>Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.</b>				
		- In shell :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Shelled, whether or not broken :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>12.03</b>	<b>Copra.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>12.04</b>	<b>Linseed, whether or not broken.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>12.05</b>	<b>Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.</b>				
		- Low erutic acid rape or colza seeds :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,07 BW,NA: 2,39	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,07 BW,NA: 2,39	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>12.06</b>	<b>Sunflowerseeds, whether or not broken.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>12.07</b>	<b>Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.</b>				
		- Cotton seeds :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sesamum seeds :				
	.4010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Mustard seeds :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Poppy seeds :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>12.08</b>	<b>Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.</b>				
		- Of soya beans :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	GSP,SACU: 3,06 BW,NA: 2,38	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>12.09 Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.</b>				
	.1000	- Sugar beed seed.....	0		kg	
		- Seeds of forage plants :				
	.2100	-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seed.....	29,06	GSP,SACU: 24,70	kg	
		-- Clover ( <i>Trifolium spp.</i> ) seed :				
	.2201	--- Red clover seed.....	29,06	GSP,SACU: 24,70	kg	
	.2209	--- Other.....	29,06	EF: 28,66 EFTA: 28,46	kg	
		-- Fescue seed.....	17,68	GSP,SACU: 24,70 EFTA: 17,28	kg	
	.2400	-- Kentucky blue grass ( <i>Poa pratensis L.</i> ) seed.....	29,06	GSP,SACU: 15,02 EF: 28,86 EFTA: 28,46 GSP,SACU: 24,70	kg	
	.2500	-- Rye grass ( <i>Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.</i> ) seed.....	29,06	EF: 28,86 EFTA: 28,46 GSP,SACU: 24,70	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Bent grass (agrostis) seed.....	29,06	EFTA: 28,46	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
						GSP,SACU: 24,70
	.2920	--- Orchard grass or "Crocks' foot", meadow grass and foxtail grass seed.....	14,81		kg	EF: 14,61 EFTA: 14,41 GSP,SACU: 12,58
		--- Beet seeds, other than sugar beet seed :				
	.2931	---- Seeds of turnips and swedes.....	29,06		kg	GSP,SACU: 24,70
	.2932	---- Mangolds seed.....	29,06		kg	EF: 28,76 EFTA: 28,46 GSP,SACU: 24,70
	.2939	---- Other.....	29,06		kg	EF: 28,86 EFTA: 28,46 GSP,SACU: 24,70
	.2940	--- Timothy grass seed.....	12,25		kg	GSP,SACU: 10,41
	.2990	--- Other.....	19,42		kg	GSP,SACU: 16,50
	.3000	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Vegetable seeds :				
	.9110	--- Cucumber, cauliflower, carrot, onion, shallot, leek, parsley, endive and lettuce seed.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9191	---- Cabbage seed.....	0		kg	
	.9199	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>12.10</b>	<b>Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.</b>				
	.1000	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets.....	0,08		kg	GSP,KR,SACU: 0
		- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; Lupulin :				
	.2001	-- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets	4,5 %		kg	GSP,KR,SACU: 0
	.2002	-- Lupulin.....	4,5 %		kg	GSP,KR,SACU: 0
N	<b>12.11</b>	<b>Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insectidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.</b>				
	.2000	- Ginseng roots.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Coca leaf.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Poppy straw.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>12.12</b>	<b>Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
		- Seaweeds and other algae :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,34		kg	GSP,SACU: 1,20 BW,NA: 0,93
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Sugar beet :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	1,34		kg	GSP,SACU: 1,20 BW,NA: 0,93
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9910	--- Sugar cane, locust beans or locust bean seeds, for feed purpose.....	1,34	GSP,SACU: 1,20 BW,NA: 0,93	kg	K 01
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>12.13</b>	<b>Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.</b>				
	.0001	- Whole cereal straw, whether or not pressed.....	0,52	SACU: 0,47	kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0,52	SACU: 0,47	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>12.14</b>	<b>Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfold, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.</b>				
	.1000	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets.....	1,39	GSP,SACU: 1,25 BW,NA: 0,97	kg	
N		- Other :				
		-- Swedes :				
	.9011	--- Whole.....	1,59	GSP,SACU: 1,43 BW,NA: 1,11	kg	
	.9019	--- Other.....	288 %	GSP,SACU: 259,2 % BW,NA: 201,6 %	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Hay.....	1,39	GSP,SACU: 1,25 BW,NA: 0,97	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	1,39	GSP,SACU: 1,25 BW,NA: 0,97	kg	

## CHAPTER 13

## LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

## Notes

1. Heading 13.02 applies, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of aloes and opium.  
This heading does not apply to :
- Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 17.04);
  - Malt extract (heading 19.01);
  - Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 21.01);
  - Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
  - Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 29.14 or 29.38;
  - Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 % by weight of alkaloids (heading 29.39);
  - Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 30.06);
  - Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 32.01 or 32.03);
  - Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33);
  - Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 40.01).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>13.01</b>	<b>Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).</b>				
	.2000	- Gum Arabic.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>13.02</b>	<b>Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.</b>				
		- Vegetable saps and extracts :				
	.1100	-- Opium.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of liquorice.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of hops.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1903	--- Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations....	3 %	CL,EFTA,EØS,GSP,IL,KR,MX,SACU,SG,TN: 0	kg	
	.1905	--- Of aloes, <i>Quassia amara</i> , manna, pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone; vanilla oleoresin	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	3 %	CL,EFTA,GSP,IL, MX,SG,TN: 0	kg	
	.2000	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates..... - Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products :	0		kg	
	.3100	-- Agar-agar.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust beans seeds or guar seeds.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- Modified.....	0		kg	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg	





## CHAPTER 14

## VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles; however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 14.01 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered, non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 44.04).
3. Heading 14.04 does not apply to wood wool (heading 44.05) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>14.01</b>	<b>Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).</b>				
	.1000	- Bamboos.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Rattans.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>14.02</b>	<b>Deleted. Ref. HS2007.</b>				
	<b>14.03</b>	<b>Deleted. Ref. HS2007.</b>				
	<b>14.04</b>	<b>Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.2000	- Cotton linters.....	0		kg	
N	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED  
EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

## CHAPTER 15

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED  
EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- Pig fat or poultry fat of heading 02.09;
  - Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 18.04);
  - Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 % of the products of heading 04.05 (generally Chapter 21);
  - Greaves (heading 23.01) or residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06;
  - Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI;
  - Factice derived from oils (heading 40.02).
2. Heading 15.09 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 15.10).
3. Heading 15.18 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 15.22.

**Sudheading Note.**

1. For the purpose of subheadings 15.14.1110 and 15.14.1990, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 % by weight.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>15.01</b> <b>.0000</b>	<b>Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.....</b>	8,64	GSP,SACU: 7,77 BW,NA: 6,04	kg	
N	<b>15.02</b> .0011	<b>Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.</b> - For feed purpose.....	3,91	GSP,SACU: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>15.03</b> <b>.0000</b>	<b>Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared....</b>	0		kg	
N	<b>15.04</b> .1011	<b>Fats and oil and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b> - Fish-liver oils and their fractions : -- For feed purpose, including veterinary oil.....	3,91	FO,IL,MA,PS, TR: 3,77 GSP: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73 CL,HR,KR,LB,MX, SACU,TN: 0	kg	K 01
	.1020	-- Other : --- Solid fractions.....	0		kg	
	.1091	--- Other : ---- Medicinal oil.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1093	---- Industrial oil and mixed oils.....	0		kg	
	.1099	---- Other fish-liver oils.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils :				
	.2011	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	FO,IL,MA,TR: 3,75 GSP: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73 CL,HR,KR,LB,MX, SACU,TN: 0	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.2021	--- Shark oil.....	0		kg	
	.2031	--- Herring oil and other fish oils.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.2040	---- Solid fractions.....	0		kg	
	.2099	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fats and oil and their fractions, of marine mammals :				
	.3011	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	FO,IL,MA,PS, TR: 3,75 GSP: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73 CL,HR,KR,LB,MX, SACU,TN: 0	kg	K 01
	.3021	-- Fats for other purposes.....	0		kg	
		-- Oils for other purposes :				
R	.3030	--- Sperm oil.....	0		kg	
R	.3099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>15.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>15.06</b>	<b>Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>				
	.0011	- For feed purpose.....	3,91	GSP,SACU: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73	kg	K 01
		- Other :				
	.0021	-- Bone fat, bone oil and neat`s-foot oil.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.0030	--- Solid fractions.....	5,1 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.0099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>15.07</b>	<b>Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>				
		- Crude oil, whether or not degummed :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 7,2 %	kg	
N	<b>15.08</b>	<b>Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>				
		- Crude oil :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>15.09</b>	<b>Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>				
		- Virgin :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	IL,JO,PS,TN,TR: 4,87 GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	IL,JO,PS,TN,TR: 4,87 GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>15.10</b>	<b>Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>15.11</b>	<b>Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>				
		- Crude oil :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9011	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- Solid fractions .....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>15.12</b>	<b>Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>				
		- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 7,2 % MX: 2 %	kg	
		- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions :				
		-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed :				
	.2110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2911	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
		--- Other :				
	.2920	---- Solid fractions.....	14,4%	GSP,SACU: 7,2 %	kg	
	.2999	---- Other.....	12,7 %	MX: 10 % GSP,SACU: 6,3 %	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>15.13</b>	<b>Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>				
		- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1911	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
		--- Other :				
	.1920	---- Solid fractions.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.1999	---- Other.....	12,7 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
		- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.2110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2911	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
		--- Other :				
	.2920	---- Solid fractions.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.2999	---- Other.....	12,7 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
N	<b>15.14</b>	<b>Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>				
		- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.9990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 7,2 %	kg	
N	<b>15.15</b>	<b>Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>				
		- Linseed oil and its fractions :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.1990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 7,2 %	kg	
		- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions :				



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Crude oil :				
	.2110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.2990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 7,2 %	kg	
		- Castor oil and its fractions :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sesame oil and its fractions :				
	.5011	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.5020	--- Crude oil.....	0		kg	
	.5099	--- Other.....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 7,2 %	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9011	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	GSP,SACU: 4,39 BW,NA: 3,41	kg	K 01
	.9021	-- Cashew nutshell oil, wood oils (including tung oil and its fractions) or oiticica oil, not for feed purpose.....	0		kg	
	.9032	-- Jojoba oil and its fractions, not for feed purpose.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9070	--- Crude oil.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9080	---- Solid fractions .....	14,4 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9099	---- Other.....	12,7 %		kg	TNS 017

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>15.16</b>	<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinsied, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.</b>				
		- Animal fats and oil and their fractions :				
	.1011	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	FO,IL,TR: 3,77 GSP,SACU: 3,52 BW,NA: 2,73	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.1020	--- Extracted entirely from fish or marine mammals.....	0		kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	5,1 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
		- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions :				
	.2011	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	IL,TR: 3,52 GSP,SACU: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.2020	--- Hydrogenated castor oil.....	0		kg	
	.2099	--- Other.....	14,4 %	KR: 11,5 % GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
N	<b>15.17</b>	<b>Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 15.16.</b>				
		- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	GSP,SACU: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
		--- Animal :				
	.1021	---- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats.....	21,2 %	EØS,KR,LB, SACU,TN: 14,5 % GSP: 10,6 %	kg	AGRI
	.1029	---- Other.....	21,2 %	GSP,SACU: 10,6 %	kg	
		--- Vegetable :				
	.1031	---- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats.....	21,2 %	EØS,KR,LB, SACU,TN: 14,5 % GSP: 10,6 %	kg	AGRI
	.1039	---- Other.....	21,2 %	GSP,SACU: 10,6 %	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9011	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	GSP,SACU: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.9021	--- Edible liquid mixture of vegetable oils.....	12,7 %	GSP,SACU: 6,3 %	kg	
		--- Liquid margarine :				
	.9032	---- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats.....	25,5 %	EØS,KR,LB, SACU,TN: 14,5 % GSP: 12,7 %	kg	
	.9039	---- Other.....	25,5 %	GSP,SACU: 12,7 %	kg	
		--- Edible liquid mixtures of animal and vegetable oils consisting essentially of vegetable oils :				
	.9041	---- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats.....	12,7 %	EØS,KR,LB, SACU,TN: 10,2 % GSP: 6,3 %	kg	
	.9049	---- Other.....	12,7 %	GSP,SACU: 6,3 %	kg	
		--- Other :				

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9091	---- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats.....	0		kg	
	.9097	---- Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations n.e.s.i.....	0		kg	
	.9098	---- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>15.18</b>	<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16 ; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.0011	- For feed purpose.....	3,91	EFTA: 3,63 GSP,SACU: 3,52 BW,NA: 2,73	kg	UNN 002 K 01
		- Other :				
	.0021	-- Tung oil and other similar wood oils; oiticica oil.....	0		kg	
	.0031	-- Siccative oils.....	0		kg	
	.0041	-- Linseed oil, boiled.....	0		kg	
	.0051	-- Linoxyn.....	12,7 %	CL,EF,EFTA,EØS, GSP,IL,JO,KR,LB, MK,SACU,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	12,7 %	GSP,SACU: 6,3 %	kg	
	<b>15.19</b>	<b>Deleted. (ref. HS96)</b>				
	<b>15.20</b>	<b>Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CL,EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 3,79 GSP: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>15.21</b>	<b>Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.</b>				
	.1000	- Vegetable waxes.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>15.22</b>	<b>Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.</b>				
	.0011	- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CL,EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 3,79 GSP: 3,51 BW,NA: 2,73	kg	K 01
		- Other :				
	.0020	-- Degras.....	0		kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	0		kg	



## SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND  
MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

## Note

1. In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight.

## CHAPTER 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC  
INVERTEBRATES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the process specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or heading 05.04.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 19.02 or to the preparations of heading 21.03 or 21.04.

## Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheading 16.02.1000, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of headings of heading 16.02.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheading of heading 16.04 or 16.05 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>16.01</b> <b>.0000</b>	<b>Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products.....</b>	84,31	GSP: 75,87 SACU: 71,66	kg	TKV 001
N	<b>16.02</b>	<b>Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood.</b>				
	.1000	- Homogenised preparations.....	22,90	GSP,SACU: 20,61	kg	TKV 001
		- Of liver of any animal :				
	.2001	-- Of goose or duck liver.....	12,5 %	GSP,SACU: 11,2 %	kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	43,67	GSP,SACU: 39,30	kg	TKV 001
		- Of poultry of heading 01.05 :				
		-- Of turkeys :				
	.3101	--- Turkey roll.....	64,08	GSP,SACU: 57,67	kg	TKV 001 D 11
	.3109	--- Other.....	64,08	GSP,SACU: 57,67	kg	TKV 001
	.3200	-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> .....	72,76	GSP,SACU: 65,48	kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	72,76	GSP,SACU: 65,48	kg	TKV 001
		- Of swine :				
	.4100	-- Hams and cuts thereof.....	120,83	GSP,SACU: 108,74	kg	TKV 001 TKV 012
	.4200	-- Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	101,54	GSP,SACU: 91,38	kg	TKV 001
		-- Other, including mixtures :				
	.4910	--- "Bacon crisp" .....	25,62	GSP,SACU: 23,05	kg	TKV 001 M.N.I
	.4990	--- Other.....	96,34	GSP,SACU: 86,70	kg	TKV 001

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Of bovine animals :				
	.5001	-- Meatballs, each of a weight of 25 grams or less, diameter 3 cm or less and containing 18 % fat or less	129,30	GSP: 116,37 SACU: 109,90	kg	TKV 001
	.5009	-- Other.....	129,30	GSP: 116,37 SACU: 109,90	kg	TKV 001 TKV 012
	.9000	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal...	93,76	GSP,SACU: 84,38	kg	TKV 001
N	<b>16.03</b>	<b>Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.</b>				
R	.0010	- Whale-meat extracts.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.0020	-- Of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
R	.0092	--- Juices of whale meat.....	137,96	CL,EF,EFTA,EØS, FO,GSP,IL,JO,KR, LB,MA,MX,PS, SACU,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.0099	--- Other.....	137,96	GSP,KR: 124,16	kg	
N	<b>16.04</b>	<b>Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.</b>				
		- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced :				
		-- Salmon :				
	.1101	--- Brine-cured salmon (lightly salted and allowed to ferment).....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1102	---- In airtight containers.....	0		kg	
	.1109	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Herrings :				
	.1205	--- Spice cured.....	0		kg	
	.1206	--- Vinegar cured.....	0		kg	
	.1208	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats :				
	.1301	--- Smoked, preserved in oil or in tomato sauce.....	0		kg	
	.1309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Tunas, skipjack and bonito ( <i>Sarda spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Mackerel.....	0		kg	
	.1600	-- Anchovies.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Frozen :				
	.1902	---- Fillets of cod, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not prefried in oil.....	0		kg	
	.1903	---- Fillets of saithe, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not prefried in oil.....	0		kg	
	.1905	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other prepared or preserved fish :				
		-- Frozen :				
	.2001	--- Fish balls, cakes and puddings.....	0		kg	
	.2002	--- Preparations of surimi.....	0		kg	D 02
	.2004	--- Other products.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2005	--- Fish balls, cakes and puddings.....	0		kg	
	.2006	--- Sweet and salt cured roes.....	0		kg	
	.2007	--- Other roes (excluding caviar and caviar substitutes)	0		kg	
	.2008	--- Livers of cod, in airtight containers.....	0		kg	
	.2009	--- Other products.....	0		kg	
		- Caviar and caviar substitutes :				
	.3001	-- Caviar (sturgeon roe).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3002	-- Caviar substitutes.....	0		kg	
N	<b>16.05</b>	<b>Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.</b>				
	.1000	- Crabs.....	0		kg	
		- Shrimps and prawns :				
		-- Shelled, frozen, but not further prepared :				
	.2003	--- In containers weighing, with contents exceeding 2 kg	0		kg	
	.2004	--- In containers weighing, with contents, 2 kg or less. .	0		kg	
	.2005	-- Shelled, in brine.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Lobster.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other crustaceans.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Mussels ( <i>Mytilus spp.</i> , <i>Perma spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	





## CHAPTER 17

## SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

**Note.**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 18.06);
  - b. Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 29.40;
  - c. Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

**Subheading Note**

1. For the purpose of subheadings 17.01.1110/1190 and 17.01.1210/1290, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99,5°.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>17.01</b>	<b>Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.</b>				
		- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter :				
		-- Cane sugar :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	GSP,SACU: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Beet sugar :				
	.1210	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	GSP,SACU: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	K 01
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	GSP,SACU: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	K 01
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	GSP,SACU: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	K 01
		--- Other :				
	.9991	---- In lumps or powdered.....	0		kg	
		---- Other sugar :				
	.9995	----- In retail sale packages of a weight not exceeding 24 kg.....	0		kg	
	.9999	----- Other (in bulk or whole sale packages).....	0		kg	
N	<b>17.02</b>	<b>Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.</b>				
		- Lactose and lactose syrup :				
		-- Containing by weight 99 % or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	GSP,SACU: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	GSP,SACU: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	K 01
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Maple sugar and maple syrup :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,41	GSP,SACU: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3000	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose.....	5,87	GSP,SACU: 5,28 BW,NA: 4,10	kg	
	.4000	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar.....	5,87	GSP,SACU: 5,28 BW,NA: 4,10	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Chemically pure fructose :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,41	EØS,KR,LB,SACU, TN: 1,37 GSP: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	AGRI K 01
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar :				
	.6010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,41	GSP,SACU: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	K 01
	.6090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose :				
		-- For feed purpose :				K 01
	.9011	--- Artificial honey.....	1,68	GSP,SACU: 1,51 BW,NA: 1,17	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9022	---- Chemically pure maltose.....	1,41	EØS,KR,LB,SACU, TN: 1,37 GSP: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	AGRI
	.9029	---- Other.....	1,41	GSP,SACU: 1,26 BW,NA: 0,98	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9030	--- Artificial honey.....	2,04	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9040	--- Caramel, including "colouring caramel".....	0,27	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>17.03</b>	<b>Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.</b>				
		- Cane molasses :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,28	GSP,SACU: 1,15 BW,NA: 0,90	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,28	GSP,SACU: 1,15 BW,NA: 0,90	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>17.04</b>	<b>Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.</b>				
	.1000	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated.....	2,02	MX: 1,06	kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Marzipan.....	1,44		kg	AGRI D 12
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Caramels (including toffees and similar sweets).....	6,71		kg	AGRI
	.9092	--- Pastilles, sweets and drops.....	6,71		kg	AGRI
	.9099	--- Other.....	6,71		kg	AGRI



## CHAPTER 18

## COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of heading 04.03, 19.01, 19.04, 19.05, 21.05, 22.02, 22.08, 30.03 or 30.04.
2. Heading 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>18.01</b> <b>.0000</b>	<b>Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.....</b>	0		kg	
N	<b>18.02</b> <b>.0000</b>	<b>Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.....</b>	0		kg	
N	<b>18.03</b>	<b>Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted.</b>				
	.1000	- Not defatted.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Wholly or partly defatted.....	0		kg	
N	<b>18.04</b> <b>.0000</b>	<b>Cocoa butter, fat and oil.....</b>	0		kg	
N	<b>18.05</b> <b>.0000</b>	<b>Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.....</b>	0		kg	
N	<b>18.06</b>	<b>Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.</b>				
	.1000	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	2,72	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI M.N.I
		- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg :				
		-- Ice-cream powders or table cream powders :				
	.2011	--- Ice-cream powders.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.2012	--- Table cream powders.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.2090	-- Other.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
		- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars :				
	.3100	-- Filled.....	7,69		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.3200	-- Not filled.....	7,69		kg	AGRI M.N.I
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Other chocolate, including sugar confectionery containing cocoa.....	7,69		kg	AGRI M.N.I
		-- Ice-cream powders				
	.9021	--- Table cream powders.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.9022	--- Table cream powders.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.9090	-- Other edible preparations.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I



## CHAPTER 19

## PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 19.02, food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - b. Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 23.09); or
  - c. Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of heading 19.01:
  - a. The terms "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11;
  - b. the term "flour" and "meal" means :
    1. Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
2. Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 07.12), of potatoes (heading 11.05) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 11.06).
3. Heading 19.04 does not cover preparations containing more than 6 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 18.06 (heading 18.06).
4. For the purpose of heading 19.04, the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings or of Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>19.01</b>	<b>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
		- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale:				
	.1010	-- Of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04.....	24,67	EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 5,10	kg	AGRI
	.1090	-- Other.....	15,09		kg	AGRI
		- Mixes and doughs for the preparations of bakers' wares of heading 19.05 :				
	.2010	-- Cake mixes in containers of a net content of less than 2 kg.....	9,47		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.2091	--- Cake mixes in containers of a net content of 2 kg or more.....	9,47		kg	AGRI
	.2092	--- Doughs, whether or not shaped, but excluding products or subheading 19.01.2097.....	9,47		kg	AGRI D 15
		--- Other :				
	.2097	---- Doughs, shaped, containing cheese and/or not more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof.....	9,47		kg	AGRI D 15
	.2098	---- Other.....	9,47		kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Malt extract.....	4,02	GSP: 3,61 BW,NA: 0,28 EØS,KR,MA,SACU, TN: 0	kg	AGRI
	.9099	-- Other.....	24,67		kg	AGRI



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>19.02</b>	<b>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.</b>				
		- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared :				D 13
	.1100	-- Containing eggs.....	11,01		kg	AGRI
	.1900	-- Other.....	11,01		kg	AGRI
		- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared :				D 13
	.2010	-- Stuffed with, by weight, more than 20 % of meat or edible meat offals.....	104,67	GSP: 88,96 SACU: 83,74	kg	
		-- Other :				D 13
	.2091	--- Cooked.....	27,43		kg	AGRI
	.2099	--- Other.....	27,43		kg	AGRI
		- Other pasta :				D 13
	.3001	-- Cooked.....	27,43		kg	AGRI
	.3009	-- Other.....	27,43		kg	AGRI
	.4000	- Couscous.....	11,01		kg	AGRI
N	<b>19.03</b>	<b>.0000 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.....</b>	7,65		kg	AGRI
N	<b>19.04</b>	<b>Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
		- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products :				
	.1010	-- "Corn flakes".....	0,12	EØS,GSP,KR, SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Pop Corn.....	5,18	EØS,KR,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
		--- Other :				
	.1092	---- For feed purpose.....	5,18	SACU: 1,78	kg	AGRI
	.1098	---- Other.....	5,18	EØS,KR,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
		- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals :				
	.2010	-- Preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes.....	34,92	GSP: 29,68	kg	AGRI
	.2090	-- Other.....	5,18	GSP: 4,40	kg	AGRI
	.3000	- Bulgur wheat.....	28,81	SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
		-- Pre-cooked rice not containing any added ingredients :				
	.9010	--- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP: 1,57 BW,NA: 1,21 EØS,KR,SACU: 1,11	kg	AGRI K 01
	.9020	--- Other.....	9 %	GSP: 0	kg	AGRI
	.9090	-- Other.....	28,81		kg	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>19.05</b>	<b>Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.</b>				
	.1000	- Crispbread.....	6,08		kg	AGRI
	.2000	- Gingerbread and the like.....	2,42	EØS,KR: 0,75	kg	AGRI
		- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers :				
	.3100	-- Sweet biscuits.....	7,62		kg	AGRI
	.3200	-- Waffles and wafers.....	7,62		kg	AGRI
	.4000	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products.....	29,35		kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
		-- Pizza :				
	.9010	--- Containing sausage, meat of edible meat offals.....	29,35		kg	AGRI
		--- Other, including pizza bases :				
	.9021	---- Not containing sausage, meat or edible meat offals	10,26		kg	AGRI
	.9022	---- Pizza bases.....	10,26		kg	AGRI
		-- Other cakes, thin wafer crispbread, Vienna bread (including Vienna bread sticks) and biscuits other than sweet biscuits of commodity 19.05.3100 :				
	.9031	--- Other cakes.....	10,26		kg	AGRI
	.9032	--- Thin wafer crispbread.....	10,26		kg	AGRI
	.9033	--- Danish pastry (including pastry sticks).....			kg	AGRI
			10,26		kg	D 14
	.9034	--- Biscuits, including "pretzels" and savoury and salted biscuits.....	10,26		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Bread and bread products also half-baked or pre-baked (including baguettes, rolls, long rolls for sausages etc.), not containing products specified in note 1 a to this Chapter.....	29,35		kg	AGRI
	.9092	--- Sandwiches and other bread and bread products, including pies, containing not more than 20 % by weight of products specified in note 1 a to this Chapter.....	29,35		kg	AGRI
	.9093	--- Crisp savoury food products made from a dough (for example, tortilla chips, potato snacks in various shapes), not elsewhere specified or included.....	29,35		kg	AGRI
	.9098	--- Other.....	29,35		kg	D 16
			29,35		kg	AGRI



## CHAPTER 20

## PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11;
  - b. Food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - c. Bakers' wares and other products of heading 19.05; or
  - d. Homogenised composite food preparations of heading 21.04.
2. Headings 20.07 and 20.08 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading 18.06).
3. Headings 20.01, 20.04 and 20.05 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 11.05 or 11.06 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1 (a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7 % or more is to be classified in heading 20.02.
5. For the purpose of heading 20.07, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content of other means.
6. For the purposes of heading 20.09, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5 % vol.

## Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheading 20.05.1000, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces. Subheading 20.05.1000 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.05.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 20.07.1001, 20.07.1007 and 20.07.1008, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheadings 20.07.1001, 20.07.1007 and 20.07.1008 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.07.
3. For the purpose of subheadings 20.09.1210 - 20.09.1290, 20.09.2100, 20.09.3110 - 20.09.3199, 20.09.4110, 20.09.4190, 20.09.6100 and 20.09.7100, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20°C or corrected for 20°C of the reading is made at a different temperature.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>20.01</b>	<b>Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>				
		- Cucumbers and gherkins :				
	.1001	-- In airtight containers.....	12,92	MK,TN: 12,22 IL,JO,MA,PS: 11,52 GSP,SACU: 10,98	kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	12,92	IL,MA,MK,PS, TN: 12,72 GSP,SACU: 10,98	kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Vegetables :				
	.9010	--- Capers.....	0,60	CL,EFTA,EF,EG, GSP,HR,KR,LB,MA, MX,SACU,SG,TN: 0	kg	
	.9020	--- Olives.....	0,30	CL,EFTA,EF,GSP, HR,IL,JO,KR,MA, MX,PS,SACU,SG, TN: 0	kg	
		--- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i> ) :				
	.9031	---- For feed purpose.....	1,78	EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 1,73 GSP: 1,60	kg	AGRI K 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9041	---- Other.....	0	BW,NA: 1,24	kg	
		--- Onions :				K 02
	.9052	---- In airtight containers.....	12,92	MK,TN: 12,22 IL,JO,MA: 11,52 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9058	---- Other.....	12,92	IL,JO,MA,MK, TN: 12,72 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9061	---- Sweet peppers ( <i>Capsicum annuum var. annuum</i> ) .	0,18	GSP: 0,15 EF,CL,HR,KR,MA, MK,MX,SACU,SG, TN: 0	kg	
	.9069	---- Other.....	12,92	MA,MK,TN: 12,74 JO: 12,56 KR: 11,63 GSP,SACU: 10,98	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Palm hearts.....	12,92	MA,MK: 12,74 JO: 12,56 CL: 12,53 EØS,KR,LB,SACU, TN: 2,22	kg	
	.9092	--- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch...	12,92	MA,MK: 12,74 JO: 12,56 CL: 12,53 EØS,KR,LB,SACU, TN: 2,22	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	12,92	MA,MK: 12,74 GSP,SACU: 10,98	kg	
N	<b>20.02</b>	<b>Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>				
		- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces :				
	.1001	-- In airtight containers.....	1,50	CL,EFTA,IL,JO, LB,MA,MK,MX,PS, TR: 0,80 EF,GSP,SACU,TN: 0	kg	M.N.I
	.1009	-- Other.....	2,00	CL,EF,GSP,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,MK,MX, PS,SACU,SG,TN, TR:0	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Tomato purée or tomato pulp, the dry tomato content of which is not less than 25 % by weight, composed entirely of tomatoes and water, whether or not containing salt or other preservatives or seasoning, in airtight containers.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- In airtight containers.....	0		kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>20.03</b>	<b>Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>				
		- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i> :				
	.1002	-- Cultivated.....	0,60	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL, KR,MA,MK,MX, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1008	-- Other.....	0,60	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL,	kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
						KR,MA,MK,MX, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0
	.2000	- Truffles.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Cultivated.....	0,60		kg	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL, KR,MA,MK,MX, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0
	.9009	-- Other.....	0,60		kg	CL,EG,GSP,IL,KR, MA,MK,MX,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>20.04</b>	<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.</b>				
		- Potatoes :				
		-- Edible preparations composed of flour, meal or flakes based on potatoes :				
	.1010	--- Containing not less than 75 % by weight of potatoes	12,38		kg	AGRI
	.1020	--- Other.....	30,16		kg	AGRI
	.1090	-- Other.....	26,40	GSP,SACU: 22,44	kg	
		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables :				
		-- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i> ) :				
	.9011	--- For feed purpose.....	1,78	EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 1,73 GSP: 1,60 BW,NA: 1,24	kg	AGRI K 01
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Globe artichokes.....	0,20	EF,GSP,IL,JO,KR, MA,MK,MX,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9099	--- Other, including mixtures of vegetables.....	34,92	JO,MA,MK,TN: 34,72 GSP,SACU: 29,68	kg	
N	<b>20.05</b>	<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.</b>				
	.1000	- Homogenised vegetables.....	34,92	IL,MA,MK,TN: 34,72 GSP: 29,68 SACU: 27,94	kg	
		- Potatoes :				
		-- Edible preparations composed of flour, meal or flakes based on potatoes :				
	.2010	--- Containing not less than 75 % by weight of potatoes	12,38		kg	AGRI
	.2020	--- Other.....	30,16		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.2091	--- Semi-manufactures for production of snacks.....	26,40	IL,MA: 26,20 GSP,SACU: 22,44	kg	
	.2099	--- Other.....	26,40	IL,MA: 26,20 GSP,SACU: 22,44	kg	
		- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ) :				
		-- Of dried :				
	.4002	--- For feed purpose.....	11,77	CL,IL,KR,MA,MK, MX,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 11,57 GSP: 10,00	kg	
	.4003	--- Other.....	0,20	GSP: 0,17 CL,IL,KR,MA,MK, MX,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	TKV 013
	.4009	-- Other.....	11,77	IL,MA,MK,SACU, TN,TR: 11,57 GSP: 10,00	kg	TKV 013
		- Beans ( <i>Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.</i> ) :				
	.5100	-- Beans, shelled.....	1,50	CL,IL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 1,30 GSP: 1,27 EF,KR,SACU: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5901	--- Green beans, asparagus beans, wax beans and string beans.....	15,64	IL,MA,MK,TN: 15,44 KR: 14,08	kg	TKV 013

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.5909	- - - Other.....	1,50	GSP,SACU: 13,29 CL,IL,MA,MK, TN: 1,30 GSP: 1,27	kg	
	.6000	- Asparagus.....	0,06	EF,KR,SACU: 0 CL,EF,GSP,IL,KR, MA,MX,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.7000	- Olives.....	0,60	CL,EFTA,EF,EG, GSP,HR,IL,JO,KR, MA,MX,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
		- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i> ):				
	.8010	- - For feed purpose.....	1,78	EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 1,73 GSP: 1,60 BW,NA: 1,24	kg	AGRI K 01
	.8090	- - Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables :				
	.9100	-- Bamboo shoots.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Capers; Globe artichokes; Sweet peppers ( <i>Capsicum annuum</i> var. <i>annuum</i> ) .....	0,20	CL,EF,GSP,HR,IL, KR,MA,MX,PS, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.9909	--- Other, including mixtures of vegetables.....	34,92	IL,MA,MK,PS,TN, TR: 34,72 KR: 31,43 GSP,SACU: 29,68	kg	TNS 008 TKV 013
N	<b>20.06</b>	<b>Vegetables, fruits, nuts, fruit-peel and other plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised).</b>				
	.0010	- Ginger.....	0		kg	
	.0020	- Cherries.....	2,00	CL,IL,MA,MK,MX, TR: 1,36 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
		- Other products :				
		-- With a sugar content exceeding 13 % by weight :				
	.0031	--- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> ) .....	0,64	CL,GSP,IL,JO,MA, MK,MX,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	AGRI TNS 007
	.0039	--- Other.....	0,64	CL,EF,GSP,IL,JO, KR,MA,MK,MX, SACU,SG,TR: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.0091	--- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> ) .....	2,00	TN: 1,94 CL,IL,JO,MA,MK, MX,TR: 1,36 GSP: 0	kg	AGRI TNS 007
	.0099	--- Other.....	2,00	CL,IL,JO,MA,MK, MX,TR: 1,36 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
N	<b>20.07</b>	<b>Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>				
		- Homogenised preparations :				
	.1001	-- Added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	14,96	GSP: 12,71 EØS: 5,30	kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.1007	--- Containing strawberries, blackcurrants, raspberries or mixtures thereof.....	14,96	GSP: 12,71 EØS,KR: 4,55	kg	AGRI
	.1008	--- Other.....	14,96	GSP: 12,71 EØS,KR: 3,28	kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
		-- Citrus fruit :				
	.9110	--- Containing added sugar or sweetening matter.....	0,48	EØS,GSP,KR, SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
	.9190	--- Other.....	0,18	EØS,GSP,KR, SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
		--- Containing added sugar or sweetening matter :				
	.9902	---- Of apricots, mangos, kiwis, peaches or mixtures thereof.....	0,34	GSP: 0,29 EØS,KR,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
	.9904	---- Containing cowberries, bilberries, other fruit of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i> , cloudberries or mixtures thereof	8,34	GSP: 7,09 EØS,KR: 1,76	kg	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9905	---- Other.....	8,34	GSP: 7,09 EØS,KR: 5,30	kg	AGRI
		--- Other :				
	.9906	---- Containing strawberries, blackcurrants, raspberries or mixtures thereof.....	8,34	GSP: 7,09 EØS,KR: 5,30	kg	AGRI
	.9907	---- Of apricots, mangos, kiwis, peaches or mixtures thereof.....	0,34	GSP: 0,29 EØS,KR,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
	.9909	---- Other.....	8,34	GSP: 7,09 EØS,KR: 1,76	kg	AGRI
N	<b>20.08</b>	<b>Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
		- Nuts, ground nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together :				
		-- Ground nuts :				
	.1110	--- Peanut butter.....	6 %	EØS,CL,GSP,KR,LB, MA,MX,PS,SACU, TN: 0	kg	AGRI
		--- Other :				
	.1180	---- For feed purpose.....	1,74	EØS,KR,SACU: 1,69 IL,TR: 1,67 GSP: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	AGRI K 01
	.1191	---- Other.....	2,4 %	CL,EØS,EG,GSP,IL, KR,LB,MX,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	AGRI
	.1900	-- Other, including mixtures.....	0,50	GSP: 0,45 BW,NA: 0,35 CL,IL,MK,MX,TN, TR: 0,30 KR,SACU: 0,10	kg	
	.2000	- Pineapples.....	0		kg	
		- Citrus fruit :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 IL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 1,44 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.3091	--- Mandarins.....	0,18	CL,EF,GSP,IL,KR, MA,MK,MX,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.3099	--- Other.....	0,18	CL,EF,GSP,IL,KR, MA,MK,MX,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.4000	- Pears.....	0,30	CL,EF,GSP,KR,MK, MX,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.5000	- Apricots.....	0,05	CL,EF,GSP,IL,KR, MA,MK,MX,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.6000	- Cherries.....	8,34	CL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 7,14 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.7000	- Peaches, including nectarines.....	0,05	CL,EF,GSP,IL,KR, MA,MK,MX,SACU, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.8000	- Strawberries.....	8,34	GSP,SACU: 7,09	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
						CL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 6,74
		- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 20.08.1900 :				
		-- Palm hearts :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	6,87	GSP: 6,18 BW,NA: 4,80 EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 4,67 IL,MA,MK,TR: 3,93 CL: 0	kg	K 01
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Mixtures :				
	.9201	--- Entirely containing fruits of headings 08.03 - 08.10.	1,00	GSP: 0,85 EF,KR,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9209	--- Other mixtures.....	34,92	GSP: 29,68 SACU: 27,94	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Apples.....	34,92	IL,MA,MK,TR: 34,28 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9902	--- Plums.....	0,64	CL,GSP,IL,KR,MA, MK,MX,SACU,SG, TR: 0	kg	
	.9903	--- Maize (corn), other than sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i> ).....	34,92	EØS,KR,SACU: 12,00	kg	AGRI TNS 009
	.9909	--- Other.....	34,92	KR: 31,43 GSP: 29,68 SACU: 27,94	kg	
N	<b>20.09</b>	<b>Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>				TG 01
		- Orange juice :				
		-- Frozen :				
		--- Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :				
	.1111	---- Of a Brix value exceeding 67.....	0,23	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MX, PS,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.1119	---- Other.....	0,23	CL,EG,GSP,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,MX,PS, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1120	---- In containers weighing, with contents, 3 kg or more	0		kg	
		---- Other :				
	.1130	---- Concentrated.....	0		kg	
		---- Other :				
	.1191	----- Of a Brix value exceeding 67.....	0,08	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MX, PS,SACU,SG,TN, TR: 0	kg	
	.1199	----- Other.....	0,08	CL,EG,GSP,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,MX,PS, SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20 :				
	.1210	--- Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	0,23	EF,EG,IL,JO,KR, MA,MX,PS,SACU, TR: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1220	--- Other, in containers weighing, with contents, 3 kg or more.....	0		kg	
	.1290	--- Other.....	0,08	EF,EG,IL,JO,KR,MA,MX,PS,SACU,TR: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :				
	.1912	---- Of a Brix value not exceeding 67.....	0,23	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,MX,PS,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1919	---- Other.....	0,23	CL,EG,GSP,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,MX,PS,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1920	---- In containers weighing, with contents, 3 kg or more	0		kg	
		---- Other :				
	.1992	----- Of a Brix value not exceeding 67.....	0,08	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,MX,PS,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1999	----- Other.....	0,08	CL,EG,GSP,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,MX,PS,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		- Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice :				
	.2100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Juice of any other single citrus fruit :				
		-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 :				
	.3110	--- In containers weighing, with contents, 3 kg or more	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.3191	---- Containing added sugar.....	0,15	CL,EG,GSP,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,MX,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.3199	---- Other.....	0,15	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,MX,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- In containers weighing, with contents, 3 kg or more	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.3991	---- Containing added sugar.....	0,15	CL,EG,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,MX,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.3999	---- Other.....	0,15	CL,EF,EG,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,MX,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		- Pineapple juice :				
		-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 :				
	.4110	--- In containers weighing, with contents 3 kg or more.	0		kg	
	.4190	--- Other.....	0,10	CL,EG,GSP,IL,KR,LB,MX,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- In containers weighing, with contents, 3 kg or more	0		kg	
	.4990	--- Other.....	0,10	CL,EG,GSP,IL,KR,LB,MX,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.5000	- Tomato juice.....	0,15	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,MK,MX,SACU,SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Grape juice (including grape must) :				
	.6100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30.....	0,15	CL,EF,EG,GSP,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,MK, MX,PS,SACU,SG, TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0,15	CL,EF,GSP,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,MK,MX, PS,SACU,SG,TN, TR:0	kg	
		- Apple juice :				
	.7100	-- With a Brix value not exceeding 20.....	27,20	JO,TN,TR: 26,70 KR: 24,48 GSP,SACU: 23,12	kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	27,20	JO,TN,TR: 26,70 KR: 24,48 GSP,SACU: 23,12	kg	
		- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable :				
		- - Black currant juice :				
	.8010	--- Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	14,62	MA,TN,TR: 13,52 SACU: 12,43 GSP: 12,42	kg	
	.8020	--- Other.....	14,62	MA,TN,TR: 14,02 SACU: 12,43 GSP: 12,42	kg	
		- - Other :				
	.8091	--- Raspberry juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 GSP,SACU: 23,12	kg	
	.8092	--- Strawberry juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.8093	--- Cherry juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.8094	--- Peach juice or apricot juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.8099	--- Other.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 GSP,SACU: 23,12	kg	TNS 018
		- Mixtures of juices :				
	.9001	-- Mixtures not containing juices of raspberries, apples or black, red or white currants.....	27,20	EF,IL,MA,TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 GSP,SACU: 0	kg	TNS 010
	.9009	-- Other mixtures.....	27,20	EF,IL,MA,TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 GSP,SACU: 23,12	kg	TNS 010

## CHAPTER 21

## MISCELLANEOUS ADIBLE PREPARATIONS

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Mixed vegetables of heading 07.12;
  - b. Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 09.01);
  - c. Flavoured tea (heading 09.02);
  - d. Spices or other products of headings 09.04 to 09.10;
  - e. Food preparations, other than the products described under heading 21.03 or 21.04, containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - f. Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 30.03 or 30.04;
  - g. Prepared enzymes of heading 35.07.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 21.01.
3. For the purpose of heading 21.04, the expression "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixtures for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces or ingredients.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

N	<b>21.01</b>	<b>Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.</b>				
		- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee :				
	.1100	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates .....	0		kg	
		-- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee :				
	.1201	--- Not containing milkfat, milk protein, sugar or starch, or containing less than 1,5 % by weight of milk fat, 2,5 % by weight of milk protein, 5 % by weight of sugar or 5 % by weight of starch.....	0		kg	
	.1202	--- Other preparations with a basis of coffee.....	0		kg	
	.1209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté :				
	.2010	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2091	--- Preparations with a basis of tea or maté.....	0		kg	
	.2094	--- Other, not containing milkfat, milk protein, sugar or starch, or containing less than 1,5 % by weight of milk fat, 2,5 % by weight of milk protein, 5 % by weight of sugar or 5 % by weight of starch.....	0		kg	
	.2099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.....	0		kg	
N	<b>21.02</b>	<b>Yeast (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders.</b>				
		- Active yeast :				
	.1010	-- Wine yeast.....	0,36	EØS,KR,MX,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
	.1020	-- Baking yeast, liquid, pressed or dried.....	21 %	EØS,KR,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
	.1090	-- Other.....	21 %	EØS,KR,MX,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Inactive yeast; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead :				
	.2010	-- Yeasts for feed purpose.....	2,66	EØS,KR,SACU: 2,58 GSP: 2,39 BW,NA: 1,86 MA,PS: 0	kg	AGRI K 01
	.2020	-- Other inactive yeasts.....	21 %	EØS,GSP,KR, SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
	.2031	-- Other single-cell micro-organisms, dead, for feed purpose.....	2,66	EØS,KR,LB, SACU: 2,58 GSP: 2,39 BW,NA: 1,86	kg	
	.2040	-- Other single-cell micro-organisms, dead, not for feed purpose.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Prepared baking powders.....	0,36	EØS,GSP,KR, SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
N	<b>21.03</b>	<b>Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.</b>				
	.1000	- Soya sauce.....	0		kg	
		- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces :				
	.2010	-- Tomato ketchup.....	0,37	EØS,GSP,KR, SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
		-- Other tomato sauce :				
	.2021	--- Containing meat or edible meat offals.....	24,17		kg	AGRI
	.2029	--- Other.....	24,17		kg	AGRI
		- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard :				
	.3001	-- Mustard flour and meal.....	0		kg	
		-- Prepared mustard :				
	.3002	--- Containing less than 5 % by weight of added sugar.	0		kg	
	.3009	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Mayonnaise and remoulades.....	4,54		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Mango chutney, liquid.....	27,66	CL,LB,MA,PS: 0	kg	AGRI D 17
	.9099	--- Other.....	27,66		kg	AGRI TNS 011
N	<b>21.04</b>	<b>Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations.</b>				
		- Soups and broths and preparations therefor :				
		-- In airtight containers :				
		--- Meat broth :				
	.1011	---- Dried.....	15,27	EØS,KR,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
	.1019	---- Other.....	15,27		kg	AGRI
	.1020	--- Vegetable soup, whether or not pre-cooked, containing neither meat nor meat extracts.....	2,98		kg	AGRI
	.1030	--- Fish soup (containing at least 25 % by weight of fish)	2,98		kg	AGRI
	.1040	--- Other.....	25,81		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.1050	--- Containing meat or meat extracts.....	25,81		kg	AGRI
	.1060	--- Fish soup (containing at least 25 % by weight of fish)	2,98		kg	AGRI
	.1090	--- Other.....	4,21		kg	AGRI
		- Homogenised composite food preparations :				
	.2001	-- For infant use.....	31,71	GSP: 26,95	kg	AGRI
	.2009	-- Other.....	31,71	GSP: 26,95	kg	AGRI
N	<b>21.05</b>	<b>Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.</b>				

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.0010	- Containing cocoa.....	9,66		kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
	.0020	-- Containing edible fats.....	10,92		kg	AGRI
	.0090	-- Other.....	28 %	EØS,KR,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>21.06</b>	<b>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
		- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances :				
	.1001	-- For feed purpose.....	55,95		kg	AGRI
	.1009	-- Other.....	55,95		kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Non-alcoholic compounds (known as "concentrated extracts") with a basis of goods of heading 13.02, for the manufacture of beverages .....	4,5 %	EØS,GSP,KR, SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
	.9020	-- Preparations based on juices of apples or blackcurrants, for the manufacture of beverages.....	19 %	EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 8,7 %	kg	AGRI
		-- Other preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages :				
	.9031	--- Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups.....	19 %	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
	.9039	--- Other.....	19 %	EØS,GSP,KR, SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
		-- Drops, pastilles and chewing gum, not containing sugar :				
	.9041	--- Drops and pastilles.....	0		kg	
		--- Chewing gum :				
	.9043	---- Chewing gum containing nicotine.....	0		kg	
	.9044	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Cream substitutes :				
	.9051	---- Dried.....	8,20	EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 5,83	kg	AGRI
	.9052	---- Liquid.....	8,20	EØS,KR,SACU, TN: 2,92	kg	AGRI
	.9060	--- Emulsified fats and similar products containing more than 15 % by weight of edible milk fats.....	20,73		kg	AGRI
	.9090	--- Other.....	31,71		kg	AGRI

## CHAPTER 22

## BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Products of the Chapter (other than those of heading 22.09) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption (generally heading 21.03);
  - b. Sea water (heading 25.01);
  - c. Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 28.53);
  - d. Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 % by weight of acetic acid (heading 29.15);
  - e. Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04;
  - f. Perfumery or toilet preparations (heading 33).
2. For the purpose of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
3. For the purpose of heading 22.02, the term "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 % vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 22.03 to 22.06 or heading 22.08 as appropriate.

**Sub heading note.**

1. For the purpose of subheading 22.04.1001 and 22.04.1009, the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>22.01</b>	<b>Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.</b>				
	.1000	- Mineral waters and aerated waters.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Drinking water, put up for retail sale.....	0		kg,liter	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
N	<b>22.02</b>	<b>Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 20.09.</b>				
	.1000	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Non-alcoholic wines.....	0		kg,liter	
	.9020	-- Non-alcoholic beer (beer with an alcoholic strength not exceeding 0,5 % by volume).....	0		kg,liter	
	.9030	-- Non-alcoholic beverages with a basis of milk or milk proteins.....	22,44		kg,liter	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Milk substitutes based on cereals or soya.....	2,50	FO,IL,MX,TR: 1,50 CL,EF,EFTA,EØS, GSP,HR,KR,SACU, TN: 0	kg,liter	AGRI
	.9099	--- Other.....	2,50	FO,IL,MX,TR: 1,50 CL,EF,EFTA,EØS, GSP,HR,KR,SACU, TN: 0	kg,liter	AGRI
N	<b>22.03</b>	<b>Beer made from malt.</b>				
	.0010	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %, but not exceeding 0,7 % by volume.....	1,28 pr.liter	EØS,CL,GSP,HR,KR, LB,MX,SACU,TN: 0	kg,liter	AGRI
	.0020	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,7 %, but not exceeding 2,75 % by volume.....	1,28 pr.liter	EØS,CL,GSP,HR,KR, LB,MX,SACU,TN: 0	kg,liter	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.0030	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 2,75 %, but not exceeding 3,75 % by volume.....	1,28	EØS,CL,GSP,HR,KR, LB,MX,SACU,TN: 0	kg,liter	AGRI
	.0040	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 3,75 %, but not exceeding 4,75 % by volume.....	1,28	EØS,CL,GSP,HR,KR, LB,MX,SACU,TN: 0	kg,liter	AGRI
	.0090	- Other.....	1,28	EØS,CL,GSP,HR,KR, LB,MX,SACU,TN: 0	kg,liter	AGRI
N	<b>22.04</b>	<b>Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09.</b>				
		- Sparkling wine :				
	.1001	-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol :				
		-- In containers holding 2 l or less :				
	.2101	--- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other grape must :				
		-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 % :				
	.3002	--- In fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol.....	0		kg,liter	
	.3003	--- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		-- Other :				
	.3004	--- In fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol.....	0		kg,liter	
	.3009	--- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
N	<b>22.05</b>	<b>Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.</b>				
		- In containers holding 2 l or less :				
	.1001	-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
N	<b>22.06</b>	<b>Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.0002	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %, but not exceeding 0,7 % by volume.....	0		kg,liter	
	.0003	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,7 %, but not exceeding 2,5 % by volume.....	0		kg,liter	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
	<b>22.07</b>	<b>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol of higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.</b>				

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher :				
	.1010	-- For the manufacture of beverages.....	12,17	SACU: 10,95	kg,liter	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
	.2000	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.....	0		kg,liter	
N	<b>22.08</b>	<b>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages.</b>				
	.2000	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	0		kg,liter	
	.3000	- Whiskies.....	0		kg,liter	
	.4000	- Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products.....	0		kg,liter	
	.5000	- Gin and Geneva.....	0		kg,liter	
	.6000	- Vodka.....	0		kg,liter	
	.7000	- Liqueurs and cordials.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other :				
	.9003	-- Aquavit (distilled spirits flavoured with cumin seeds)	0		kg,liter	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
N	<b>22.09</b>					TG 02
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.....</b>	0,08	CL,EF,EFTA,EØS, GSP,IL,KR,MK,MX, SACU,TN: 0	kg,liter	AGRI



## CHAPTER 23

## RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

## Notes

1. Heading 23.09 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

## Subheading note.

1. For the purpose of subheading 23.06.4110 and 23.06.4190, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 12.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>23.01 Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.</b>				
N	.1000	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	113,61	GSP: 102,24 SACU: 96,56 BW,NA: 79,52	kg	TNS 012
		- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	0		kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>23.02 Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.</b>				
		- Of maize (corn) :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,59	GSP,SACU: 2,33 BW,NA: 1,81	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	.3000	- Of wheat.....	2,59	GSP,SACU: 2,33 BW,NA: 1,81	kg	
		- Of other cereals :				
	.4010	-- Of rice, other than for feed purpose.....	0		kg	K 01
	.4090	-- Other.....	2,59	GSP,SACU: 2,33 BW,NA: 1,81	kg	K 01
		- Of leguminous plants :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,59	GSP,SACU: 2,33 BW,NA: 1,81	kg	K 01
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>23.03 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.</b>				
		- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues :				
		-- For feed purpose :				K 01
	.1011	--- Of maize (corn).....	2,96	GSP,SACU: 2,66 BW,NA: 2,07	kg	
	.1012	--- Of potatoes.....	2,96	GSP,SACU: 2,66 BW,NA: 2,07	kg	
	.1019	--- Other.....	2,96	GSP,SACU: 2,66 BW,NA: 2,07	kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,96	GSP,SACU: 2,66 BW,NA: 2,07	kg	K 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,96	GSP,SACU: 2,66 BW, NA: 2,07	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>23.04</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	2,48	GSP,SACU: 2,23 BW,NA: 1,73	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>23.05</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	2,66	GSP,SACU: 2,39 BW,NA: 1,86	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>23.06</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.</b>				
		- Of cotton seeds :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	GSP,SACU: 2,10 BW,NA: 1,63	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of linseed :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	GSP,SACU: 2,10 BW,NA: 1,73	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of sunflower seeds :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	GSP,SACU: 2,10 BW,NA: 1,73	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of rape or colza seeds :				
		-- Of low erutic acid rape or colza seeds :				
	.4110	--- For feed purpose.....	2,34	GSP,SACU: 2,10 BW,NA: 1,63	kg	K 01
	.4190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- For feed purpose.....	2,34	GSP,SACU: 2,10 BW,NA: 1,63	kg	K 01
	.4990	--- Other .....	0		kg	
		- Of coconut or copra :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	GSP,SACU: 2,10 BW,NA: 1,63	kg	K 01
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of palm nuts or kernels :				
	.6010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	GSP,SACU: 2,10 BW,NA: 1,63	kg	K 01
	.6090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	GSP,SACU: 2,10 BW,NA: 1,63	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>23.07</b>	<b>Wine lees; argol.</b>				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	1,74	GSP,SACU: 1,56 BW,NA: 1,21	kg	K 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>23.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.....</b>	1,69	GSP,SACU: 1,52 BW,NA: 1,18	kg	
	<b>23.09</b>	<b>Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.</b>				
		- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale :				
		-- Containing meat or meat offal of land animals, in airtight containers :				
	.1011	--- Dog-food.....	0,42	FO,GSP,SACU: 0	kg	M.N.I
	.1012	--- Cat-food.....	0,42	FO,GSP,SACU: 0	kg	M.N.I
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Dog food.....	0		kg	
	.1092	--- Cat food.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
		-- Containing meat of meat offal of land animals, in airtight containers :				
	.9011	--- For pets.....	0,42	GSP,SACU: 0	kg	M.N.I D 19
	.9020	--- For other animals.....	3,57	GSP,SACU: 3,21 BW,NA: 2,49	kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Fish fodder :				
	.9030	---- For ornamental fish.....	0		kg	
	.9040	---- For other fish.....	3,57	GSP,SACU: 3,21 BW,NA: 2,49	kg	
		--- Birds food :				
	.9050	---- For pets.....	0		kg	D 19
	.9060	---- For other birds.....	3,57	GSP,SACU: 3,21 BW,NA: 2,49	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9080	---- For pets.....	0		kg	D 19
		---- For others animals :				
	.9093	----- Containing milk and/or natural milk constituents	156 %	GSP,SACU: 140,4 % BW,NA: 109,2 %	kg	
	.9099	----- Other.....	3,57	GSP,SACU: 3,21 BW,NA: 2,49	kg	

## CHAPTER 24

## TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURES TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>24.01</b>	<b>Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.</b>				
	.1000	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tobacco refuse.....	0		kg	
	<b>24.02</b>	<b>Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco of of tobacco substitutes.</b>				
		- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco :				
	.1001	-- Cigars.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Cigarettes containing tobacco.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>24.03</b>	<b>Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstitued" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.</b>				
	.1000	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- "Homogenised" or "reconstitued" tobacco.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Tobacco extracts and essences.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9991	---- Chewing tobacco and snuff.....	0		kg	
	.9999	---- Other.....	0		kg	



## SECTION V

## MINERAL PRODUCTS

## CHAPTER 25

## SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

## Notes

1. Except where their context nor note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.  
The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading 28.02);
  - b. Earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $Fe_2O_3$  (heading 28.21);
  - c. Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
  - d. Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (heading 33);
  - e. Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 68.01); mosaic cubes or the like (heading 68.02); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 68.03);
  - f. Precious or semi-precious stones (heading 71.02 or 71.03);
  - g. Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 38.24; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 90.01);
  - h. Billiard chinks (heading 95.04);
  - ij. Writing or drawing chinks or tailors' chinks (heading 96.09).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 25.17 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 25.17.
4. Heading 25.30 applies, *inter alia*, to : vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

N	<b>25.01</b>	<b>Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water.</b>				
	.0001	- Vacuum salt.....	0		kg	
	.0002	- Solar salt (sea salt).....	0		kg	
	.0003	- Rock salt.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Unroasted iron pyrites.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>25.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>25.04</b>	<b>Natural graphite.</b>				
	.1000	- In powder or in flakes.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>25.05</b>	<b>Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metalbearing sands of Chapter 26.</b>				
	.1000	- Silica sands and quartz sands.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Foundry mould sands.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other natural sand.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.06</b>	<b>Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>				
		- Quartz :				
	.1001	-- Unground.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Ground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Quartzite.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>25.08</b>	<b>Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.</b>				
	.1000	- Bentonite.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fire-clay.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other clays.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Mullite.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Chamotte or dinas earths.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Chalk.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>25.10</b>	<b>Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.</b>				
	.1000	- Unground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Ground.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.11</b>	<b>Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxice of heading 28.16.</b>				
	.1000	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite).....	0		kg	
	<b>25.12</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>25.13</b>	<b>Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.</b>				
	.1000	- Pumice stone.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>25.14</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>25.15</b>	<b>Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>				
		- Marble and travertine :				
	.1100	-- Crude or roughly trimmed.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.16</b>	<b>Granite, porphory, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>				
		- Granite :				
	.1100	-- Crude or roughly trimmed.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sandstone.....	0		kg	
		- Other monumental or building stone :				
	.9001	-- Labrador (syenite).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.17</b>	<b>Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for roas metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stone of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.</b>				
	.1000	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kund commonly used for concrete aggregates, for roas metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 25.17.1000.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tarred macadam.....	0		kg	
		- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated :				
	.4100	-- Of marble.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>25.18</b>	<b>Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix.</b>				
		- Dolomite, not calcined or sintered :				
	.1001	-- Unground.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Ground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Calcined or sintered dolomite.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Dolomite ramming mix.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.19</b>	<b>Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.</b>				
	.1000	- Natural magnesium carbonate ( magnesite).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.20</b>	<b>Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether nor coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.</b>				
	.1000	- Gypsum; anhydrite.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Plasters.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.21</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kund used for the manufacture of lime or cement.</b>	0		kg	
	<b>25.22</b>	<b>Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25.</b>				
	.1000	- Quicklime.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Slaked lime.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hydraulic lime.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.23</b>	<b>Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag, cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.</b>				
	.1000	- Cement clinkers.....	0		kg	
		- Portland cement :				
	.2100	-- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Aluminous cement.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other hydraulic cements.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.24</b>	<b>Asbestos.</b>				
	.1000	- Crocidolite.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.25</b>	<b>Mica, including splittings; mica waste.</b>				
	.1000	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Mica powder.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Mica waste.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>25.26</b>	<b>Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks and slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; tale.</b>				
	.1000	- Not crushed, not powdered.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Crushed or powdered.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.27</b>	<b>Delited (ref. HS2002)</b>				
	<b>25.28</b>	<b>Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 % of H<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub>, calculated on the dry weight.</b>				
	.1000	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.29</b>	<b>Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; flourspar.</b>				
	.1000	- Feldspar.....	0		kg	
		- Flourspar :				
	.2100	-- Containing by weight 97 % or less of calcium fluoride	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Containing by weight more than 97 % of calcium fluoride.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite.....	0		kg	
	<b>25.30</b>	<b>Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.1000	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates).....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Natural cryolite; natural chiolite.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	





## CHAPTER 26

## ORES, SLAG AND ASH

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 25.17);
  - b. Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 25.19);
  - c. Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 27.10);
  - d. Basic slag of Chapter 31;
  - e. Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 68.06);
  - f. Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12); or
  - g. Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
2. For the purpose of headings 26.01 to 26.17, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 28.44 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 26.01 to 26.17 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading 26.20 applies only to :
  - a. Slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 26.21); and
  - b. Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

## Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheading 26.20.2100, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges" means sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
2. Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 26.20.6000.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>26.01</b>	<b>Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.</b>				
		- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites :				
	.1100	-- Non-agglomerated.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Agglomerated.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Roasted iron pyrites.....	0		kg	
	<b>26.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 % or more, calculated on the dry weight.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Copper ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Nickel ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Cobalt ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Aluminium ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Lead ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>26.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Zinc ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Tin ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Chromium ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.11</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Tungsten ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.12</b>	<b>Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.</b>				
	<b>.1000</b>	- Uranium ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	<b>.2000</b>	- Thorium ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	<b>26.13</b>	<b>Molybdenum ores and concentrates.</b>				
	<b>.1000</b>	- Roasted.....	0		kg	
	<b>.9000</b>	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>26.14</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Titanium ores and concentrates.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.15</b>	<b>Noibium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.</b>				
	<b>.1000</b>	- Zirconium ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	<b>.9000</b>	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>26.16</b>	<b>Precious metal ores and concentrates.</b>				
	<b>.1000</b>	- Silver ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	<b>.9000</b>	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>26.17</b>	<b>Other ores and concentrates.</b>				
	<b>.1000</b>	- Antimony ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	<b>.9000</b>	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>26.18</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.19</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>26.20</b>	<b>Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals, arsenic or their compounds.</b>				
		- Containing mainly zinc :				
	<b>.1100</b>	-- Hard zinc spelter.....	0		kg	
	<b>.1900</b>	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Containing mainly lead :				
	<b>.2100</b>	-- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges.....	0		kg	
	<b>.2900</b>	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>.3000</b>	- Containing mainly copper.....	0		kg	
	<b>.4000</b>	- Containing mainly aluminium.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.6000	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>26.21</b>	<b>Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.</b>				
	.1000	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 27

## MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified under heading 27.11;
  - b. Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04;
  - c. Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 33.01, 33.02 or 38.05.
2. References in heading 27.10 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.  
However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 % by volume distils at 300 °C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).
3. For the purpose of heading 27.10, "Waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include :
  - a. Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
  - b. Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and
  - c. Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washing, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

## Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheading 27.01.1100, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 %.
2. For the purpose of subheading 27.01.1200, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 % and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 27.07.1000, 27.07.2000, 27.07.3000 and 27.07.4000 the terms "benzol (benzene)", "toluol (toluene)", "xylol (xylenes)" and "naphthalene" apply to products which contain more than 50 % by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.
4. For the purpose of subheadings 27.10.1121 to 27.10.1199, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90 % or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 °C (ASTM D 86 method).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**27.01 Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.**

- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated :

.1100	-- Anthracite.....	0	kg
.1200	-- Bituminous coal.....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other coal.....	0	kg
.2000	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.....	0	kg

**27.02 Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.**

.1000	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	0	kg
.2000	- Agglomerated lignite.....	0	kg

**27.03 Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.**

.0001	- Peat (including peat litter), not agglomerated.....	0	kg
.0002	- Agglomerated peat (peat briquettes).....	0	kg

**27.04 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.**

- Of coal :

.0001	-- Coke or semi-coke, but not including pulverised coke	0	kg
.0004	-- Pulverised coke.....	0	kg
.0005	- Of lignite or of peat; retort carbon.....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>27.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>27.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>27.07</b>	<b>Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.</b>				
	.1000	- Benzol (benzene).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Toluol (toluene).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Xylol (xylenes).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Naphthalene.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Creosote oils.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>27.08</b>	<b>Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.</b>				
	.1000	- Pitch.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Pitch coke.....	0		kg	
	<b>27.09</b>	<b>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.</b>				
	.0001	- Natural gas condensates.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg,fat	
	<b>27.10</b>	<b>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.</b>				
		- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils :				
		-- Light oils and preparations :				
		--- Special spirits, i.e. light oils and preparations not containing any anti-knock preparations, and with a difference of not more than 60°C between the temperatures at which 5 % and 90 % by volume (including losses) distil :				
	.1121	---- White spirit, i.e. special spirits with a flash-point higher than 21°C by the Abel-Pensky method.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1125	---- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Other :				
		---- Gasoline for internal combustion engines :				
	.1131	----- Aviation spirit.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
		----- Other, with a lead content not exceeding 0,013 g per litre :				
	.1141	----- With an octane number (RON) of less than 95..	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1145	----- With an octane number (RON) of 95 or more but less than 98.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1149	----- With an octane number (RON) of 98 or more...	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
		----- Other, with a lead content exceeding 0,013 g per litre :				
	.1151	----- With an octane number (RON) of less than 98..	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1159	----- With an octane number (RON) of 98 or more...	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1170	---- Spirit type jet fuel.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
		---- Other :				
	.1191	---- Naphtha (crude oil).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1199	---- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
		-- Other :				
		--- Medium oils, i.e. oils and preparations of which less than 90 % by volume (including losses) distils at 210°C and 65 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250°C (ASTMD 86 method) :				
		---- Kerosene :				
	.1921	---- Jet fuel.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1925	---- Other (including kerosene for furnaces).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1929	---- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
		--- Heavy oils, i.e. oils and preparations of which less than 65 % by volume (including losses) distils at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method or of which the distillation percentage at 250°C cannot be determined by that method :				
		---- Gas oils, i.e. heavy oils of which 85 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 350°C (ASTM D 86 method) :				
	.1941	----- With a sulphur content not exceeding 0,05 % by weight (including autodiesel).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1945	----- With a sulphur content not exceeding 0,05 % by weight but not exceeding 0,2 % by weight.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1949	----- With a sulphur content exceeding 0,2 % by weight	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
		---- Fuel oils :				
	.1961	----- With a sulphur content not exceeding 1 % by weight.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1963	----- With a sulphur content exceeding 1 % by weight but not exceeding 2 % by weight.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1965	----- With a sulphur content exceeding 2 % by weight but not exceeding 2,8 % by weight.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1969	----- With a sulphur content exceeding 2,8 % by weight	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
		---- Lubricating oils, of the following :				
	.1981	----- Motor oils, compressor lube oils, turbine lube oils	0		kg	
	.1983	----- Liquids for hydraulic purposes.....	0		kg	
	.1985	----- White oils, liquid paraffin.....	0		kg	
	.1987	----- Gear oils and reductor oils.....	0		kg	
		---- Other :				
	.1991	----- Metal-working compounds, mould release oils, anti-corrosion oils.....	0		kg	
	.1993	----- Electrical insulating oils.....	0		kg	
	.1994	----- Other lubricating oils.....	0		kg	
	.1997	----- Oils used in road surfacing.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.1998	----- Lubricating grease.....	0		kg	
	.1999	----- Other oils and preparations.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Waste oils :				
	.9100	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs).....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>27.11</b>	<b>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.</b>				
		- Liquefied :				
	.1100	-- Natural gas.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Propane.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Butanes.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- In gaseous state :				
	.2100	-- Natural gas.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Propane.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.2920	--- Butanes.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	<b>27.12</b>	<b>Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.</b>				
	.1000	- Petroleum jelly.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>27.13</b>	<b>Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>				
		- Petroleum coke :				
	.1100	-- Not calcined.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Calcined.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Petroleum bitumen.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	0		kg	
	<b>27.14</b>	<b>Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.</b>				
	.1000	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>27.15</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>27.16</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Electrical energy. ....</b>	0		MWh	

## SECTION VI

## PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

## Notes

1. (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 28.44 or 28.45, are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.  
(B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 28.43, 28.46 or 28.52 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classified in heading 30.04, 30.05, 30.06, 32.12, 33.03, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06, 33.07, 35.06, 37.07 or 38.08 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are :
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

## CHAPTER 28

## INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

## Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to :
  - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
  - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 28.31), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 28.36), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 28.37), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42), organic products included in headings 28.43 to 28.46 and 28.52 and carbides (heading 28.49), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter :
  - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 28.11);
  - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 28.12);
  - (c) Carbon disulphide (heading 28.13);
  - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanato-diamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42);
  - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 28.47), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 28.53) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (heading 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
  - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
  - (c) Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
  - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 32.06; glass frit and other in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 32.07;
  - (e) Artificial graphite (heading 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 38.24;
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 71.02 to 71.05), or precious metals or precious metal assolys of Chapter 71;
  - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cements, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV;
  - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 90.01).

4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 28.11.
5. Headings 28.26 to 28.42 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.  
Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 28.42.
6. Heading 28.44 applies only to :  
(a) Technetium (atomic No.43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;  
(b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;  
(c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;  
(d) Alloys, dispersions (including cements), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0,002 µCi/g);
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.  
The term "isotopes", for the purpose of this Note and of the wording of headings 28.44 and 28.45, refers to :  
- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;  
- mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.
7. Heading 28.48 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 % by weight of phosphorus.
8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 38.18.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

## I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS

**28.01 Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.**

.1000	- Chlorine.....	0	kg
.2000	- Iodine.....	0	kg
.3000	- Fluorine; bromine.....	0	kg

**28.02**

<b>.0000</b>	<b>Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.</b>	0	kg
--------------	--	---	----

**28.03**

<b>.0000</b>	<b>Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).....</b>	0	kg
--------------	--	---	----

**28.04 Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.**

.1000	- Hydrogen.....	0	kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 04
	- Rare gases :			
.2100	-- Argon.....	0	kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 04
.2900	-- Other.....	0	kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 04
.3000	- Nitrogen.....	0	kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 04
.4000	- Oxygen.....	0	kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 04
.5000	- Boron; tellurium.....	0	kg	
	- Silicon :			
.6100	-- Containing by weight not less than 99,99 % of silicon	0	kg	
.6900	-- Other.....	0	kg	
.7000	- Phosphorus.....	0	kg	
.8000	- Arsenic.....	0	kg	
.9000	- Selenium.....	0	kg	

**28.05 Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury.**

	- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals :			
.1100	-- Sodium.....	0	kg	
.1200	-- Calcium.....	0	kg	
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg	
.3000	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed.....	0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4000	- Mercury.....	0		kg	
II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS						
	<b>28.06</b>	<b>Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.</b>				
	.1000	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Chlorosulphuric acid.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Sulphuric acid; oleum.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>28.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>28.09</b>	<b>Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids; whether or not chemically defined.</b>				
	.1000	- Diphosphorus pentoxide.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Oxides of boron; boric acids.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>28.11</b>	<b>Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.</b>				
		- Other inorganic acids :				
	.1100	-- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Hydrogen cyanide.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals :				
	.2100	-- Carbon dioxide.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Silicon dioxide.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
III. HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS						
	<b>28.12</b>	<b>Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.</b>				
		- Chlorides and chloride oxides :				
	.1001	-- Arsenic trichloride, Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene), Phosphorus oxychloride, Phosphorus trichloride, Phosphorus pentachloride, Sulphur monochloride, Sulphur dichloride and Thionyl chloride.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.13</b>	<b>Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.</b>				
	.1000	- Carbon disulphide.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS						
	<b>28.14</b>	<b>Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.</b>				
	.1000	- Anhydrous ammonia.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Ammonia in aqueous solution.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>28.15</b>	<b>Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.</b>				
		- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) :				
	.1100	-- Solid.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Inaqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.16</b>	<b>Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.</b>				
	.1000	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.17</b>	<b>Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.</b>				
	.0010	- Zinc oxide.....	0		kg	
	.0020	- Zinc peroxide.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.18</b>	<b>Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide.</b>				
	.1000	- Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	0		kg	
	.2000	- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Aluminium hydroxide.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.19</b>	<b>Chromium oxides and hydroxides.</b>				
	.1000	- Chromium trioxide.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.20</b>	<b>Manganese oxides.</b>				
	.1000	- Manganese dioxide.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.21</b>	<b>Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.</b>				
	.1000	- Iron oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Earth colours.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.22</b>	<b>Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.....</b>				
	.0000		0		kg	
	<b>28.23</b>	<b>Titanium oxides.....</b>				
	.0000		0		kg	
	<b>28.24</b>	<b>Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.</b>				
	.1000	- Lead monoxides (litharge, massicot).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.25</b>	<b>Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.</b>				
	.1000	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	0		kg	
	.2000	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Copper oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.7000	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Antimony oxides.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
V.- SALT AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS						
	<b>28.26</b>	<b>Flourides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.</b>				
		- Fluorides :				
	.1200	-- Of aluminium.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Potassium fluoride.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.27</b>	<b>Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.</b>				
	.1000	- Ammonium chloride.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Calcium chloride.....	0		kg	
		- Other chlorides :				
	.3100	-- Of magnesium.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of aluminium.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Of nickel.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides :				
	.4100	-- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Bromides and bromide oxides :				
	.5100	-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Iodides and iodide oxides.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.28</b>	<b>Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.</b>				
	.1000	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.29</b>	<b>Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.</b>				
		- Chlorates :				
	.1100	-- Of sodium.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.30</b>	<b>Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.</b>				
	.1000	- Sodium sulphides.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.31</b>	<b>Dithionites and sulphonylates.</b>				
	.1000	- Of sodium.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.32</b>	<b>Sulphites; thiosulphates.</b>				
	.1000	- Sodium sulphites.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other sulphites.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Thiosulphates.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>28.33</b>	<b>Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).</b>				
		- Sodium sulphates :				
	.1100	-- Disodium sulphate.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other sulphates :				
	.2100	-- Of magnesium.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of aluminium.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Of nickel.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.2700	-- Of barium.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Alums.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates).....	0		kg	
	<b>28.34</b>	<b>Nitrites; nitrates.</b>				
	.1000	- Nitrites.....	0		kg	
		- Nitrates :				
	.2100	-- Of potassium.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.35</b>	<b>Phosphinates (hypophosphinates), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.</b>				
	.1000	- Phosphinates (hypophosphinates) and phosphonates (phosphites).....	0		kg	
		- Phosphates :				
	.2200	-- Of mono- or disodium.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Of potassium.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate").....	0		kg	
	.2600	-- Other phosphates of calcium.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Polyphosphates :				
	.3100	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.36</b>	<b>Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbanate.</b>				
	.2000	- Disodium carbonate.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Potassium carbonates.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Calcium carbonate.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Barium carbonate.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Lithium carbonates.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Strontium carbonate.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.37</b>	<b>Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.</b>				
		- Cyanides and cyanide oxides :				
	.1100	-- Of sodium.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Complex cyanides.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.38</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS-2007)</b>				

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>28.39</b>	<b>Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.</b>				
		- Of sodium :				
	.1100	-- Sodium metasilicates.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.40</b>	<b>Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).</b>				
		- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax) :				
	.1100	-- Anhydrous.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other borates.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Peroxoborates (perborates).....	0		kg	
	<b>28.41</b>	<b>Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.</b>				
	.3000	- Sodium dichromate.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates... - Manganites, manganates and permanganates :	0		kg	
	.6100	-- Potassium permanganate.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Molybdates.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Tungstates (wolframates).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.42</b>	<b>Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.</b>				
	.1000	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		VI. MISCELLANEOUS				
	<b>28.43</b>	<b>Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.</b>				
	.1000	- Colloidal precious metals.....	0		kg	
		- Silver compounds :				
	.2100	-- Silver nitrate.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Gold compounds.....	0		kg	
		- Other compounds, amalgams :				
	.9001	-- Platinum oxide.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.44</b>	<b>Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.</b>				
	.1000	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cerments), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cerments), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3000	- Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cerments), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 28.44.1000, 28.44.2000 or 28.44.3000; alloys, dispersions (including cerments), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues .....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.45</b>	<b>Isotopes other than those of heading 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.</b>				
	.1000	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.46</b>	<b>Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.</b>				
	.1000	- Cerium compounds.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.47</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solified with urea.</b>	0		kg	
	<b>28.48</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus. ....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>28.49</b>	<b>Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.</b>				
	.1000	- Of calcium.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of silicon.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.50</b>	<b>Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.</b>				
	.0001	- Aluminium-lithium hydrides (LAH).....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>28.51</b>	<b>Deleted. (ref. HS-2007)</b>				
	<b>28.52</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>28.53</b>	<b>Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of presious metals.</b>				
	.0001	- Cyanogen chloride.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 29

## ORGANIC CHEMICALS

## Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to :
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
  - (c) The products of headings 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 29.40, or the products of heading 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a),(b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odouriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes : diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Goods for heading 15.04 or crude glycerol of heading 15.20;
  - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 22.07 or 22.08);
  - (c) Methane or propane (heading 27.11);
  - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
  - (e) Urea (heading 31.02 or 31.05);
  - (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 32.03), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 32.04) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 32.12);
  - (g) Enzymes (heading 35.07);
  - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup> (heading 36.06);
  - (ij) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; or
    - (k) Optical elements, for example of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 90.01).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
4. In heading 29.04 to 29.06, 29.08 to 29.11 and 29.13 to 29.20, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives. Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purpose of heading 29.29. For the purpose of headings 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 and 29.22, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 29.05 to 29.10.
5. (A) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical orders in these sub-Chapters.  
 (B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.  
 (C) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28 :
  1. Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapter I to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound;
  2. Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter; and
  3. Co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in sub-Chapter XI or heading 29.41, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by "cleaving" of all metal bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.
- (D) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 29.05).
- (E) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings 29.30 and 29.31 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.  
 Heading 29.30 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 29.31 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of

sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Headings 29.32, 29.33 and 29.34 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.

These provisions apply only when the ring-position heteroatoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

8. For the purposes of heading 29.37 :
- (a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);
- (b) The expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

#### Subheading Notes.

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.
2. Note 3 to Chapter 29 does not apply to the subheadings of this Chapter.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

### I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

#### 29.01 Acyclic hydrocarbons.

.1000	- Saturated .....	0	kg
	- Unsaturated :		
.2100	-- Ethylene.....	0	kg
.2200	-- Propene (propylene).....	0	kg
.2300	-- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof.....	0	kg
.2400	-- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene.....	0	kg
	-- Other :		
.2910	--- Acetylene.....	0	kg
.2990	--- Other.....	0	kg

#### 29.02 Cyclic hydrocarbons.

	- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes :		
.1100	-- Cyclohexane.....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
.2000	- Benzene.....	0	kg
.3000	- Toluene.....	0	kg
	- Xylenes :		
.4100	-- <i>o</i> -Xylene.....	0	kg
.4200	-- <i>m</i> -Xylene.....	0	kg
.4300	-- <i>p</i> -Xylene.....	0	kg
.4400	-- Mixed xylene isomers.....	0	kg
.5000	- Styrene.....	0	kg
.6000	- Ethylbenzene.....	0	kg
.7000	- Cumene.....	0	kg
	- Other :		
.9001	-- Allylbenzene.....	0	kg
.9009	-- Other.....	0	kg

#### 29.03 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.

	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :		
.1100	-- Chlormethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride).....	0	kg
.1200	-- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride).....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1300	-- Chloroform (trichloromethane).....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Carbon tetrachloride.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-Dichloroethane).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (methyl chloroform).....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :				
	.2100	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Trichloroethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :				
	.3100	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromomethane).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- Bromomethane (methyl bromide).....	0		kg	
	.3902	--- 1,1,3,3,3-Pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-prop-1-ene .....	0		kg	
	.3903	--- HFC-23, HFC-32, HFC-41, HFC-43-10mme, HFC-125, HFC-134, HFC-134a, HFC-143, HFC-143a, HFC152a, HFC-227ea, HFC236fa or HFC-245ca.....	0		kg	
	.3904	--- Perfluoromethane, Perfluoroethane, Perfluoropropane, Perfluorbutane, Perfluoropentane or Perfluorohexane..	0		kg	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens :				
	.4100	-- Trichlorofluoromethane.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Dichlorodifluoromethane.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Trichlorotrifluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane.....	0		kg	
		-- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine :				
	.4501	--- Chlorotrifluoromethane.....	0		kg	
	.4502	--- Pentachlorofluoroethane and Tetrachlorodifluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.4503	--- Heptachlorofluoropropanes, Hexachlorodifluoropropanes, Pentachlorotrifluoropropanes, Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropanes, Trichloropentafluoropropanes, Dichlorohexafluoropropanes and Chloroheptafluoropropanes.....	0		kg	
	.4509	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.4700	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :	0		kg	
	.4901	--- Chlorodifluoromethane.....	0		kg	
	.4902	--- Dichlorotrifluoroethanes, Chlorotetrafluoroethanes, Dichlorofluoroethanes and Chlorodifluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.4903	--- Dichloropentafluoropropanes.....	0		kg	
	.4904	--- Other derivatives of methane, ethane or propane halogenated only with fluorine and bromine.....	0		kg	
	.4905	--- Derivatives of methane, ethane or propane halogenated only with fluorine and bromine.....	0		kg	
	.4909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons :				
	.5100	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN).....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)..	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5901	--- Perfluorocyclobutane.....	0		kg	
	.5909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons :				
	.6100	-- Chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis( <i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.6901	--- Benzylchloride.....	0		kg	
	.6909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.04</b>	<b>Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.</b>				
	.1000	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters.....	0		kg	
		- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups :				
	.2001	-- Nitroethane.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.05</b>	<b>Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>				
		- Saturated monohydric alcohols :				
	.1100	-- Methanol (methyl alcohol).....	0		kg	
		-- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol) :				
	.1210	--- Propyl alcohol.....	0		kg	
	.1220	--- Isopropyl alcohol.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol).....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Other butanols.....	0		kg	
	.1600	-- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof.....	0		kg	
	.1700	-- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- 3,3-Dimethylbutan-2-ol (pinacolyl alcohol).....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols :				
	.2200	-- Acyclic terpene alcohols.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Diols :				
	.3100	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol).....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- Butane-1,4-diol.....	0		kg	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other polyhydric alcohols :				
	.4100	-- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane).....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Pentaerythriol.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Mannitol.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4500	-- Glycerol.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols :				
	.5100	-- Ethchlorvynol (INN).....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.06</b>	<b>Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>				
		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic :				
	.1100	-- Menthol.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Sterols and inositols.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Aromatic :				
	.2100	-- Benzyl alcohol.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

### III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

#### 29.07 Phenols; phenol-alcohols.

		- Monophenols :				
	.1100	-- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Cresols and their salts.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Naphthols and their salts.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols :				
	.2100	-- Resorcinol and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

#### 29.08 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.

		- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts :				
	.1100	-- Pentachlorophenol (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

### IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOLS PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

#### 29.09 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohols peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

		- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :				
	.1100	-- Diethyl ether.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0		kg	
		- Ether-alcokols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :				
	.4100	-- 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol) .....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Alcohols peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.10</b>	<b>Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>				
	.1000	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Dieldrin (ISO, INN).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.11</b>	<b>Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....</b>				
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....</b>	0		kg	
<b>V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>						
	<b>29.12</b>	<b>Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.</b>				
		- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygene function :				
	.1100	-- Methanal (formaldehyde).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Ethanal (acetaldehyde).....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function :				
	.2100	-- Benzaldehyde.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Aldehyde-alcohols.....	0		kg	
		- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function :				
	.4100	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde).....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde).....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Paraformaldehyde.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.13</b>	<b>Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12.....</b>				
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12.....</b>	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

## VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

**29.14 Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**

		- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function :		
.1100	--	Acetone.....	0	kg
.1200	--	Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone).....	0	kg
.1300	--	4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone).....	0	kg
.1900	--	Other.....	0	kg
		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function :		
.2100	--	Camphor.....	0	kg
.2200	--	Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones.....	0	kg
.2300	--	Ionones and methylionones.....	0	kg
.2900	--	Other.....	0	kg
		- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function :		
.3100	--	Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one).....	0	kg
.3900	--	Other.....	0	kg
.4000	--	Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes.....	0	kg
.5000	--	Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	0	kg
		- Quinones :		
.6100	--	Anthraquinone.....	0	kg
.6900	--	Other.....	0	kg
.7000	--	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0	kg

## VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

**29.15 Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**

		- Formic acids, its salts and esters :		
.1100	--	Formic acid.....	0	kg
.1200	--	Salts of formic acid.....	0	kg
.1300	--	Esters of formic acid.....	0	kg
		- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride :		
.2100	--	Acetic acid.....	0	kg
.2400	--	Acetic anhydride.....	0	kg
.2900	--	Other.....	0	kg
		- Esters of acetic acid :		
.3100	--	Ethyl acetate.....	0	kg
.3200	--	Vinyl acetate.....	0	kg
.3300	--	n-Butyl acetate.....	0	kg
.3600	--	Dinoseb (ISO) acetate.....	0	kg
.3900	--	Other.....	0	kg
		- Mono, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters :		
.4010	--	Acids.....	0	kg
.4020	--	Salts and esters.....	0	kg
		- Propionic acid, its salts and esters :		
.5010	--	Propionic acid.....	0	kg
.5020	--	Salts and esters.....	0	kg
		- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters :		
.6010	--	Acids.....	0	kg
.6020	--	Salts and esters.....	0	kg



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters :				
	.7010	-- Acids.....	0		kg	
	.7020	-- Salts and esters.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Oleic acid and fatty acids.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Other acids and their anhydrides.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.16</b>	<b>Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrated derivatives.</b>				
		- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
		-- Acrylic acid and its salts :				
	.1110	--- Acrylic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1120	--- Salts of acrylic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Esters of acrylic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Methacrylic acid and its salts :				
	.1310	--- Methacrylic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1320	--- Salts of methacrylic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Esters of methacrylic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters :				
	.1510	--- Acids.....	0		kg	
	.1520	--- Salts and esters.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Fatty acids.....	0		kg	
	.1920	--- Other acids and their anhydrides.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1991	---- Binapacryl (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.1999	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.2010	-- Acids and their anhydrides.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
		-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters :				
	.3110	--- Benzoic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3120	--- Salts and esters of benzoic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride.....	0		kg	
		-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts :				
	.3410	--- Phenylacetic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3420	--- Salts of phenylacetic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Esters of phenylacetic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Acids and their anhydrides.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.17</b>	<b>Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrated derivatives.</b>				
		- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
		-- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters :				
	.1110	--- Oxalic acids and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1120	--- Esters of oxalic acid.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Adipic acid, its salts and esters :				
	.1210	--- Adipic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1220	--- Esters of adipic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters :				
	.1310	--- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid and their salts.....	0		kg	
	.1320	--- Esters of azelaic acid or sebacic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Laleic anhydride.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.2010	-- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.3200	-- Dioctyl orthophthalates.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Phthalic anhydride.....	0		kg	
	.3600	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.3700	-- Dimethyl terephthalate.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.18</b>	<b>Carboxylic acids, with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>				
		- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
		-- Lactic acids, its salts and esters :				
	.1110	--- Lactic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1120	--- Esters of lactic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Tartaric acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid :				
	.1310	--- Salts.....	0		kg	
	.1320	--- Esters.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Citric acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Salts and esters of citric acid :				
	.1510	--- Salts.....	0		kg	
	.1520	--- Esters.....	0		kg	
		-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters :				
	.1610	--- Gluconic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1620	--- Esters of gluconic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1800	-- Chlorobenzilate (ISO).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Acids, anhydrides and salts :				
	.1911	---- 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)	0		kg	
	.1912	---- Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid) and its salts...	0		kg	
	.1919	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1991	---- Esters of phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid).....	0		kg	
	.1992	---- 4-Hydroxy butanoic acid (gamma-hydroxy-butyric acid).....	0		kg	
	.1999	---- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.2100	-- Salicylic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
		-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters :				
	.2210	--- O-Acetylsalicylic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2220	--- Esters of O-Acetylsalicylic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts :				
	.2310	--- Esters.....	0		kg	
	.2320	--- Salts.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.3010	-- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

**29.19 Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**

.1000	- Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate.....	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg

**29.20 Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**

	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :		
.1100	-- Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methylparathion).....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
	- Other :		
.9001	-- Trimethyl phosphite, Triethyl phosphite, Dimethyl phosphite and Diethyl phosphite.....	0	kg
.9009	-- Other.....	0	kg

IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

**29.21 Amine-function compounds.**

	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :		
	-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts :		
.1101	--- Dimethylamine.....	0	kg
.1102	--- Dimethylamine hydrochloride.....	0	kg
.1103	--- Methylamine.....	0	kg
.1109	--- Other.....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Bis(2-chloroethyl)ethylamine, Chloromethine (INN) (bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine, Trichloromethine (INN) (tris(2-chloroethyl)amine) and N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) 23-chloroethylamines and their protonated salts.....	0		kg	
	.1902	--- Ethylamine.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Ethylenediamine and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.4100	-- Aniline and its salts.....	0		kg	
		-- Aniline derivatives and their salts :				
	.4210	--- Nitroaniline and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.4290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.4310	--- Toluidines and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.4390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.4510	--- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.4590	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexametamine (INN), etilametamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levametamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- Xylidine and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.4999	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
		-- <i>o</i> -, <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.5110	--- <i>o</i> -, <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.5190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.22</b>	<b>Oxygen-function amino-compounds.</b>				
		- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Monoethanolamine and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Diethanolamine and its salts.....	0		kg	
		-- Triethanolamine and its salts :				
	.1301	--- Triethanolamine.....	0		kg	
	.1302	--- Salts.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Diethylaminoethanol and N,N-diisopropyl-β-aminoethanol.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof :				
	.3100	-- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof :				
	.4100	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- Glutamic acid and its salts :				
	.4210	--- Monosodiumglutamate.....	0		kg	
	.4290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Anthranilic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Tilidine (INN) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4908	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.23</b>	<b>Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined.</b>				
	.1000	- Choline and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.24</b>	<b>Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.</b>				
		- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Meprobamate (INN).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Fomamide.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Ethinamate (INN).....	0		kg	
	.2908	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.25</b>	<b>Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.</b>				
		- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Saccharin and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Glutethimide (INN).....	0		kg	
	.1909	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Chlordimeform (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.26</b>	<b>Nitrile-function compounds.</b>				
	.1000	- Acrylonitrile.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fenproporex (INN), and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane).....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9003	-- Benzyl Cyanide.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.27</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Diazo, azo- or azoxy-compounds.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>29.28</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>29.29</b>	<b>Compounds with other nitrogen function.</b>				
	.1000	- Isocyanates.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES

<b>29.30</b>	<b>Organo-sulphur compounds.</b>				
.2000	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates.....	0		kg	
.3000	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides.....	0		kg	
.4000	- Methionine.....	0		kg	
.5000	- Captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO).....	0		kg	
	- Other :				
.9001	-- 4-(Methylthio)benzaldehyde or 4-(Methylthio)phenylacetic acid.....	0		kg	
.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
<b>29.31</b>					
<b>.0000</b>	<b>Other organo-inorganic compounds.....</b>	0		kg	
<b>29.32</b>	<b>Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.</b>				
	- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
.1100	-- Tetrahydrofuran.....	0		kg	
.1200	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde).....	0		kg	
	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol :				
.1310	--- Furfuryl alcohol.....	0		kg	
.1320	--- Tetrafurfuryl alcohol.....	0		kg	
.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	- Lactones :				
.2100	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins.....	0		kg	
	-- Other lactones :				
.2901	--- Gamma-butyrolactone (GBL).....	0		kg	
.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	- Other :				
.9100	-- Isosafrole.....	0		kg	
.9200	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one.....	0		kg	
.9300	-- Piperonal.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9400	-- Safrole.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9902	--- Piperonyl alcohol.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.33</b>	<b>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.</b>				
		- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
	.1100	-- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
	.2100	-- Hydanotoin and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
		-- Pyridine and its salts :				
	.3110	--- Pyridine.....	0		kg	
	.3120	--- Salts of pyridine.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Piperidine and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridin (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN)-intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN), (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- Other				
	.3901	--- 3-Hydroxy-1-methylpiperidine.....	0		kg	
	.3902	--- 3-Quinclidinole and 3-quinuclidione.....	0		kg	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused :				
	.4100	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing a pyrimidien ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure :				
	.5200	-- Malonylurea (barbuturic acid) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutobarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	0		kg	
	.5400	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.5500	-- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	0		kg	
	.5909	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
	.6100	-- Melamine.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Lactams :				
	.7100	-- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam).....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN).....	0		kg	
	.7909	-- Other lactams.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepam (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts therof .....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.34</b>	<b>Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.</b>				
	.1000	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ringsystem (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ringsystem (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dexstromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemolin (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Isatoic anhydride.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.35</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Sulphonamides.....</b>	0		kg	

## XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES

**29.36 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.**

		- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed :			
	.2100	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives.....	0		kg
	.2200	-- Vitamin B <sub>1</sub> and its derivatives.....	0		kg
	.2300	-- Vitamin B <sub>2</sub> and its derivatives.....	0		kg
	.2400	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (vitamin B <sub>3</sub> or Vitamin B <sub>5</sub> ) and its derivatives.....	0		kg
	.2500	-- Vitamin B <sub>6</sub> and its derivatives.....	0		kg
	.2600	-- Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> and its derivatives.....	0		kg
	.2700	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives.....	0		kg
	.2800	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives.....	0		kg



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2900	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including natural concentrates.....	0		kg	
	<b>29.37</b>	<b>Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.</b>				
		- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues :				
	.1100	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Insulin and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues :				
	.2100	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Oestrogens and progestogens.....				
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues :				
	.3100	-- Epinephrine.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Amino-acid derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Prostaglandins, thromboxans and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES

**29.38 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.**

.1000	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives.....	0	kg
	- Other :		kg
.9010	-- Saponines and their derivatives.....	0	kg
.9090	-- Other.....	0	kg

**29.39 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.**

	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof :		
.1100	-- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof .....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
.2000	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	0	kg
.3000	- Caffeine and its salts.....	0	kg
	- Ephedrines and their salts :		
.4100	-- Ephedrine and its salts.....	0	kg
.4200	-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts.....	0	kg
.4300	-- Cathine (INN) and its salts.....	0	kg
.4909	-- Other.....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.5100	-- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.6100	-- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.6300	-- Lysergic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, met- amfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

## XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

## 29.40

**.0000 Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39.....**

0 kg

## 29.41 Antibiotics.

.1000 - Pencillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof.....

.2000 - Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof.....

.3000 - Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof.....

.4000 - Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof.....

.5000 - Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof.....

.9000 - Other.....

0 kg

0 kg

0 kg

0 kg

0 kg

0 kg

## 29.42

**.0000 Other organic compounds.....**

0 kg



## CHAPTER 30

## PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);
  - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 25.20);
  - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 33.01);
  - (d) Preparations of headings 33.03 to 33.07, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
  - (e) Soap or other products of heading 34.01 containing added medicaments;
  - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 34.07);
  - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic use (heading 35.02).
2. For the purpose of heading 30.02, the expression "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
3. For the purpose of heading 30.03 and 30.04 and of Note 4 to this Chapter, the following are to be treated :
  - (a) As unmixed products :
    - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
    - (2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29;
    - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 13.02, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
  - (b) As products which have been mixed :
    - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
    - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
    - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 30.06 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature :
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
  - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
  - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;
  - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
  - (e) Blood-gruping reagents;
  - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstructions cements;
  - (g) First-aid boxes and kits;
  - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides;
  - (i) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments;
  - (k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life; and
  - (l) Appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**30.01 Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.**

.2000	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg

**30.02 Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; anitsera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeast) and similar products.**

.1000	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes.....	0	kg
.2000	- Vaccines for human medicine.....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3000	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>30.03</b>	<b>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>				K 03 K 04
	.1000	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Containing other antibiotics.....	0		kg	
		- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 but not containing antibiotics :				
	.3100	-- Containing insulin.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Containing narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>30.04</b>	<b>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in form or packings for retail sale.</b>				K 03 K 04
	.1000	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Containing other antibiotics.....	0		kg	
		- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 but not containing antibiotics :				
	.3100	-- Containing insulin.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics .....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9002	-- Containing narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances	0		kg	
	.9008	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>30.05</b>	<b>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultics), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.</b>				
	.1000	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Wadding.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Gauze.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>30.06</b>	<b>Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Blood-grouping reagents.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- First-aid boxes and kits.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides .....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Waste pharmaceuticals.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 31

## FERTILISERS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Animal blood of heading 05.11;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the description in Note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a) or 5 below); or
  - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 38.24; optical elements of potassium (heading 90.01).
2. Heading 31.02 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05 :
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below :
    - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
    - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
    - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
  - (c) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
  - (d) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 31.03 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05 :
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below :
    - (i) Basic slag;
    - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading 25.10, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
    - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
    - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 % by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
  - (c) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
4. Heading 31.04 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below :
    - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
    - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1 (c) above;
    - (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 31.05.
6. For the purpose of heading 31.05, the term "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**31.01**

**.0000 Animal of vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.....**

0 kg

**31.02 Minreal or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.**

**.1000 - Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution.....**  
**- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate :**

0 kg

**.2100 - - Ammonium sulphate.....**

0 kg

**.2900 - - Other.....**

0 kg

**.3000 - Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution**

0 kg

**.4000 - Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.....**

0 kg



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.5000	- Sodium nitrate.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings.....	0		kg	
	<b>31.03</b>	<b>Mineral of chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.</b>				
	.1000	- Superphosphates.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>31.04</b>	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.</b>				
	.2000	- Potassium chloride.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Potassium sulphate.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>31.05</b>	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two ore three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.</b>				
	.1000	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	0		kg	
	.3000	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (mono-ammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate).....	0		kg	
		- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphous :				
	.5100	-- Containing nitrates and phosphates.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 32

**TANNING OR DYING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS****Notes**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading 32.03 or 32.04, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 32.06), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in the heading 32.07, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 32.12);
  - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 29.36 to 29.39, 29.41 or 35.01 to 35.04;
  - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 27.15).
2. Heading 32.04 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 apply to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 32.06, colouring pigments of heading 25.30 of Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 32.12), or to other preparations of heading 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15.
4. Heading 32.08 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 % of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 32.12 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of :
  - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
  - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>32.01 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.</b>				
	.1000	- Quebracho extract.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Wattle extract.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>32.02 Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.</b>				
	.1000	- Synthetic organic tanning substances.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>32.03</b>				
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or nto chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin. ....</b>	0		kg	
		<b>32.04 Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.</b>				
		- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter :				
	.1100	-- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1300	-- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1600	-- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1700	-- Pigments and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 32.04.1100 to 32.04.1900	0		kg	
	.2000	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>32.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>32.06</b>	<b>Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.</b>				
		- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide :				
	.1100	-- Containing 80 % or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds.....	0		kg	
		- Other colouring matter and other preparations :				
	.4100	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores.....	0		kg	
	<b>32.07</b>	<b>Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours vitrifiable enamels and lazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.</b>				
	.1000	- Prepared pigment, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.....	0		kg	
	<b>32.08</b>	<b>Paints and vernishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.</b>				
		- Based on polyesters :				
	.1001	-- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers :				
	.2001	-- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>32.09</b>	<b>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.</b>				
	.1000	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>32.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>32.11</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Prepared driers.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>32.12</b>	<b>Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>				
	.1000	- Stamping foil.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Aluminium paste.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.....	0		kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>32.13</b>	<b>Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.</b>				
	.1000	- Colours in sets.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>32.14</b>	<b>Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.</b>				
		- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings :				
	.1001	-- Glaziers putty.....	0		kg	
		-- Other mastics :				
	.1003	--- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachlorethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.1004	--- Other mastics.....	0		kg	
	.1006	-- Painters' fillings.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**32.15 Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks,  
whether or not concentrated or solid.**

		- Printing ink :				
.1100	-- Black.....		0		kg	
.1900	-- Other.....		0		kg	
.9000	- Other.....		0		kg	

## CHAPTER 33

## ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 13.01 or 13.02;
  - (b) Soap or other products of heading 34.01;
  - (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 38.05.
2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 33.02 refers only to the substances of heading 33.01, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. Headings 33.03 to 33.07 apply, *inter alia*, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 33.07 applies, *inter alia*, to the following products : scented sachets, odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>33.01 Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concentrates and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oil, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.</b>				
		- Essential oils of citrus fruit :				
	.1200	-- Of orange.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of lemon.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit :				
	.2400	-- Of peppermint ( <i>Mentha piperita</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Of other mints.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Of juniper, birch or pine needles.....	0		kg	
	.2920	--- Of rosemary.....	0		kg	
	.2930	--- Of lemon grass, palmarosa and sandalwood.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Resinoids.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Oleoresins, other than those of Chapter 13.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>33.02 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.</b>				
N	.1000	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Containing alcohol or ethers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>33.03 Perfumes and toilet waters.</b>				
		- Containing alcohol or ethers :				
	.0011	-- Perfumes.....	0		kg	
	.0012	-- Toilet waters.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>33.04</b>	<b>Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.</b>				
	.1000	- Lip make-up preparations.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Eye make-up preparations.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Manicure or pedicure preparations.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Powders, whether or not compressed.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Beauty creams, lotions and rouge.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>33.05</b>	<b>Preparations for use on the hair.</b>				
	.1000	- Shampoos.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hair lacquers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>33.06</b>	<b>Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.</b>				
	.1000	- Dentifrices.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>33.07</b>	<b>Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared rood deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.</b>				
	.1000	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations.....	0		kg	
		- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing roos, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites :				
	.4100	-- "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 34

**SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS**

**Notes**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading 15.17);
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
  - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 33.05, 33.06 or 33.07).
2. For the purpose of heading 34.01, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 34.05 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
3. For the purpose of heading 34.02, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 % at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature :
  - (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
  - (b) reduce the surface tension of water to  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
4. In heading 34.03 the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
5. In heading 34.04, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to :
  - (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
  - (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
  - (c) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to :

  - (a) Products of heading 15.16, 34.02 or 38.23, even if having a waxy character;
  - (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading 15.21;
  - (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of heading 27.12, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
  - (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 34.05, 38.09, etc.).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**34.01 Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.**

- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent :  
 -- For toilet use (including medicated products) :

.1110	---	Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes.....	0		kg	
.1120	---	Paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap detergent.....	0		kg	
	--	Other :				
.1910	---	Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes.....	0		kg	
.1920	---	Paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap detergent.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Soap in other forms :				
	.2010	-- Soft soap.....	0		kg	
	.2020	-- For toilet use (including scented soap powders).....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap.....	0		kg	
	<b>34.02</b>	<b>Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 34.01.</b>				
		- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale :				
	.1100	-- Anionic.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Cationic.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Non-ionic.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Preparations put up for retail sale :				
		-- Containing soap or surface-active agents :				
	.2011	--- Surface-active preparations not specified below.....	0		kg	
	.2012	--- Products for washing and soaking textiles.....	0		kg	
	.2013	--- Products for dish-washing machines.....	0		kg	
	.2014	--- Other products for washing dishes.....	0		kg	
	.2019	--- Other washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other (not containing soap or surface-active agents)..	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Containing soap or surface-active agents :				
	.9011	--- Surface-active preparations not specified below.....	0		kg	
	.9012	--- Products for washing and soaking textiles.....	0		kg	
	.9013	--- Products for dish-washing machines.....	0		kg	
	.9014	--- Other products for washing dishes.....	0		kg	
	.9019	--- Other washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other (not containing soap or surface-active agents)..	0		kg	
	<b>34.03</b>	<b>Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>				
		- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals :				
	.1100	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials .....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials .....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>34.04</b>	<b>Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.</b>				
	.2000	- Of poly(oxyethylene)(polyethylene glycol).....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Artificial waxes and prepared waxes containing artificial waxes.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>34.05</b>	<b>Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 34.04.</b>				
	.1000	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>34.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Candles, tapers and the like.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>34.07</b>	<b>Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).</b>				
	.0010	- Modelling pastes.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 35

## ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Yeasts (heading 21.02);
- (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
- (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 32.02);
- (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
- (e) Hardened proteins (heading 39.13); or
- (f) Gelatine products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. For the purpose of heading 35.05, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 %.
- Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 % fall in heading 17.02.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	<b>35.01</b>	<b>Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.</b>				
	.1000	- Casein.....	69,90	SACU: 38,44	kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Caseinates and other derivatives.....	71,14	SACU: 39,12	kg	AGRI
	.9020	-- Casein glues.....	21,2%	SACU: 19,1 %	kg	AGRI
				IL,JO,MA,MK,MX, PS,SG,TR: 0		
N	<b>35.02</b>	<b>Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.</b>				
		- Egg albumin :				
		-- Dried :				
	.1101	--- Unfit for human consumption.....	18,35	GSP: 16,51 EFTA,EF,EØS, MK: 16,13 BW,NA: 12,84 HR,IL,MA,PS, SACU,TR: 0	kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	18,35	GSP,SACU: 16,51 EFTA: 16,13 BW,NA: 12,84 HR: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Unfit for human consumption.....	18,35	GSP: 16,51 EFTA,EF,EØS, MK: 16,13 BW,NA: 12,84 HR,IL,MA,PS, SACU,TR: 0	kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	18,35	GSP,SACU: 16,51 EFTA: 16,13 BW,NA: 12,84 HR: 0	kg	
		- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins :				
		-- Unfit for human consumption :				
	.2010	--- For feed purpose.....	3,57	SACU: 2,86 EFTA,EF,EØS, MK: 2,84 HR,IL,MA,PS,TR: 0	kg	K 01
	.2020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	71,66		kg	AGRI

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
		-- Other albumins :				
		--- Unfit for human consumption :				
	.9011	---- For feed purpose.....	3,57	GSP: 3,21 SACU: 2,85 EFTA,EF,EØS, MK: 2,84 BW.NA: 2,49 HR,IL,MA,PS,TR: 0	kg	K 01
	.9021	---- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Other :				
	.9040	---- For feed purpose.....	3,57	GSP: 3,21 SACU: 2,85 EFTA,EF,EØS, MK: 2,84 BW,NA: 2,49 HR,IL,MA,PS,TR: 0	kg	K 01
	.9050	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Albuminates and other albumin derivatives :				
	.9060	--- For feed purpose.....	3,57	GSP: 3,21 SACU: 2,85 EFTA,EF,EØS, MK: 2,84 BW,NA: 2,49 HR,IL,MA,PS,TR: 0	kg	K 01
	.9070	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>35.03</b>	<b>Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 35.01.</b>				
	.0010	- Glues.....	0		kg	
N	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>35.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>35.05</b>	<b>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified straches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.</b>				
		- Dextrins and other modified starches :				
N	.1001	-- Esterified or etherified.....	495%	SACU: 257,4 % EØS,TN: 7,40	kg	AGRI
N	.1009	-- Other.....	495%	SACU: 257,4 % EØS,TN: 7,40	kg	AGRI
	.2000	- Glues.....	0		kg	
	<b>35.06</b>	<b>Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.</b>				
		- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg :				
	.1001	-- Containing trechloroethylene (TRI) or tetreachlorethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	<b>35.07</b>	<b>Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.1000	- Rennet and concentrates thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 36

## EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2 (a) or (b) below.
2. The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 36.06 applies only to :
- (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels in solid form or semi-solid form;
- (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300cm<sup>3</sup>; and
- (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>36.01</b>	<b>Propellant powders.</b>				
	.0010	- Smokeless powders.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>36.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders..</b>	0		kg	
	<b>36.03</b>	<b>Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators.</b>				
	.0010	- Fuses, including detonating fuses.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>36.04</b>	<b>Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.</b>				
	.1000	- Fireworks.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>36.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>36.06</b>	<b>Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials in Note 2 to this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300cm <sup>3</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	





## CHAPTER 37

## PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap. the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.
2. In this Chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>37.01 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, if any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs.</b>				
	.1000	- For X-ray.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.2000	- Instant print film.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm - Other :	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9100	-- For colour photography (polychrome).....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		<b>37.02 Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.</b>				
	.1000	- For X-ray..... - Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm :	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.3100	-- For colour photography (polychrome).....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.3900	-- Other..... - Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm :	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.4100	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome).....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.4200	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography.	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.4300	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.4400	-- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm..... - Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) :	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.5100	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m.....	0		kg,m	
	.5200	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m.....	0		kg,m	
	.5300	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides.....	0		kg,m	
	.5400	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides.....	0		kg,m	
	.5500	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	0		kg,m	
	.5600	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm.....	0		kg,m	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9101	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm.....	0		kg,m	
	.9300	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m.....	0		kg,m	
	.9400	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	0		kg,m	
	.9500	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm.....	0		kg,m	
	<b>37.03</b>	<b>Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed.</b>				
	.1000	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>37.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>37.05</b>	<b>Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.</b>				
	.1000	- For offset reproduction.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- X-ray film and plates.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>37.06</b>	<b>Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.</b>				
	.1000	- Of a width of 35 mm or more.....	0		kg,m	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,m	
	<b>37.07</b>	<b>Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.</b>				
	.1000	- Sensitising emulsions.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 38

## MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

**Notes**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following :
    - (1) Artificial graphite (heading 38.01);
    - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading 38.08;
    - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 38.13);
    - (4) Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
    - (5) Products specified in Note 3 (a) or 3 (c) below;
  - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, or a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading 21.06);
  - (c) Slag, ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3 (a) or 3 (b) to Chapter 26 (heading 26.20);
  - (d) Medicaments (heading 30.03 or 30.04);
  - (e) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
2. (A) For the purpose of heading 38.22, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
 

(B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29 for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.
3. Heading 38.24 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature :
  - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
  - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
  - (c) In removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover:
  - (a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;
  - (b) Industrial waste;
  - (c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4 (k) to Chapter 30; or
  - (d) Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6 (a) below.
5. For the purpose of heading 38.25, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (heading 31).
6. For the purpose of heading 38.25, the expression "other wastes" applies to :
  - (a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
  - (b) Waste organic solvents;
  - (c) Estates of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
  - (d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.
 

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 27.10).

**Subheading Notes.**

1. Subheading 38.08.5000 covers only goods of heading 38.08, containing one or more of the following substances : aldrin (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO); phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters.
2. For the purpose of subheadings 38.25.4100 and 38.25.4900, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>38.01</b>	<b>Artificial Graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.</b>				
	.1000	- Artificial graphite.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.02</b>	<b>Activated carbon; activated mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.</b>				
	.1000	- Activated carbon.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.03</b>	<b>Tall oil, whether or not refined.</b>				
	.0001	- Crude.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>38.05</b>	<b>Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.</b>				
	.1000	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.06</b>	<b>Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.</b>				
	.1000	- Rosin and resin acids.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Ester gums.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.07</b>	<b>Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.</b>				
	.0001	- Wood tar.....	0		kg	
	.0002	- Tall oil pitch (sulphate pitch).....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.08</b>	<b>Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands), wicks and candles, and fly-papers).</b>				
	.5000	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter. - Other :	0		kg	
	.9100	-- Insecticides.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Fungicides.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9300	-- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Disinfectants.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.09</b>	<b>Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.1000	- With a basis of amylaceous substances.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries :				
	.9101	--- Textile softening agents, also for domestic use.....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.10</b>	<b>Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.</b>				
		- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials :				
	.1010	-- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces.....	0		kg	
	.1020	-- Soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Fluxes.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.11</b>	<b>Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.</b>				
		- Anti-knock preparations :				
	.1100	-- Based on lead compounds.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Additives for lubricating oils :				
	.2100	-- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.12</b>	<b>Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compounds stabilisers for rubber or plastics.</b>				
	.1000	- Prepared rubber accelerators.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>38.13</b>	<b>Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades.</b>				
	.0001	- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC) or perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC).....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.14</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>38.15</b>	<b>Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
		- Supported catalysts :				
	.1100	-- With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substances.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.16</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Refractory cements, mortars, concrets and similar compositions, other than products of heading 38.01...</b>	0		kg	
	<b>38.17</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>38.18</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>38.19</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>38.20</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>38.21</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>38.22</b>	<b>Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether not not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.</b>				
	.0001	- Containing Narcotic Drugs or Psychotropic Substances	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>38.23</b>	<b>Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.</b>				
		- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining :				
		-- Stearic acid :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	3,91	GSP,SACU: 3,52 BW,NA: 2,73 JO: 0	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Oleic acid :				
	.1210	--- For feed purpose.....	3,91	GSP,SACU: 3,52 EFTA: 3,47 BW,NA: 2,73 JO: 0	kg	K 01
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Tall oil fatty acids :				
	.1310	--- For feed purpose.....	3,91	IL,TR: 3,75 GSP,SACU: 3,52 EFTA,EF,MK: 3,47 BW,NA: 2,73 JO,MA,PS: 0	kg	K 01
	.1390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- For feed purpose.....	3,91	GSP,SACU: 3,52 BW,NA: 2,73 JO: 0	kg	K 01
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Industrial fatty alcohols :				
	.7010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	GSP,SACU: 3,52 EFTA: 3,47 BW,NA: 2,73 JO: 0	kg	K 01
	.7090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.24</b>	<b>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or core; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.1000	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes...	0		kg	
	.5000	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 29.05.4400.....	0		kg	
		- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane :				
	.7100	-- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs).....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.7300	-- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs).....	0		kg	
	.7400	-- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs).....	0		kg	
	.7500	-- Containing carbon tetrachloride.....	0		kg	
	.7600	-- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.7700	-- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane.....	0		kg	
	.7800	-- Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs).....	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate :				
	.8100	-- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide).....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs).....	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
N	.9001	-- Mixtures of chemicals, without nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs or beverages, excluding sorbitol.....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Other, containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>38.25</b>	<b>Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other waste specified in Note 6 to this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Municipal waste.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sewage sludge.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Clinical waste.....	0		kg	
		- Waste organic solvents :				
	.4100	-- Halogenated.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids.....	0		kg	
		- Other waste from chemical or allied industries :				
	.6100	-- Mainly containing organic constituents.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## SECTION VII

## PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Notes

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are :
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked :
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary on to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the product, fall in Chapter 49.

## CHAPTER 39

## PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.
 

Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Lubricating preparations of heading 27.10 or 34.03;
  - (b) Waxes of heading 27.12 or 34.04;
  - (c) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
  - (d) Heparin or its salts (heading 30.01);
  - (e) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 % of the weight of the solution (heading 32.08); stamping foils of heading 32.12;
  - (f) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 34.02;
  - (g) Resin gums or ester gums (heading 38.06);
  - (h) Prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils (heading 38.11);
  - (i) Prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 38.19);
  - (j) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 38.22);
  - (k) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purpose of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
  - (l) Saddlery or harness (heading 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 42.02;
  - (m) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
  - (n) Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
  - (o) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (p) Articles of Section XII (for example footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
  - (q) Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
  - (r) Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
  - (s) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (w) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (x) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites), or
  - (y) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).
3. Headings 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories :
  - (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 % by volume distils at 300 °C, after conversion to 1.013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 39.01 and 39.02);
  - (b) Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 39.11);
  - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (heading 39.10);
  - (e) Resols (heading 39.09) and other prepolymers.
4. The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95 % or more by weight to the total polymer content.
 

For the purpose of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including copolycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purpose of this Note,

constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those on which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changes by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 39.01 to 39.14, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms :
  - (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks or irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 39.01 to 39.14).
8. For the purpose of heading 39.17, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as a profile shapes.
9. For the purpose of heading 39.18, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 39.20 and 39.21, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II :
  - (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l;
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
  - (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and

- (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

#### Subheadings notes.

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions :
    - (a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series :
      - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (for example, polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 % or more by weight of the total polymer content.
      - (2) The copolymers named in subheadings 39.01.3000, 39.03.2000, 39.03.3000 and 39.04.3000 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 % or more by weight of the total polymer content.
      - (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
      - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the copolymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
    - (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series :
      - (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the same series under consideration are to be compared.
      - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.
- Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.
- (2) For the purpose of subheading 39.20.4300, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>39.01</b>	<b>Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.</b>				
		- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94 :				
	.1001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more :				
	.2010	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.02</b>	<b>Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.</b>				
		- Polypropylene :				
	.1001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Polyisobutylene.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Propylene copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.03</b>	<b>Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.</b>				
		- Polystyrene :				
	.1100	-- Expansible.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Styrene-acrylonitrile(SAN) copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.04</b>	<b>Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances.....	0		kg	
		- Other poly(vinyl chloride) :				
	.2100	-- Non-plasticised.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Plasticised.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Vinylidene chloride polymers.....	0		kg	
		- Fluoro-polymers :				
	.6100	-- Polytetrafluoroethylene.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>39.05</b>	<b>Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.</b>				
		- Poly(vinyl acetate) :				
	.1200	-- In aqueous dispersion.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Vinyl acetate copolymers :				
	.2100	-- In aqueous dispersion.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.06</b>	<b>Acrylic polymers in primary forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Poly(methyl methacrylate).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.07</b>	<b>Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Polyacetals.....	0		kg	
		- Other polyethers :				
	.2001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Epoxide resins.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Polycarbonates.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Alkyd resins.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate).....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Poly(lactic acid).....	0		kg	
		- Other polyesters :				
	.9100	-- Unsaturated.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.08</b>	<b>Polyamides in primary forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12 .....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.09</b>	<b>Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethans, in primary forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Urea resins; thiourea resins.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Melamine resins.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other amino-resins.....	0		kg	
		- Phenolic resins :				
	.4001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Polyurethanes :				
	.5001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.5009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Silicones in primary forms.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>39.11</b>	<b>Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpens, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpens.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.12</b>	<b>Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>				
		- Cellulose acetates :				
	.1100	-- Non-plasticised.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Plasticised.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions).....	0		kg	
		- Cellulose ethers :				
	.3100	-- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.13</b>	<b>Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.14</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.....</b>	0		kg	
	II.- WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES					
	<b>39.15</b>	<b>Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics.</b>				
	.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polymers of styrene.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other plastics.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.16</b>	<b>Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.</b>				
	.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	0		kg	
		- Of other plastics :				
	.9010	-- Of other addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>39.17</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.</b>				
	.1000	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials.....	0		kg	
		- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid :				
	.2100	-- Of polymers of ethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of polymers of propylene.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other plastics :				
	.2910	--- Of other addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.2920	--- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other tubes, pipes and hoses :				
		-- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa :				
	.3110	--- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.3120	--- Of addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.3190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings :				
	.3210	--- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.3220	--- Of addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.3290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Fittings.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.18</b>	<b>Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.</b>				
		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :				
	.1001	-- Of a thickness of less than 1,5 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other plastics.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.19</b>	<b>Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.</b>				
		- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm :				
	.1010	-- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.1020	-- Of addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Of addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.20</b>	<b>Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.</b>				
	.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polymers of propylene.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of polymers of styrene.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :				
	.4300	-- Containing by weight not less than 6 % of plasticisers	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of acrylic polymers :				
	.5100	-- Of poly(methyl methacrylate).....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters :				
	.6100	-- Of polycarbonates.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate).....	0		kg	
	.6300	-- Of unsaturated polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Of other polyesters.....	0		kg	
		- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives :				
		-- Of regenerated cellulose :				
	.7110	--- Plates.....	0		kg	
	.7190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of cellulose acetate :				
	.7310	--- Plates.....	0		kg	
	.7390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other cellulose derivatives :				
	.7910	--- Plates.....	0		kg	
	.7990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of other plastics :				
	.9100	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral).....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of amino-resins.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Of phenolic resins.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Of other plastics .....	0		kg	
	<b>39.21</b>	<b>Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.</b>				
		- Cellular :				
		-- Of polymers of styrene :				
	.1101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :				
	.1201	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of polyurethanes :				
	.1301	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of regenerated cellulose :				
		--- Plates :				
	.1411	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1419	---- Other .....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1491	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1499	---- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Of other plastics :				
		--- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products :				
	.1911	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1919	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Of addition polymerisation products :				
	.1921	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1929	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1991	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1999	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
		-- Of addition polymerisation products :				
	.9021	--- Surface-treated with a light-reflecting material.....	0		kg	
	.9029	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers or other chemical derivatives of cellulose :				
	.9030	--- Plates.....	0		kg	
	.9040	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.22</b>	<b>Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.</b>				
	.1000	- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Lavatory seats and covers.....	0		kg	
	.9009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.23</b>	<b>Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.</b>				
		- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles :				
		-- Of a capacity of 15 liters or more :				
	.1003	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1004	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of a capacity of less than 15 liters :				
	.1005	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1006	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sacks and bags (including cones) :				
		-- Of polymers of ethylene :				
	.2110	--- Shopping bags.....	0		kg	
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other plastics :				
	.2910	--- Shopping bags.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles :				
	.3001	-- Of a capacity of 3 liters or more.....	0		kg	
	.3002	-- Of a capacity of less than 3 liters.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4000	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9002	-- Netting extruded in a tubular form.....	0		kg	
		-- Cups used for packing purposes (cylindrical or conical) :				
	.9003	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9004	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9005	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9006	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.24</b>	<b>Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics.</b>				
		- Tableware and kitchenware :				
	.1001	-- Cups, bowls, plates, saucers, boards and similar articles.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Buckets, pails, pots, tubs and vats.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Clothes pegs.....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Cloths, curtains, hangings and the like.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.25</b>	<b>Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.1000	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l.....	0		kg	
		- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :				
	.2001	-- Doors, containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Construction parts for floors, walls or ceilings :				
	.9001	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9002	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Gates (barriers) :				
	.9003	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9004	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>39.26</b>	<b>Other articles of plastics and articles or other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.</b>				
	.1000	- Office or school supplies.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles .....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Shoe trees and lasts.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Machine joints.....	0		kg	
	.9030	-- Transmission, conveyor and elevator belts or belting. -- Other :	0		kg	
	.9091	--- Fishing net floats.....	0		kg	
	.9092	--- Sponges, other than rectangular or square, whether or not containing soap.....	0		kg	
		--- Stuffing materials, foamed, in finished forms (for example chips, angles flakes) :				
	.9093	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9094	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9097	--- Other, containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9098	--- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 40

## RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard : natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayle, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
  - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96;
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 40.11 to 40.13).
3. In headings 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms :
  - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 40.02, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to :
  - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18 °C and 29 °C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5 (B) (ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted.
  - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
  - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5. (A) Headings 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with :
  - (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
  - (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
  - (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (B);
 (B) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material :
  - (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
  - (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
  - (iii) very small amounts of the following : heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
6. For the purpose of heading 40.04, the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 40.08.
8. Heading 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expression "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks or regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.
 

In heading 40.08, the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>40.01</b>	<b>Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>				
	.1000	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised..... - Natural rubber in other forms :	0		kg	
	.2100	-- Smoked sheets.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums.....	0		kg	
	<b>40.02</b>	<b>Synthetic rubber and factise derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>				
		- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) :				
	.1100	-- Latex..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.1910	--- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR).....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other..... - Butadiene rubber (BR) :	0		kg	
	.2010	-- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other..... - Isobutene-isoprene(butyl)rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR) :	0		kg	
		-- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR) :				
	.3110	--- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.3190	--- Other..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.3910	--- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other..... - Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) :	0		kg	
	.4100	-- Latex..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.4910	--- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.4990	--- Other..... - Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR) :	0		kg	
	.5100	-- Latex..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.5910	--- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.5990	--- Other..... - Isoprene rubber (IR) :	0		kg	
	.6010	-- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.6090	-- Other..... - Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM) :	0		kg	
	.7010	-- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.7090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Mixtures of any products of heading 40.01 with any products of this heading ..... - Other :	0		kg	
	.9100	-- Latex..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.9910	--- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>40.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>40.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>40.05</b>	<b>Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>				
		- Compounded with carbon black or silica :				
	.1010	-- Solutions; compounds for sealing airtight containers.	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1020	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.1090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheadings 40.05.1010, 40.05.1020 or 40.05.1090 :				
	.2010	-- Solutions.....	0		kg	
	.2020	-- Dispersions.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Plates, sheets and strip :				
	.9110	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Of natural rubber or synthetic rubber in solid forms	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>40.06</b>	<b>Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.</b>				
		- "Camel back" strips for retreading rubber tyres :				
	.1010	-- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- Machine joints.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>40.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Vulcanised rubber thread and cord.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>40.08</b>	<b>Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>				
		- Of cellular rubber :				
		-- Plates, sheets and strip :				
	.1110	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of non-cellular rubber :				
		-- Plates, sheets and strip :				
	.2110	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>40.09</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).</b>				
		- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials :				
	.1100	-- Without fittings.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- With fittings.....	0		kg	
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal :				
	.2100	-- Without fittings.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- With fittings.....	0		kg	
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials :				
	.3100	-- Without fittings.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- With fittings.....	0		kg	
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials :				
	.4100	-- Without fittings.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- With fittings.....	0		kg	
	<b>40.10</b>	<b>Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.</b>				
		- Conveyor belts or belting :				
	.1100	-- Reinforced only with metal.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Reinforced only with textile materials.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Transmission belts or belting :				
	.3100	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3600	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>40.11</b>	<b>New pneumatic tyres, of rubber.</b>				
	.1000	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars).....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries.....	0		kg.item	
	.3000	- Of a kind used on aircraft.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Of a kind used on motorcycles.....	0		kg.item	
	.5000	- Of a kind used on bicycles.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread :				
	.6100	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.6200	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.6300	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm.....	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9200	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9300	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm.....	0		kg,item	
	.9400	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>40.12</b>	<b>Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber.</b>				
		- Retreaded tyres :				
	.1100	-- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars).....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of a kind used on buses or lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of a kind used on aircraft.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Used pneumatic tyres.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Tyre flaps of a kind used on motor vehicles.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>40.13</b>	<b>Inner tubes, of rubber.</b>				
	.1000	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Of a kind used on bicycles.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of a kind used on tractors.....	0		kg,item	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>40.14</b>	<b>Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.</b>				
	.1000	- Sheath contraceptives.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>40.15</b>	<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and motts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>				
		- Gloves, mittens and mitts :				
	.1100	-- Surgical.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Of leaded rubber.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of leaded rubber.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>40.16</b>	<b>Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>				
	.1000	- Of cellular rubber.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Floor coverings and mats.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Erasers.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Gaskets, washers and other seals.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9400	-- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Other inflatable articles.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>40.17</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber....</b>	0		kg	

## SECTION VIII

## RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

## CHAPTER 41

## RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- Parings and similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 05.11);
  - Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 05.05 or 67.01; or
  - Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. (A) Headings 41.04 to 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 41.01 to 41.03), as the case may be.
- (B) For the purpose of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "composition leather" means only substances or the kind referred to in heading 41.15.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>41.01</b>	<b>Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved), but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.</b>				
	.2000	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Whole hodes and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg...	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies.....	0		kg	
	<b>41.02</b>	<b>Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- With wool on.....	0		kg	
		- Without wool on :				
	.2100	-- Pickled.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>41.03</b>	<b>Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or spilt, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.</b>				
	.2000	- Of reptiles.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of swine.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Of elk or reindeer.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>41.04</b>	<b>Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>				
		- In the wet state (including wet-blue) :				
	.1100	-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- In the dry state (crust) :				
	.4100	-- Full grains; unsplit; grain splits.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>41.05</b>	<b>Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>				
	.1000	- In the wet state (including wet-blue).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- In the dry state (crust).....	0		kg	
	<b>41.06</b>	<b>Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>				
		- Of goats or kids :				
	.2100	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- In the dry state (crust).....	0		kg	
		- Of swine :				
	.3100	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue).....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- In the dry state (crust).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of reptiles .....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue).....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- In the dry state (crust).....	0		kg	
	<b>41.07</b>	<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.</b>				
		- Whole hides and skins :				
	.1100	-- Full grains, unsplit.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Grain splits.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including sides :				
	.9100	-- Full grains, unsplit.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Grain splits.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>41.08 - Deleted. (jf HS2002, headings 41.08 and 41.09 are transferred to heading 41.14 and headings 41.10 and 41.11 to heading 41.15).</b>					
	<b>41.12</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.....</b>	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>41.13</b>	<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.</b>				
	.1000	- Of goats or kids.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of swine.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of reptiles.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>41.14</b>	<b>Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.</b>				
	.1000	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.....	0		kg	
	<b>41.15</b>	<b>Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.</b>				
	.1000	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 42

## ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SLIK-WORM GUT)

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar steriel suture materials (heading 30.06);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens or mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere treimming (heading 43.03 or 43.04);
  - (c) Made up articles of netting (heading 56.08);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 66.02;
  - (g) Cuff-linds, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
  - (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presentet (generally Section XV);
  - (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 92.09);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furtinture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 96.06.
2. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 42.02 does not cover :
- (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 39.23);
  - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 46.02).
- (B) Articles of headings 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.
3. For the purpose of heading 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, *inter alia*, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 91.13).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

## 42.01

**.0000 Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.....**

0

kg

**42.02 Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverage bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar sontainers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.**

- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers :  
 -- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather :

.1101	---	School satchels.....	0		kg,item
.1102	---	Executive-cases and brief-cases.....	0		kg,item
.1109	---	Other.....	0		kg,item
		-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials :			
.1201	---	School satchels.....	0		kg,item
.1202	---	Executive-cases and brief-cases.....	0		kg,item
.1209	---	Other.....	0		kg,item



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle :				
	.2100	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather.....	0		kg,item	D 20
	.2200	-- With outer surface of plastics sheeting or of textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag :				
	.3100	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- With outer surface of plastics sheeting or of textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
		-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather :				
	.9101	--- Rucksacks and haversacks.....	0		kg,item	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- With outer surface of plastics sheeting or of textile materials				
	.9201	--- Rucksacks and haversacks.....	0		kg,item	
	.9202	--- Bicycle bags.....	0		kg,item	
	.9209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>42.03</b>	<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.</b>				
		- Articles of apparel :				
		-- Men's or boys' :				
	.1001	--- Jackets.....	0		kg,item	
	.1004	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Women's or girls' :				
	.1005	--- Jackets.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Gloves, mittens and mitts :				
	.2100	-- Specially designed for use in sports.....	0		kg,par	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Work gloves and mitts entirely of leather or artificial leather (the cuffs may be of other materials).....	0		kg,par	
	.2902	--- Other work gloves and mitts.....	0		kg,par	
	.2909	--- Other gloves, mittens or mitts.....	0		kg,par	
	.3000	- Belts and bandoliers.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other clothing accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>42.04</b>	<b>Deleted, jf. HS-2007</b>				
	<b>42.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Other articles of leather or of composition leather.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>42.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Articles of gut (other than slik-worm gut), of gold-beater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.....</b>	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 43

## FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

## Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 43.01, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 05.05 or 67.01);
  - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);
  - (c) Gloves, mittens and mitts consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 42.03);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. Heading 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 58.01 or 60.01).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>43.01</b>	<b>Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.</b>				
	.1000	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	0		kg,item	
		- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws :				
	.6001	-- Of blue fox.....	0		kg,item	
	.6002	-- Of silver fox.....	0		kg,item	
	.6009	-- Of other foxes.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use.....	0		kg	
	<b>43.02</b>	<b>Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03.</b>				
		- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled :				
	.1100	-- Of mink.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1902	--- Of coyote (prairie wolf).....	0		kg	
	.1903	--- Of sheep or lamb.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled.	0		kg	
	<b>43.03</b>	<b>Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.</b>				
		- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories :				
	.1001	-- Articles of apparel of mink.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Articles of apparel of fox.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1003	-- Articles of apparel of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb.....	0		kg,item	
	.1004	-- Articles of apparel of lamb, other than those specified under subheading 43.03.1003.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other, including clothing accessories.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>43.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Artificial fur and articles thereof.....</b>	0		kg	D 21

## SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
MANUFACTURE OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
AND WICKERWORK

## CHAPTER 44

## WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primary in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 12.11);
  - (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primary for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 14.01);
  - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primary in dyeing or in tanning (heading 14.04);
  - (d) Activated charcoal (heading 38.02);
  - (e) Articles of heading 42.02;
  - (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
  - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
  - (ij) Goods of heading 68.08;
  - (k) Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
  - (l) Goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
  - (m) Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
  - (n) Parts of firearm (heading 93.05);
  - (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 96.03; or
  - (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
  3. Headings 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
  4. Products of heading 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
  5. Heading 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working parts is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
  6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

**Subheading Note.**

1. For the purpose of subheadings 44.03.4100 to 44.03.4900, 44.07.2100 to 44.07.2900, 44.08.3110 to 44.08.3990 and 44.12.3101 and 44.12.3109, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood :  
Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afromosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Puhah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>44.01</b>	<b>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Wood in chips or particles :				
		-- Coniferous :				
	.2101	--- For the manufacture of paper pulp or particle bord. .	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2200	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms :				
	.3001	-- Sawdust.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.3002	-- Shavings, chips and parings.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.3003	-- Pellets.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.3008	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	<b>44.02</b>	<b>Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.</b>				
	.1000	- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>44.03</b>	<b>Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.</b>				
	.1000	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Other, coniferous :				
	.2001	-- Saw wood.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Wood for pulping :				
	.2005	--- Of pine.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2006	--- Of spruce or other coniferous species.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :				
	.4100	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.4900	-- Other :.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9200	-- Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Of birch, except wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9902	--- Wood for pulping, of birch.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9903	--- Wood for pulping, of eucalyptus.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9908	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	<b>44.04</b>	<b>Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden stricks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.</b>				
	.1000	- Coniferous.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg	
	<b>44.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Wood wool; wood flour.....</b>	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>44.06</b>	<b>Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.</b>				
	.1000	- Not impregnated.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	
	<b>44.07</b>	<b>Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.</b>				
		- Coniferous :				
		-- Impregnated :				
	.1001	--- Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1002	--- Planed wood (other than profiled construction wood falling in heading 44.09).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Not impregnated :				
		--- Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed :				
	.1003	---- Of pine.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1004	---- Of spruce or other coniferous species.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		--- Planned wood (other than profiled construction wood falling within heading 44.09) :				
	.1008	---- Of pine.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1009	---- Of spruce or other coniferous species.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to this Chapter :				
	.2100	-- Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2200	-- Virola, Imbuia and Balsa.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2500	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2600	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2700	-- Sapelli.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2800	-- Iroko.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9200	-- Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9300	-- Of maple ( <i>Acer spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9400	-- Of cherry ( <i>Prunus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9500	-- Of ash ( <i>Fraxinus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	<b>44.08</b>	<b>Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.</b>				
		- Coniferous :				
	.1010	-- Reinforced veneer sheets.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to this Chapter :				
		-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau :				
	.3110	--- Reinforced veneer sheets.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.3190	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Reinforced veneer sheets.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Reinforced veneer sheets.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9092	--- Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9093	--- Of birch.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	<b>44.09</b>	<b>Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tougued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.</b>				
		- Coniferous :				
	.1010	-- Strips and friezes for parquet flooring.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.1020	-- Wooden mouldings.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Of pine.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1092	--- Of spruce or other coniferous species.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Non-coniferous :				
	.2100	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Strips and friezes for parquet flooring :				
	.2911	---- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.2919	---- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		--- Wooden mouldings :				
	.2921	---- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg	
	.2929	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.2991	---- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg	
	.2999	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>44.10</b>	<b>Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.</b>				
		- Of wood :				
		-- Particle board :				
	.1101	--- Unworked or not further worked than sanded .....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1102	--- Not further worked than continuously shaped (milled along one or several edges).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1103	--- Covered with a sheet of plastic or laminated plastic.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1104	--- Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Oriented strand board (OSB) :				
	.1201	--- Unworked or not further worked than sanded.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1202	--- Not further worked than continuously shaped (milled along one or several edges).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1203	--- Covered with a sheet of plastic or laminated plastic.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1209	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Unworked or not further worked than sanded.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1902	--- Not further worked than continuously shaped (milled along one or several edges).....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1903	--- Covered with a sheet of plastic or laminated plastic.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.1904	--- Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>44.11</b>	<b>Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.</b>				
		- Medium density fibreboard (MDF) :				
	.1200	-- Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9200	-- Of a density exceeding 0,8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> .....	0		kg	
	<b>44.12</b>	<b>Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.</b>				
	.1000	- Of bamboo.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness :				
		-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :				
	.3101	--- Wall boards.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.3109	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood :				
	.3201	--- Of birch.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.3209	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- With at least one outer ply of pine or spruce.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		- Other :				
		-- Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard :				
	.9401	--- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter .....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9402	--- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9409	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9902	--- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>3</sup>	M 01
	<b>44.13</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>44.14</b>	<b>Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.</b>				
	.0001	- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>44.15</b>	<b>Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, or wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load board, of wood; pallet collars of wood.</b>				
	.1000	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	0		kg,item	
	<b>44.16</b>	<b>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, or wood, including staves.</b>				
	.0010	- Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> ).....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>44.17</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>44.18</b>	<b>Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes.</b>				
		- Windows, French-windows and their frames :				
	.1001	-- With glass.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Without glass.....	0		kg,item	
		- Doors and their frames and thresholds :				
		-- Exterior doors :				
	.2011	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2012	--- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg,item	
	.2019	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Interior doors :				
	.2021	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2022	--- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg,item	
	.2029	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Panels for interior doors :				
	.2031	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2032	--- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg,item	
	.2039	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Panels for exterior doors :				
	.2041	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2042	--- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg,item	
	.2049	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2050	-- Thresholds and frames, whether or not assembled.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Shingles and shakes.....	0		kg	
		- Posts and beams :				
	.6001	-- Of glued-laminated wood.....	0		kg	
	.6009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Assembled flooring panels :				
		- - For mosaic floors :				
	.7101	- - - Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.7109	- - - Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		- - Other, multilayer :				
	.7201	- - - Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.7209	- - - Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		- - Other :				
	.7901	- - - Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.7909	- - - Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		- Other :				
	.9001	- - Load-bearing glue-laminated wood for constructional work.....	0		kg	
	.9002	- - Staircases.....	0		kg,item	
		- - Garage doors and other doors :				
	.9004	- - - Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.9005	- - - Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- - Structural components for the construction of foundations, walls, partitioning, ceilings or roofs :				
	.9006	- - - Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9007	- - - Other.....	0		kg	
	.9009	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>44.19</b>	<b>Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.</b>				
	.0001	- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>44.20</b>	<b>Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.</b>				
	.1000	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>44.21</b>	<b>Other articles of wood.</b>				
	.1000	- Clothes hangers.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	- - Clothes pegs.....	0		kg	
	.9009	- - Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 45

## CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;  
 (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or  
 (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>45.01</b>	<b>Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.</b>				
	.1000	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>45.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edges blanks for corks or stoppers).....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>45.03</b>	<b>Articles of natural cork.</b>				
	.1000	- Corks and stoppers .....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>45.04</b>	<b>Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substances) and articles of agglomerated cork.</b>				
		- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs :				
	.1001	-- Parquet flooring and tiles of cork.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Joints and gaskets for engines of motor vehicles and other engines.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;  
BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

## Notes

1. In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials on a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattans, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips or other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 56.07);
  - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 and 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87);
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
3. For the purpose of heading 46.01, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>46.01</b>	<b>Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).</b>				
		- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials :				
	.2100	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of rattan.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9200	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of rattan.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Of other vegetable materials.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>46.02</b>	<b>Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.</b>				
		- Of vegetable materials :				
		-- Of bamboo :				
	.1101	--- Baskets and similar articles.....	0		kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of rattan :				
	.1201	--- Baskets and similar articles.....	0		kg	
	.1209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Baskets and similar articles.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## SECTION X

## PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## CHAPTER 47

## PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

## Note

1. For the purpose of heading 47.02, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92 % or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or 88 % or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 % sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 °C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15 % by weight.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>47.01</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Mechanical wood pulp.....</b>	0		kg	M 02
	<b>47.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.....</b>	0		kg	M 02
	<b>47.03</b>	<b>Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.</b>				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	.1900	-- non-coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
		- Semi-bleached or bleached :				
	.2100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	.2900	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	<b>47.04</b>	<b>Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.</b>				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	.1900	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
		- Semi-bleached or bleached :				
	.2100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	.2900	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	<b>47.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes.....</b>	0		kg	M 02
	<b>47.06</b>	<b>Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.</b>				
	.1000	- Cotton linters pulp.....	0		kg	M 02
	.2000	- Pulps of fibres derived form recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.....	0		kg	M 02
	.3000	- Other, of bamboo.....	0		kg	M 02
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Mechanical.....	0		kg	M 02
	.9200	-- Chemical.....	0		kg	M 02
	.9300	-- Semi-chemical.....	0		kg	M 02



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>47.07 Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard</b>				
	.1000	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspaper, journals and similar printed matter).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 48

## PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

## Notes

1. For the purpose of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m<sup>2</sup>).
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Stamping foils of heading 32.12;
  - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (heading 33);
  - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 34.05);
  - (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
  - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 38.22);
  - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 48.14 (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Articles of heading 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 68.05) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with a mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
  - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally Section XIV or XV);
  - (o) Articles of heading 92.09;
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) of Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, colour or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
4. In the Chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65 g/m<sup>2</sup>.
5. For the purpose of heading 48.02, the expression "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" means paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria :
  - For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> :
    - (a) containing 10 % or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
      1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
      2. coloured throughout the mass; or
    - (b) containing more than 8 % ash, and
      1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
      2. coloured throughout the mass; or
    - (c) containing more than 3 % ash and having a brightness of 60 % or more; or
    - (d) containing more than 3 % but not more than 8 % ash, having a brightness less than 60 %, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g; or
    - (e) containing 3 % ash or less, having a brightness of 60 % or more and a burst index equal or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
 For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> :
    - (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
    - (b) having a brightness of 60 % or more, and
      1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
      2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 %; or
    - (c) having a brightness of less than 60 %, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 %.
 Heading 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.
  6. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consist of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
  7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the Nomenclature.
  8. Headings 48.01 and 48.03 to 48.09 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
    - (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
    - (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
  9. For the purpose of heading 48.14, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to :
    - (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration :
      - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
      - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw etc.;
      - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or

- (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
- (b) Borders and frizes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
- (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls of sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 48.23.

- 10. Heading 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
- 11. Heading 48.23 applies, *inter alia*, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
- 12. Except for the goods of heading 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1. For the purpose of subheadings 48.04.1100 and 48.04.1900, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the

chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strenght as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Mullen bursting strenght KPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

- 2. For the purpose of subheading 48.04.2100 and 48.04.2900, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and meeting one of the following sets of specifications :
  - (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g and a stretch factor of more than 4,5 % in the cross direction and of more than 2 % in the machine direction.
  - (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight :

Weight G/ m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum tear Mn		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine Direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1510	1.9	6.0
70	830	1790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2070	2.8	8.3
100	1230	2635	3.7	10.6
115	1425	3060	4.4	12.3

- 3. For the purpose of subheading 48.05.1100, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50 % relative humidity, at 23 °C.
- 4. Subheading 48.05.1200 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, weighing 130 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50 % relative humidity, at 23 °C.
- 5. Subheadings 48.05.2400 and 48.05.2500 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also

have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst indeks of not less than 2 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.

- 6. For the purpose of subheading 48.05.3000, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 % and having a Mullen bust index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
- 7. For the purpose of subheading 48.10.2200, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m<sup>2</sup>, with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**48.01**  
**.0000** **Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.....** 0 kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>48.02</b>	<b>Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-crads and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.</b>				
	.1000	- Hand-made paper and paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Wallpaper base.....	0		kg	
		- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :				
	.5400	-- Weighing less than 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.5500	-- Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls.....	0		kg	
	.5600	-- Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state.....	0		kg	
	.5700	-- Other, weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.5800	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
		- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process :				
	.6100	-- In rolls.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.03</b>	<b>Toilet for facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.</b>				
	.0001	- Cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.04</b>	<b>Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03.</b>				
		- Kraftliner :				
	.1100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sack kraft paper :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less :				
	.3100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
	.4100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more :				
	.5100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood obtained by a chemical process.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.05</b>	<b>Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter.</b>				
		- Fluting paper :				
	.1100	-- Semi-chemical fluting paper.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Straw fluting paper.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Testliner (recycled liner board) :				
	.2400	-- Weighing 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or less.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Sulphite wrapping paper.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Filter paper and paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Felt paper and paperboard.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup>	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.06</b>	<b>Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.</b>				
	.1000	- Vegetable parchment.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Greaseproof papers.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tracing papers.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.07</b>	<b>Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.</b>				
	.0001	- Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.08</b>	<b>Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.</b>				
	.1000	- Currogated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>48.09</b>	<b>Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.</b>				
	.2000	- Self-copy paper.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.10</b>	<b>Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size.</b>				
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :				
	.1300	-- In rolls.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process :				
	.2200	-- Light-weight coated paper.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes :				
	.3100	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other paper and paperboard :				
	.9200	-- Multi-ply.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.11</b>	<b>Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.</b>				
	.1000	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard - Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard :	0		kg	
	.4100	-- Selv-adhesive.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives ) :				
	.5100	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paffafin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres :				
		-- Printed :				
	.9001	--- Bands of paper for computers, consisting of a single layer (see also subheading 48.20.4001).....	0		kg	
	.9002	--- Continuous forms consisting of a single layer of paper (see also subheading Nos. 48.20.4002 and 49.11.9901).....	0		kg	
	.9005	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.12</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>48.13</b>	<b>Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.</b>				
	.1000	- In the form of booklet or tubes.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.14</b>	<b>Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.</b>				
	.1000	- "Ingrain" paper.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.15</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>48.16</b>	<b>Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.</b>				
	.2000	- Self-copy paper.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.17</b>	<b>Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing as assortment of paper stationery.</b>				
	.1000	- Envelopes.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	0		kg	
	.3000	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing as assortment of paper stationery.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.18</b>	<b>Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins of babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.</b>				
	.1000	- Toilet paper.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels...	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tablecloths and serviettes.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4000	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkin and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.19</b>	<b>Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.</b>				
	.1000	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard.....	0		kg	
		- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non corrugated paper or paperboard :				
	.2001	-- Of solid paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other sacks and bags, including cones.....	0		kg	
		- Other packing containers, including record sleeves :				
	.5010	-- Pouches for cigarette paper.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5091	--- Boxes and cups, cylindrical or conical.....	0		kg	
	.5099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.20</b>	<b>Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.</b>				
	.1000	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles .....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Exercise books.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers - Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets :	0		kg	
	.4001	-- Bands of paper for computers, consisting of two or more layers (see also subheading 48.11.9001).....	0		kg	
	.4002	-- Continuous forms consisting of two or more layers of paper (see also subheading 48.11.9002).....	0		kg	
	.4003	-- Forms put up in sets (see also subheading 49.11.9902)	0		kg	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Albums for samples or for collections.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.21</b>	<b>Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.</b>				
	.1000	- Printed.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>48.22</b>	<b>Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).</b>				
	.1000	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>48.23</b>	<b>Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.</b>				
		- Filter paper and paperboard :				
	.2001	-- Coffee filters and the like.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus.....	0		kg	
		- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard :				
	.6100	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp :				
	.7001	-- Egg boxes.....	0		kg	
	.7009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Dress patterns.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Sausage casings.....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Tubes and pipes.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 49

## PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPER, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OR THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 90.23);
  - (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95;
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationary or the like of heading 97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
2. For the purpose of Chapter 49, the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified un heading 49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 49.01 aslo covers :
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes ;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
  - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.  
However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 49.11.
5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 49.11.
6. For the purpose of heading 49.03, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>49.01</b>	<b>Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.</b>				
		- In single sheets, whether or not folded :				
	.1001	-- Printed sheets for binding or stapling into books or similar articles.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof.....	0		kg	
		- - Other :				
		- - - In Norwegian :				
	.9901	- - - - Picture books/luxury books in the size of at least 18 x 25 cm.....	0		kg	
	.9902	- - - - Nonfiction books (Educational books) and other professional books.....	0		kg	
	.9903	- - - - Fiction (novels, short stories, poetry etc.).....	0		kg	
	.9904	- - - - Other.....	0		kg	
		- - - In other languages :				
	.9905	- - - - Nonfiction books (Educational books) and other professional books.....	0		kg	
	.9909	- - - - Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>49.02</b>	<b>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.</b>				
	.1000	- Appearing at least four times a week.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		- - In Norwegian :				
	.9001	- - - Appearing weekly.....	0		kg	
	.9002	- - - Appearing monthly.....	0		kg	
	.9003	- - - Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9009	-- In other languages.....	0		kg	
	<b>49.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>49.04</b>	<b>Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.</b>				
	.0010	- Bound, published by a Norwegian publisher.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>49.05</b>	<b>Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.</b>				
	.1000	- Globes.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- In book form.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>49.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing...</b>	0		kg	
	<b>49.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>49.08</b>	<b>Transfers (decalcomanias).</b>				
	.1000	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>49.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>49.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>49.11</b>	<b>Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.</b>				
		- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like :				
	.1010	-- Catalogues in foreign languages, of books and publications.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Trade advertising material of paper with a weight less than 80 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Pictures, designs and photographs :				
	.9110	--- For advertising purposes.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Continuous computer forms (see also subheadings 48.11.9002 and 48.20.4002).....	0		kg	
	.9902	--- Forms put up in sets (see also subheading 48.20.4003).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	



## SECTION XI

## TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 05.11);
  - (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 59.11);
  - (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
  - (d) Asbestos of heading 25.24 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 68.12 or 68.13;
  - (e) Articles of heading 30.05 or 30.06; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 33.06;
  - (f) Sensitised textiles of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
  - (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (heading 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
  - (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
  - (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
  - (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
  - (l) Articles of textile materials of heading 42.01 or 42.02;
  - (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
  - (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
  - (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (p) Goods of Chapter 67;
  - (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 68.15;
  - (r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 97;
2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.
 

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
- (B) For the purpose of the above rule :
  - (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
  - (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining **first** the Chapter and **then** the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
  - (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
  - (d) Where a Chapter or a single heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
- (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3,4,5 or 6 below.
3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :
  - (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20.000 decitex;
  - (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10.000 decitex;
  - (c) Of true hemp or flax :
    - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
    - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20.000 decitex;
  - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
  - (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20.000 decitex; or
  - (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions :
  - (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with a metal thread;
  - (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
  - (c) Silk worm gut of heading 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
  - (d) Metallised yarn of heading 56.05; yarn reinforced with a metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and
  - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 56.06.
4. (A) For the purpose of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up :

- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding :
- (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
  - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
- (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding :
- (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3.000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
  - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2.000 decitex; or
  - (iii) 500 g in other cases;
- (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding :
- (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
  - (ii) 125 g in other cases.
- B. Exceptions :
- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except :
    - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
    - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5.000 decitex;
  - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached :
    - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
    - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
  - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
  - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material :
    - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
    - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
5. For the purpose of headings 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08 the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :
- (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
  - (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
  - (c) With a final "Z" twist.
6. For the purpose of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following :
- Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyester : 60cN/tex
- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters : 53 cN/tex
- Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon : 27 cN/tex
7. For the purpose of this Section, the expression "made up" means :
- (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
  - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
  - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
  - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
  - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textile assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
  - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. For the purpose of Chapters 50 to 60 :
- (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
  - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of Chapter 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
11. For the purpose of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".
12. For the purpose of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids".
13. For the purpose of this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
14. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purpose of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 61.01 to 61.14 and headings 62.01 to 62.11.
- Subheading Notes.**
1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :
- (a) **Unbleached yarn**  
Yarn which :
    - (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
    - (ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(b) **Bleached yarn**

Yarn which :

- (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) consisting of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
- (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consist of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(c) **Coloured /dyed or printed) yarn**

Yarn which :

- (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
- (ii) consist of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
- (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(d) **Unbleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(e) **Bleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric which :

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(f) **Dyed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which :

- (i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(g) **Woven fabric of yarns of different colours**

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which :

- (i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
- (ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
- (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration).

(h) **Printed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics : woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at (d) to (h) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

(ij) **Plain weave**

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 58.09 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule :

- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 2 shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of heading 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.



## CHAPTER 50

## SILK

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>50.01</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>50.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Raw silk (not thrown).....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>50.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>50.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>50.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.</b>	0		kg	
	<b>50.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>50.07</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.</b>				
	<b>.1000</b>	<b>- Fabrics of noil silk.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.2000</b>	<b>- Other fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>.9000</b>	<b>- Other fabrics.....</b>	0		kg	

CHAPTER 51

WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSETAIL YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature :
- (a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
  - (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, Llama, vicuna, camel (including dromedary), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
  - (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 05.02) and horsehair (heading 05.11).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>51.01 Wool, not carded or combed.</b>				
		- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool :				
	.1100	-- Shorn wool.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Degreased, not carbonised :				
	.2100	-- Shorn wool.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Carbonised.....	0		kg	
		<b>51.02 Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.</b>				
		- Fine animal hair :				
	.1100	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Coarse animal hair.....	0		kg	
		<b>51.03 Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.</b>				
	.1000	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste of coarse animal hair.....	0		kg	
		<b>51.04</b>				
	.0000	<b>Garnettes stock of wool or of fine coarse animal hair.</b>	0		kg	
		<b>51.05 Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).</b>				
	.1000	- Carded wool.....	0		kg	
		- Wool tops and other combed wool :				
	.2100	-- Combed wool in fragments.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fine animal hair, carded or combed :				
	.3100	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed.....	0		kg	
		<b>51.06 Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>				
	.1000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool.....	0		kg	
		<b>51.07 Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>				
	.1000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool.....	0		kg	
		<b>51.08 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.</b>				
	.1000	- Carded.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Combed.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>51.09</b>	<b>Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.</b>				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :				
	.1001	-- Carded.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Combed.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>51.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>51.11</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.</b>				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :				
	.1100	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>51.12</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.</b>				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :				
	.1100	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>51.13</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.</b>	0		kg	

CHAPTER 52

COTTON

**Subheading Note**

1. For the purpose of subheadings 52.09.4200 and 52.11.4200, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached or bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>52.01</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Cotton, not carded or combed.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>52.02</b>	<b>Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>				
	.1000	- Yarn waste (including thread waste).....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Garnetted stock.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>52.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Cotton, carded or combed.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>52.04</b>	<b>Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>				
		- Not put up for retail sale :				
	.1100	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Put up for retail sale.....	0		kg	
	<b>52.05</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>				
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :				
	.1100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
		- Single yarn, of combed fibres :				
	.2100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2600	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2700	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2800	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number).....	0		kg	
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :				
	.3100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :				
	.4100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) .....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4700	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4800	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	<b>52.06</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>				
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :				
	.1100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Single yarn, of combed fibres :				
	.2100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :				
	.3100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :				
	.4100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	<b>52.07</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.</b>				
	.1000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>52.08</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Bleached :				
	.2100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Dyed :				
	.3100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.5100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
	<b>52.09</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Bleached :				
	.2100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.3100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Denim.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.5100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
	<b>52.10</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Bleached :				
	.2100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.3100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.5100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>52.11</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Bleached.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.3100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Denim.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.5100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
	<b>52.12</b>	<b>Other woven fabrics of cotton.</b>				
		- Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
	.1100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Bleached.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Printed.....	0		kg	





CHAPTER 53

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>53.01</b>	<b>Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>				
	.1000	- Flax, raw or retted.....	0		kg	
		- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun :				
	.2100	- - Broken or scutched.....	0		kg	
	.2900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Flax tow and waste.....	0		kg	
	<b>53.02</b>	<b>True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa L.</i>), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>				
	.1000	- True hemp, raw or retted.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>53.03</b>	<b>Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>				
	.1000	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>53.04</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>53.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis Nee</i>), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>53.06</b>	<b>Flax yarn.</b>				
	.1000	- Single.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled.....	0		kg	
	<b>53.07</b>	<b>Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.</b>				
	.1000	- Single.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled.....	0		kg	
	<b>53.08</b>	<b>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.</b>				
	.1000	- Coir yarn.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- True hemp yarn.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>53.09</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of flax.</b>				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax :				
	.1100	- - Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.1900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Containing less than 85 % by weight of flax :				
	.2100	- - Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2900	- - Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>53.10 Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.</b>				
	.1000	- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>53.11 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.</b>				
		- Woven fabrics of ramie :				
	.0010	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.0020	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 54

MAN-MADE FILAMENTS; STRIP AND THE LIKE OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS.

Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either :
  - (a) By polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol) prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate)); or
  - (b) By dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.

The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean : synthetic : fibres as defined at (a); artificial : fibres as defined at (b). Strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05 are not considered to be man-made fibres.
2. Headings 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>54.01</b>	<b>Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>				
	.1000	- Of synthetic filaments.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of artificial filaments.....	0		kg	
	<b>54.02</b>	<b>Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>				
		- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides :				
	.1100	-- Of aramids.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters.....	0		kg	
		- Textured yarn :				
	.3100	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre :				
	.4400	-- Elastomeric.....	0		kg	
	.4500	-- Other, of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented.....	0		kg	
	.4700	-- Other, of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.4800	-- Other, of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre :				
	.5100	-- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :				
	.6100	-- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>54.03</b>	<b>Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>				
	.1000	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, single :				
	.3100	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of cellulose acetate.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :				
	.4100	-- Of viscose rayon.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Of cellulose acetate.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>54.04</b>	<b>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.</b>				
		- Monofilament :				
	.1100	-- Elastomeric.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other, of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>54.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>54.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>54.07</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.</b>				
	.1000	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides :				
	.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Of yarn of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments :				
	.5100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Of yarn of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.5400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of polyesters filaments :				
	.6100	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments :				
	.7100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.7300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.7400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :				
	.8100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.8400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
	.9100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
	<b>54.08</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.</b>				
	.1000	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
	.3100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	



CHAPTER 55

MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES

Notes

1. Headings 55.01 and 55.02 apply one to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications :
- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
  - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
  - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
  - (d) Synthetic filament tow only : the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 % of its length;
  - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex. Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 55.03 or 55.04.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>55.01</b>	<b>Synthetic filament tow.</b>				
	.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Artificial filament tow.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>55.03</b>	<b>Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>				
		- Of nylon or other polyamides :				
	.1100	-- Of aramids.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.04</b>	<b>Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>				
	.1000	- Of viscose rayon.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.05</b>	<b>Waste (oncluding noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.</b>				
	.1000	- Of synthetic fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of artificial fibres.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.06</b>	<b>Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>				
	.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>55.08</b>	<b>Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>				
	.1000	- Of synthetic staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of artificial staple fibres.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>55.09</b>	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides :				
	.1100	-- Single yarn.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :				
	.2100	-- Single yarn .....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :				
	.3100	-- Single yarn.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres :				
	.4100	-- Single yarn.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres :				
	.5100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres : . .	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :				
	.6100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn :				
	.9100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.10</b>	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :				
	.1100	-- Single yarn.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other yarn.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.11</b>	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.</b>				
	.1000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of such fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of artificial staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.12</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.</b>				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :				
	.1100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached og bleached.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.13</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>				
		- Unbleached or bleached :				
	.1100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.2100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarn of different colours :				
	.3100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.4100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.14</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>				
		- Unbleached or bleached :				
	.1100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.2100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.4100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.15</b>	<b>Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.</b>				
		- Of polyester staple fibres :				
		-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres :				
	.1110	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :				
	.1210	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :				
	.1310	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.1390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :				
		-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :				
	.2110	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :				
	.2210	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.2290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
		-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :				
	.9110	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>55.16</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.</b>				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :				
	.1100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :				
	.3100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :				
	.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 56

WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. This Chapter does not Cover :
  - (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 34.01, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 34.05, fabric softeners of heading 38.09) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
  - (b) Textile products of heading 58.11;
  - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.05);
  - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.14);
  - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV).
2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
3. Headings 56.02 and 56.03 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).
 

Heading 56.03 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substances.

Headings 56.02 and 56.03 do not, however, cover :

  - (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 % or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
  - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
  - (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 56.04 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**56.01 Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.**

	- Sanitary towles and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding :			
.1010	-- Sanitary towles and tampons.....	0		kg
.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg
	- Wadding; other articles of wadding :			
.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg
	-- Of man-made fibres :			
.2210	--- Cigarette filters.....	0		kg
.2290	--- Other.....	0		kg
.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg
.3000	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps.....	0		kg

**56.02 Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.**

.1000	- Needleloom felt and stich-bonded fibre fabrics.....	0		kg
	- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated :			
.2100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg
.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg
.9000	- Other.....	0		kg

**56.03 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.**

	- Of man-made filaments :			
.1100	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/cm <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg
.1200	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	0		kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1300	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... - Other :	0		kg	
	.9100	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	<b>56.04</b>	<b>Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheated with rubber or plastics.</b>				
	.1000	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>56.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal. ....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>56.06</b>	<b>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.</b> - Loop wale-yarn :				
	.0010	-- Of man-made filaments.....	0		kg	
	.0020	-- Other..... - Other	0		kg	
	.0091	-- Gimped yarn containing elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	0		kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>56.07</b>	<b>Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheated with rubber or plastics.</b> - Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> :				
	.2100	-- Binder or baler twine.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other..... - Of polyethylene or polypropylene :	0		kg	
	.4100	-- Binder or baler twine.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Of other synthetic fibres..... - Other :	0		kg	
	.9010	-- Of artificial fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Of other textile fibres.....	0		kg	
	<b>56.08</b>	<b>Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.</b> - Of man-made textile materials : -- Made-up fishing nets :				
	.1101	--- Traps or pots..... --- Other made up fishing nets :	0		kg	
	.1102	---- Of monofilament of polyamide.....	0		kg	
	.1103	---- Of multifilament of polyamide.....	0		kg	
	.1104	---- Of polyethylene.....	0		kg	
	.1109	---- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Netting of monofilament of polyamide.....	0		kg	
	.1902	--- Netting of multifilament of polyamide.....	0		kg	
	.1903	--- Netting of polyethylene.....	0		kg	
	.1904	--- Other netting.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Made up fishing nets.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>56.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included. ....</b>	0		kg	



CHAPTER 57

CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Notes.

1. For the purpose of this Chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>57.01 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.</b>				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		<b>57.02 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.</b>				
		- "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs :				
	.1010	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.2000	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir).....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		- Other, of pile construction, not made up :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.3200	-- Of man-made textile materials.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		- Other, of pile construction, made up :				
	.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.4200	-- Of man-made textile materials.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.5000	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		- Other, not of pile construction, made up :				
	.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9200	-- Of man-made textile materials.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		<b>57.03 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.</b>				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.2000	- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.3000	- Of other man-made textile materials.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		<b>57.04 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.</b>				
	.1000	- Tiles, having a maximum surface of 0,3m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		<b>57.05 Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.</b>				
	.0010	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	





CHAPTER 58

SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

Notes

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading 58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purpose of heading 58.03, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 56.08.
5. For the purpose of heading 58.06, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means :
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.
6. In heading 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 58.05).
7. In addition to the products of heading 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**58.01 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.**

.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0	kg
	- Of cotton :		
.2100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics.....	0	kg
.2200	-- Cut corduroy.....	0	kg
.2300	-- Other weft pile fabrics.....	0	kg
.2400	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut).....	0	kg
.2500	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut.....	0	kg
.2600	-- Chenille fabrics.....	0	kg
	- Of man-made fibres :		
.3100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics.....	0	kg
.3200	-- Cut corduroy.....	0	kg
.3300	-- Other weft pile fabrics.....	0	kg
.3400	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut).....	0	kg
.3500	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut.....	0	kg
.3600	-- Chenille fabrics.....	0	kg
.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	0	kg

**58.02 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.**

	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton :		
.1100	-- Unbleached.....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
.2000	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials.....	0	kg
.3000	- Tufted textile fabrics.....	0	kg

**58.03**

.0000	<b>Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06....</b>	0	kg
-------	--	---	----

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>58.04</b>	<b>Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.</b>				
	.1000	- Tulles and other net fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Mechanically made lace :				
	.2100	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hand-made lace.....	0		kg	
	<b>58.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>58.06</b>	<b>Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).</b>				
	.1000	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of lastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
	.3100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.3910	--- Of jute.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).....	0		kg	
	<b>58.07</b>	<b>Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.</b>				
		- Woven :				
	.1001	-- With woven inscription or motifs.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>58.08</b>	<b>Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.</b>				
	.1000	- Braids in the piece.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>58.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>58.10</b>	<b>Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.</b>				
	.1000	- Embroidery without visible ground.....	0		kg	
		- Other embroidery :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**58.11**

**.0000 Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.....**

0

kg



## CHAPTER 59

## IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OR A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

## Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purpose of this Chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.
2. Heading 59.03 applies to :
  - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than :
    - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
    - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 °C and 30 °C (usually Chapter 39);
    - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
    - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
    - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
    - (6) Textile products of heading 58.11.
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 56.04.
3. For the purpose of heading 59.05, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).  
This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing (heading 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading 59.07).
4. For the purpose of heading 59.06, the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means :
  - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
    - (i) Weighing not more than 1500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
    - (ii) Weighing more than 1500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50 % by weight of textile material;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 56.04; and
  - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.  
This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 58.11.
5. Heading 59.07 does not apply to :
  - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
  - (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
  - (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cotton or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
  - (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
  - (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 44.08);
  - (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.05);
  - (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.14);
  - (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).
6. Heading 59.10 does not apply to :
  - (a) Transmission or conveyor belting; of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
  - (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 40.10).
7. Heading 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:
  - (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 59.08 to 59.10), the following only :
    - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
    - (ii) Bolting cloth;
    - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
    - (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
    - (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;

- (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example,

textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>59.01</b>	<b>Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.</b>				
	.1000	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Tracing cloth.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>59.02</b>	<b>Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.</b>				
	.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>59.03</b>	<b>Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.</b>				
		- With poly(vinyl chloride) :				
	.1010	-- For the manufacture of toe-caps .....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Table cloths.....	0		kg	
	.1092	--- Tarpaulin fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- With polyurethane :				
	.2010	-- For the manufacture of toe-caps.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For the manufacture of toe-caps.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>59.04</b>	<b>Lineoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.</b>				
	.1000	- Lineoleum.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	<b>59.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Textile wall coverings.....</b>	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	<b>59.06</b>	<b>Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.</b>				
	.1000	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>59.07</b>	<b>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery; studio back-cloths or the like.</b>				
	.0010	- Textile fabrics impregnated, coated or covered with oil or with preparations with a basis of drying oil.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.0091	-- Impregnated, coated or covered with light-reflecting material.....	0		kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>59.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>59.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>59.10</b>	<b>Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.</b>				
	.0010	- Transmission belts or belting.....	0		kg	
	.0020	- Conveyor belts or belting.....	0		kg	
	<b>59.11</b>	<b>Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Blotting cloth, whether or not made up.....	0		kg	
		- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) :				
	.3100	-- Weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Weighing 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Filter bags and similar for use in purifying plants.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Machine joints and gaskets.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	





CHAPTER 60

KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Crochet lace of heading 58.04;
  - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 58.07; or
  - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 60.01.
2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>60.01</b>	<b>Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
	.1000	- "Long pile" fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Looped pile fabrics :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
		-- Of man-made fibres :				
	.2210	--- Of man-made filaments.....	0		kg	
	.2290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
	<b>60.02</b>	<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.</b>				
	.4000	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>60.03</b>	<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.</b>				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
		- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.3010	-- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.3020	-- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		- Of artificial fibres :				
	.4010	-- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.4020	-- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>60.04</b>	<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.</b>				
	.1000	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>60.05</b>	<b>Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04.</b>				
		- Of cotton :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Of synthetic fibres :				
		-- Unbleached or bleached :				
	.3110	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.3120	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Dyed :				
	.3210	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.3220	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.3310	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.3320	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Printed :				
	.3410	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.3420	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		- Of artificial fibres :				
		-- Unbleached or bleached :				
	.4110	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.4120	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Dyed :				
	.4210	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.4220	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4310	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.4320	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Printed :				
	.4410	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.4420	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>60.06</b>	<b>Other knitted or corched fabrics.</b>				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
		- Of cotton :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Of synthetic fibres :				
		-- Unbleached or bleached :				
	.3110	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.3120	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Dyed :				
	.3210	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.3220	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.3310	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.3320	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Printed :				
	.3410	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.3420	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		- Of artificial fibres :				
		-- Unbleached or bleached :				
	.4110	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.4120	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Dyed :				
	.4210	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.4220	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4310	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.4320	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
		-- Printed :				
	.4410	--- Of filaments.....	0		kg	
	.4420	--- Of staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 61

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

## Notes

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Goods of heading 62.12;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09;
  - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).
3. For the purpose of headings 61.03 and 61.04 :
  - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising :
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls's suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

    - morning dress comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
    - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
    - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
  - (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising :
    - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may also form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
    - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 61.12.
4. Headings 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.
5. Heading 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.
6. For the purpose of heading 61.11 :
  - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
  - (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.11 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 61.11.
7. For the purpose of heading 61.12, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of :
  - (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
  - b. a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising :
    - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
8. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.13 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 61.11, are to be classified in heading 61.13.
9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.
 

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the heading covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>61.01</b>	<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.</b>				
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	<b>61.02</b>	<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.</b>				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	<b>61.03</b>	<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.</b>				
	.1000	- Suits.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
		- Ensembles :				
	.2200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
		- Jackets and blazers :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :				
	.4100	-- Of wool and fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.4200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	<b>61.04</b>	<b>Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.</b>				
		- Suits :				
	.1300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
		- Ensembles :				
	.2200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
		- Jackets and blazers :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
		- Dresses :				
	.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.4200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.4400	-- Of artificial fibres .....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		kg,item	FHA, GSP: 0

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Skirts and divided skirts :				
	.5100	-- Of wool and fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :				
	.6100	-- Of wool and fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>61.05</b>	<b>Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
	.1000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>61.06</b>	<b>Womens's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
	.1000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>61.07</b>	<b>Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
		- Underpants and briefs :				
	.1100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>61.08</b>	<b>Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
		- Slips and petticoats :				
	.1100	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Briefs and panties :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas :				
	.3100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>61.09</b>	<b>T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
	.1000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA: 0	kg,item	
		- Of other textile materials :				
	.9010	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA: 0	kg,item	
	.9090	-- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA: 0	kg,item	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>61.10</b>	<b>Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
		- Of wool or fine animal hair :				
	.1100	-- Of wool.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	<b>61.11</b>	<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
		- Of cotton :				
	.2010	-- Gloves, mittens and mitts.....	7%		FHA: 0 kg,par	
	.2090	-- Other.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg	
		- Of man-made fibres :				
	.3010	-- Gloves, mittens and mitts.....	7%		FHA: 0 kg,par	
	.3020	-- Stockings, under stockings, socks, anklesocks, sockettes and the like.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg	
	.3090	-- Other.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg	
		- Of other textile materials :				
	.9010	-- Gloves, mittens and mitts.....	7%		FHA: 0 kg,par	
	.9090	-- Other.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg	
	<b>61.12</b>	<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
		- Track suits :				
	.1100	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.2000	- Ski suits.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Men's or boys' swimwear :				
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.3110	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.3190	--- Other.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.3910	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.3990	--- Other.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Women's or girls' swimwear :				
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.4110	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	5,9%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.4190	--- Other.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.4910	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	5,9%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.4990	--- Other.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	<b>61.13</b>	<b>Garments made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.</b>				
		- Made up of rubberised textile fabrics :				
	.0011	-- Wetsuits or drysuits for diving or sailing.....	5,9%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.0019	-- Other.....	5,9%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.0090	- Other.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>61.14</b>	<b>Other garments, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	<b>61.15</b>	<b>Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
	.1000	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins).....	0		kg,par	
		- Other panty hose and tights :				
		-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex :				
	.2110	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2190	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more :				
	.2210	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2290	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.2910	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2990	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Other women's full-lenght or knee-lenght hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex :				
	.3010	-- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.3020	-- Other, of synthetic filaments.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.3090	-- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
		- Other :				
		-- Of wool and fine animal hair :				
	.9410	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9490	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- Of cotton :				
	.9510	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9590	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.9610	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9620	--- Other, of synthetic filaments.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9690	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.9910	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9990	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	<b>61.16</b>	<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.</b>				
		- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber :				
		-- With rubber :				
	.1011	--- Work gloves or mitts.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.1019	--- Other.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- With plastics :				
	.1091	--- Work gloves or mitts.....	7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.1099	--- Other.....	7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9200	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,par	
	.9300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	<b>61.17</b>	<b>Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.</b>				
	.1000	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Other accessories :				
		-- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads :				
	.8011	--- Headbands, eyeshades without crown and similar articles.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.8019	--- Other.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.8091	--- Headbands, eyeshades without crown and similar articles.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.8099	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	

## CHAPTER 62

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

## Notes

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 62.12).
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09;
  - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).
3. For the purpose of headings 62.03 and 62.04 :

- (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising :
  - one suit or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
  - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping ( a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers or, in the case of woman's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

- Morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising :
  - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
  - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits and ski suits, of heading 62.11.

4. For the purpose of heading 62.09 :
  - (a) The expression "babies garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
  - (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable in heading 62.09 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 62.09.
5. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable in heading 62.10 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 62.09, are to be classified in heading 62.10.
6. For the purpose of heading 62.11, the term "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of :
  - (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper part and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
  - (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising :
    - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fasteners (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above the waist-level, on pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.
 The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.
 All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 62.13). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 62.14.
8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or the other of the sexes.
 Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>62.01</b>	<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.</b>				
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles :				
	.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.9200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.9300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	<b>62.02</b>	<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.</b>				
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles :				
	.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.9200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.9300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%		FHA: 0 kg,item	
	<b>62.03</b>	<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).</b>				
		- Suits :				
	.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Ensembles :				
	.2200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Jackets and blazers :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :				
		-- Of wool or fine animal hair :				
	.4101	--- Shorts.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.4109	--- Other.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
		-- Of cotton :				
	.4201	--- Shorts.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.4209	--- Other.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.4301	--- Shorts.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.4309	--- Other.....	10,7%		FHA, GSP: 0 kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.4901	--- Shorts.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4909	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>62.04</b>	<b>Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).</b>				
		- Suits :				
	.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Ensembles :				
	.2100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Jackets and blazers :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Dresses :				
	.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4400	-- Of artificial fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Skirts and divided skirts :				
	.5100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :				
		-- Of wool or fine animal hair :				
	.6101	--- Shorts.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6109	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of cotton :				
	.6201	--- Shorts.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6209	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.6301	--- Shorts.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6309	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.6901	--- Shorts.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6909	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>62.05</b>	<b>Men's or boys's shirts.</b>				
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>62.06</b>	<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.</b>				
	.1000	- Of silk or silk waste.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>62.07</b>	<b>Men's or boys' singlet and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.</b>				
		- Underpants and briefs :				
	.1100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>62.08</b>	<b>Womens's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, n�glig�s, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.</b>				
		- Slips and petticoats :				
	.1100	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>62.09</b>	<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories.</b>				
		- Of cotton :				
	.2010	-- Underwear.....	6,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2020	-- Clothing accessories.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.3010	-- Underwear.....	6,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3020	-- Clothing accessories.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.3090	-- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Of other textile materials :				
	.9010	-- Underwear.....	6,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9020	-- Clothing accessories.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>62.10</b>	<b>Garments made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.</b>				
		- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03 :				
	.1010	-- Impregnated or coated with rubber, plastics or the like	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1020	--- Women's, girls' or infants' underwear.....	6,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1090	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 62.01.1100 to 62.01.1900.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 62.02.1100 to 62.02.1900.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4000	- Other men's or boys' garments.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5000	- Other women's or girls' garments.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>62.11</b>	<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.</b>				
		- Swimwear :				
	.1100	-- Men's or boys'.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1200	-- Women's or girls'.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Ski suits.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Other garments, men's or boys' :				
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Other garments, women's or girls' :				
	.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>62.12</b>	<b>Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.</b>				
	.1000	- Brassières.....	6,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Girdles and panty-girdles.....	6,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Corsettes.....	6,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	6,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>62.13</b>	<b>Handkerchiefs.</b>				
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	5,6%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	5,6%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	<b>62.14</b>	<b>Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.</b>				
	.1000	- Of silk or silk waste.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Of synthetic fibres.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4000	- Of artificial fibres.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	5,9%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>62.15</b>	<b>Ties, bow ties and cravats.</b>				
	.1000	- Of silk or silk waste.....	6,6%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of man-made fibres.....	6,6%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	6,6%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,item	
	<b>62.16</b>	<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts.</b>				
	.0010	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
		- Other :				
	.0091	-- Work gloves or mitts which are coated with plastics or have been dipped in plastic.....	6,4%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.0095	-- Other work gloves or mitts.....	6,4%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.0099	-- Other gloves, mittens or mitts.....	6,4%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	<b>62.17</b>	<b>Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.</b>				
		- Accessories :				
		-- Stockings, socks and sockettes :				
	.1010	--- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.1020	--- Other.....	6,4%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- Other accessories :				
	.1091	--- Headbands, eyeshades without crown and similar articles.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Parts.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	





CHAPTER 63

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

Notes

- 1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
- 2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover :
  - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09.
- 3. Heading 63.09 applies only to the following goods :
  - (a) Articles of textile materials :
    - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
    - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
    - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
    - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading 58.05.
    - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements :

  - (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
  - (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**63.01 Blankets and travelling rugs.**

.1000	- Electric blankets.....	11,2%	FHA: 0	kg,item
.2000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair.....	11,2%	FHA: 0	kg
.3000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton.....	11,2%	FHA: 0	kg
.4000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres.....	11,2%	FHA: 0	kg
.9000	- Other blankets and travelling rugs.....	11,2%	FHA: 0	kg

**63.02 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.**

.1000	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted.....	10,7%	FHA: 0	kg
	- Other bed linen, printed :			
.2100	-- Of cotton.....	13%	FHA: 0	kg
	-- Of man-made fibres :			
.2210	--- Of nonwovens.....	7%	FHA: 0	kg
.2290	--- Other.....	13,7%	FHA: 0	kg
.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	13,7%	FHA: 0	kg
	- Other bed linen :			
.3100	-- Of cotton.....	13,7%	FHA: 0	kg
	-- Of man-made fibres :			
.3210	--- Of nonwovens.....	7%	FHA: 0	kg
.3290	--- Other.....	13,7%	FHA: 0	kg
.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	13,7%	FHA: 0	kg
.4000	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted.....	10,7%	FHA: 0	kg
	- Other table linen :			
.5100	-- Of cotton.....	12%	FHA: 0	kg
	-- Of man-made fibres :			
.5310	--- Of nonwovens.....	7%	FHA: 0	kg
.5390	--- Other.....	12%	FHA: 0	kg
.5900	-- Of other textile materials.....	12%	FHA: 0	kg
.6000	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towellings or similar terry fabrics, of cotton.....	12%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg
	- Other :			
.9100	-- Of cotton.....	12%	FHA: 0	kg
	-- Of man-made fibres :			
.9310	--- Of nonwovens.....	7%	FHA: 0	kg
.9390	--- Other.....	12%	FHA: 0	kg
.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	12%	FHA: 0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>63.03</b>	<b>Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.</b>				
		- Knitted or crocheted :				
	.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Of cotton :				
	.9110	--- Interior blinds.....	5,6%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	13,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.9210	--- Interior blinds.....	5,6%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.9290	--- Other.....	13,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.9910	--- Interior blinds.....	5,6%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	13,7%	FHA, GSP: 0	kg	
	<b>63.04</b>	<b>Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.</b>				
		- Bedspreads :				
	.1100	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Of nonwovens.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
	<b>63.05</b>	<b>Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.</b>				
		- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03 :				
	.1010	-- Of jute.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of cotton :				
	.2010	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of man-made textile materials :				
	.3200	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers.....	0		kg	
		-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like :				
	.3310	--- Knitted or crocheted .....	0		kg	
	.3390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
	.3920	--- Of nonwovens.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of other textile materials :				
	.9010	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- Of hemp or paper yarn.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>63.06</b>	<b>Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.</b>				
		- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds :				
	.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Tents :				
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.2201	--- Touring tents, complete, with a total weight not exceeding 6 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.2209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Sails.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Pneumatic mattresses.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.9910	--- Of nonwovens.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>63.07</b>	<b>Other made up articles, including dress patterns.</b>				
		- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths :				
	.1010	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
	.1020	-- Of nonwovens.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Life-jackets and life-belts :				
		-- Knitted or crocheted :				
	.2010	--- Elastic or rubberised.....	0		kg	
	.2020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Knitted or crocheted :				
	.9010	--- Elastic or rubberised.....	0		kg	
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9040	--- Umbrella and sunshade covers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		II. Sets				
	<b>63.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.....</b>	0		kg	
		III. Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags				
	<b>63.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Worn clothing and other worn articles*) Duty as corresponding new articles.....</b>	*)	FHA: 0	kg	
	<b>63.10</b>	<b>Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables, and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.</b>				
	.1000	- Sorted.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## SECTION XII

**FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR**

## CHAPTER 64

## FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied sole. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
  - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
  - (c) Worn footwear of heading 63.09;
  - (d) Articles of asbestos (heading 68.12),
  - (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 90.21), or
  - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purpose of heading 64.06, the term "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 96.06.
3. For the purpose of this Chapter :
  - (a) the terms "rubber" and "plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
  - (b) the term "leather" refers to the goods of headings 41.07 and 41.12 to 41.14.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter :
  - (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
  - (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

**Subheading Note.**

1. For the purpose of subheadings 64.02.1210, 64.02.1290, 64.02.1910, 64.02.1990, 64.03.1200, 64.03.1900 and 64.04.1100, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to :
  - (a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
  - (b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**64.01 Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the upper of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.**

- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:

.1010	-- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par
.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,par
	- Other footwear :			
	-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee :			
.9210	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par
.9290	--- Other.....	0		kg,par
	-- Other :			
.9910	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par
.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg,par

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>64.02</b>	<b>Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.</b>				
		- Sports footwear :				
		-- Ski boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots :				
	.1210	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs :				
	.2010	-- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other footwear :				
		-- Covering the ankle :				
	.9110	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg,par	
	<b>64.03</b>	<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.</b>				
		- Sports footwear :				
	.1200	-- Ski boots, cross-county ski footwear and snowboard boots.....	0		kg,par	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
	.2000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consists of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe.....	0		kg,par	
	.4000	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other footwear with outer soles of leather :				
	.5100	-- Covering the ankle.....	0		kg,par	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other footwear :				
	.9100	-- Covering the ankle.....	0		kg,par	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
	<b>64.04</b>	<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.</b>				
		- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics :				
	.1100	-- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like.....	0		kg,par	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
	.2000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather.....	0		kg,par	
	<b>64.05</b>	<b>Other footwear.</b>				
		- With uppers of leather or composition leather :				
	.1010	-- With outer soles of wood.....	0		kg,par	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- With uppers of textile materials :				
	.2010	-- With outer soles of wood.....	0		kg,par	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Divers' boots.....	0		kg,par	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- Entirely of wood or with outer soles of wood.....	0		kg,par	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg,par	
	<b>64.06</b>	<b>Parts of footwear (including uppers, whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, helle cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.</b>				
		- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners :				
	.1010	-- Sticked vamps.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of wood.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other materials :				
	.9901	--- Removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles	0		kg	
	.9902	--- Gaiters and footwear covers ("støveltrekk"), short or long (e.g. "østerdalssocker"), of textile materials.....	0		kg,par	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	





## CHAPTER 65

## HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Worn headgear of heading 63.09,
  - (b) Asbestos headgear of heading 68.12),
  - (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of heading 95.
2. Heading 65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>65.01</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>65.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Hat-shapes. plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>65.03</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>65.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>65.05</b>	<b>Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.</b>				
	.1000	- Hair-nets.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>65.06</b>	<b>Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.</b>				
	.1000	- Safety headgear.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of rubber or of plastics.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>65.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.....</b>	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 66

## UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 90.17),
  - Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93),
  - Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toys umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading 66.03 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>66.01</b>	<b>Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).</b>				
	.1000	- Garden or similar umbrellas.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Having a telescopic shaft.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>66.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>66.03</b>	<b>Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02.</b>				
	.2000	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN;  
ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 59.11),
  - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textiles (Section XI),
  - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64),
  - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65),
  - (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95),
  - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).
2. Heading 67.01 does not cover :
- (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 94.04);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
  - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 67.02.
3. Heading 67.02 does not cover :
- (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70),
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>67.01</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes).....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>67.02</b>	<b>Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.</b>				
	.1000	- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
	<b>67.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.</b>	0		kg	
	<b>67.04</b>	<b>Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
		- Of synthetic materials :				
	.1100	-- Complete wigs.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of human hair.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other materials.....	0		kg	



## SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

## CHAPTER 68

## ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Goods of Chapter 25,
  - (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 48.10 or 48.11 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard);
  - (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 71,
  - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82,
  - (f) Lithographic stones of heading 84.42,
  - (g) Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47,
  - (h) Dental burrs (heading 90.18),
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases)
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (m) Articles of heading 96.02, if made of materials specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96, or of heading 96.06 (for example, button), 96.09 (for example, slate pencils) or 96.10 (for example, drawing slates); or
  - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 68.02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 25.15 or 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similar worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>68.01</b>	<b>Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).</b>				
	.0001	- Setts.....	0		kg	
	.0002	- Curbstones and flagstones.....	0		kg	
	<b>68.02</b>	<b>Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).</b>				
	.1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder.....	0		kg	
		- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface :				
	.2100	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Granite.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other stone.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Other calcareous stone.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Granite.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other stone.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>68.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>68.04</b>	<b>Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without framework, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.</b>				
	.1000	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping.....	0		kg	
		- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like :				
	.2100	-- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of natural stone.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones.....	0		kg	
	<b>68.05</b>	<b>Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.</b>				
	.1000	- On a base of woven textile fabric only.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- On a base of paper or paperboard only.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- On a base of other materials.....	0		kg	
	<b>68.06</b>	<b>Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanding mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.</b>				
	.1000	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	0		kg	
	.2000	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>68.07</b>	<b>Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).</b>				
	.1000	- In rolls.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>68.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>68.09</b>	<b>Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.</b>				
		- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented :				
	.1100	-- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other articles.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>68.10</b>	<b>Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.</b>				
		- Tiles, flagstone, bricks and similar articles :				
		-- Building blocks and bricks :				
	.1101	--- Of silico-calcium.....	0		kg	
	.1102	--- Of lightweight concrete (e.g. limestone concrete, gas concrete, pumice concrete).....	0		kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Paving stones and reinforcing blocks for grass.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.1902	--- Flagstones.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.1903	--- Curb stones (for gardens, parks and roads).....	0		kg	
	.1904	--- Roofing tiles.....	0		kg,item	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other articles :				
		-- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering :				
	.9102	--- Outer walls (panels), whether or not insulated.....	0		kg	
	.9103	--- Inner walls, homogeneous.....	0		kg	
	.9104	--- Roof or ceiling components.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9105	--- Beams and pillars (columns).....	0		kg	
	.9106	--- Base pillars.....	0		kg	
	.9108	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9902	--- Manholes, manhole covers, cones or interceptors for sludge.....	0		kg	
	.9903	--- Pipes of a diameter not exceeding 500 mm.....	0		kg	
	.9904	--- Pipes of a diameter exceeding 500 mm.....	0		kg	
	.9908	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>68.11</b>	<b>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.</b>				
	.4000	- Containing asbestos.....	0		kg	
		- Not containing asbestos :				
	.8100	-- Corrugated sheets.....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles.....	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings.....	0		kg	
	.8900	-- Other articles.....	0		kg	
	<b>68.12</b>	<b>Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.</b>				
	.8000	- Of crocidolite.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Paper, millboard and felt.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Compressed asbestos fibre joining, in sheets or rolls..	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>68.13</b>	<b>Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textiles or other materials.</b>				
	.2000	- Containing asbestos.....	0		kg	
		- Not containing asbestos :				
	.8100	-- Brake linings and pads.....	0		kg	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>68.14</b>	<b>Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.</b>				
	.1000	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support .....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>68.15</b>	<b>Articles of stone, or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.1000	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Articles of peat.....	0		kg	
		- Other articles :				
	.9100	-- Containing magnesit, dolomite or chromite.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 69

## CERAMIC PRODUCTS

## Notes

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 69.04 to 69.14 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 69.01 to 69.03.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Goods of heading 28.44;
  - (b) Goods of heading 68.04;
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (d) Cermets of heading 81.13;
  - (e) Goods of heading 82;
  - (f) Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47);
  - (g) Artificial teeth (heading 90.21);
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (i) Goods of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and light fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (k) Goods of heading 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (l) Articles of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons) or of heading 96.14 (for example, smoking pipes);
  - (m) Goods of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

## I. Goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, and refractory goods

**69.01**

**.0000 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths....**

0 kg

**69.02 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.**

.1000 - Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 % of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO, eller Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.....

0 kg

.2000 - Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), of silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>) or of a mixture or compound of these products .....

0 kg

.9000 - Other.....

0 kg

**69.03 Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths.**

.1000 - Containing by weight more than 50 % of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products.....

0 kg

.2000 - Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>).....

0 kg

.9000 - Other.....

0 kg

## II. Other ceramic products

**69.04 Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.**

.1000 - Building bricks.....

0 kg,item

.9000 - Other.....

0 kg,item

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>69.05</b>	<b>Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, crowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.</b>				
		- Roofing tiles :				
	.1001	-- Unglazed .....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Glazed.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>69.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings..</b>	0		kg	
	<b>69.07</b>	<b>Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.</b>				
	.1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	<b>69.08</b>	<b>Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.</b>				
	.1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	<b>69.09</b>	<b>Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles, of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.</b>				
		- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses :				
	.1100	-- Of porcelain or china.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>69.10</b>	<b>Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.</b>				
		- Of porcelain or china :				
	.1001	-- Wash basins.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other sanitary fixtures.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>69.11</b>	<b>Tableware, kitschenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.</b>				
	.1000	- Tableware and kitchenware.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>69.12 Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.</b>				
	.0010	- Of faience (white throughout the mass).....	0		kg	K 05
	.0090	- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		<b>69.13 Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.</b>				
	.1000	- Of porcelain or china.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>69.14 Other ceramic articles.</b>				
	.1000	- Of porcelain or china.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 70

## GLASS AND GLASSWARE

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Goods of heading 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (c) Optical fibre cables of heading 85.44, electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
  - (d) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
  - (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 94.05;
  - (f) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95);
  - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
2. For the purpose of headings 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05 :
  - (a) glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
  - (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
  - (c) the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infrared light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purpose of heading 70.19, the expression "glass wool" means :
  - (a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>) content not less than 60 % by weight;
  - (b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>) content less than 60 % but with an alkaline oxide (K<sub>2</sub>O or Na<sub>2</sub>O) content exceeding 5 % by weight or a boric oxide (B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) content exceeding 2 % by weight.
 Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 68.06.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

## Subheading Note.

1. For the purpose of subheadings 70.13.2210, 70.13.2290, 70.13.3310, 70.13.3390, 70.13.9110 and 70.13.9190, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24 %.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>70.01</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>70.02</b>	<b>Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.</b>				
	.1000	- Balls.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Rods.....	0		kg	
		- Tubes :				
	.3100	-- Of fused quartz or other fused silica.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>70.03</b>	<b>Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>				
		- Non-wired sheets :				
	.1200	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.2000	- Wired sheets.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.3000	- Profiles.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>70.04</b>	<b>Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>				
	.2000	- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or non-reflecting layer.	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.9000	- Other glass.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	<b>70.05</b>	<b>Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>				D 22
	.1000	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		- Other non-wired glass :				
	.2100	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	.3000	- Wired glass.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	<b>70.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials.</b>	0		kg	
	<b>70.07</b>	<b>Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.</b>				
		- Toughened (tempered) safety glass :				
	.1100	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
		- Laminated safety glass :				
	.2100	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m <sup>2</sup>	
	<b>70.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>70.09</b>	<b>Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.</b>				
	.1000	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Unframed.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Framed.....	0		kg	
	<b>70.10</b>	<b>Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.</b>				
	.1000	- Ampoules.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Stoppers, lids and closures.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Of a capacity exceeding 1 l :				
	.9011	--- Bottles.....	0		kg	
	.9019	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of a capacity exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l :				
	.9021	--- Bottles for beer or mineral waters.....	0		kg	
	.9022	--- Bottles for wine, spirituous beverages or juices.....	0		kg	
	.9023	--- Other bottles.....	0		kg	
	.9029	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Of a capacity exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l :				
	.9031	--- Bottles for beer or mineral waters.....	0		kg	
	.9032	--- Other bottles.....	0		kg	
	.9039	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9040	-- Of a capacity not exceeding 0.15 l.....	0		kg	
	<b>70.11</b>	<b>Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like.</b>				
	.1000	- For electric lighting.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- For cathode-ray tubes.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>70.12</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>70.13</b>	<b>Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18).</b>				
		- Of glass-ceramics :				
	.1010	-- Surface-ground, acid- or sanddulled, painted, gilt or decorated by other means, other than pressing or moulding.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics :				
		-- Of lead crystal :				
	.2210	--- Surface-ground, acid- or sanddulled, painted, gilt or decorated by other means, other than pressing or moulding.....	0		kg	
	.2290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2810	--- Surface-ground, acid- or sanddulled, painted, gilt or decorated by other means, other than pressing or moulding.....	0		kg	
	.2890	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics :				
		-- Of lead crystal :				
	.3310	--- Surface-ground, acid- or sanddulled, painted, gilt or decorated by other means, other than pressing or moulding.....	0		kg	
	.3390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3710	--- Surface-ground, acid- or sanddulled, painted, gilt or decorated by other means, other than pressing or moulding.....	0		kg	
	.3790	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics :				
		-- Of lead crystal :				
	.4110	--- Surface-ground, acid- or sanddulled, painted, gilt or decorated by other means, other than pressing or moulding.....	0		kg	
	.4190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0° to 300°C.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- Surface-ground, acid- or sanddulled, painted, gilt or decorated by other means, other than pressing or moulding.....	0		kg	
	.4990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other glassware :				
		-- Of lead crystal :				
	.9110	--- Surface-ground, acid- or sanddulled, painted, gilt or decorated by other means, other than pressing or moulding.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Surface-ground, acid- or sanddulled, painted, gilt or decorated by other means, other than pressing or moulding.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Note. The term "ground" shall be taken not to apply to egde-grinding of the rim or surface-grinding of the base

#### 70.14

**.0000 Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked. ....** 0 kg

#### 70.15 Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.

.1000 - Glasses for corrective spectacles..... 0 kg  
.9000 - Other..... 0 kg

#### 70.16 Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, shells or similar forms.

.1000 - Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes - Other : 0 kg  
.9010 -- Leaded lights and the like..... 0 kg  
.9090 -- Other..... 0 kg

#### 70.17 Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.

.1000 - Of fused quartz or other fused silica..... 0 kg  
.2000 - Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C..... 0 kg  
.9000 - Other..... 0 kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>70.18</b>	<b>Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.</b>				
	.1000	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter. . .	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>70.19</b>	<b>Glass, fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).</b>				
		- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands :				
	.1100	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Rovings.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products :				
	.3100	-- Mats.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Thin sheets (voiles).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other .....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Woven fabrics of rovings.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
	.5100	-- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Woven fabrics, including narrow fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>70.20</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Other articles of glass.....</b>	0		kg	



## SECTION XIV

## NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

## CHAPTER 71

## NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY, COIN

## Notes

1. Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly :
  - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.
2. (A) Headings 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles.
 

(B) Heading 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 28.43);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Supported catalysts (heading 38.15);
  - (e) Articles of heading 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Note 2 (B) to Chapter 42;
  - (f) Articles of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
  - (g) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
  - (k) Abrasive goods of heading 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
  - (n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
  - (o) Articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
- (p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 97.06), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. (A) The expression "precious metal" means, silver, gold and platinum.
 

(B) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.

(C) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96.
5. For the purpose of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal of any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 %, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules :
  - (a) An alloy containing 2 % or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
  - (b) An alloy containing 2 % or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 % by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
  - (c) Other alloys containing 2 % or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there of affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except, where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
9. For the purpose of heading 71.13, the expression "articles of jewellery" means :
  - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-

chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and

- (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads).

These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstructed amber, jet or coral.

10. For the purpose of heading 71.14, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
11. For the purpose of heading 71.17, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 96.15), not incorporating natural

or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

#### Subheading Notes.

- For the purpose of subheadings 71.06.1000, 71.08.1100, 71.10.1100, 71.10.2100, 71.10.3100 and 71.10.4100, the expression "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
- Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4 (B), for the purpose of subheadings 71.10.1100 and 71.10.1900, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
- For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

### I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES

#### 71.01 Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.

.1000	- Natural pearls.....	0	kg,g
	- Cultured pearls :		
.2100	-- Unworked.....	0	kg,g
.2200	-- Worked.....	0	kg,g

#### 71.02 Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.

.1000	- Unsorted.....	0	kg,karat
	- Industrial :		
.2100	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.....	0	kg,karat
.2900	-- Other.....	0	kg,karat
	- Non-industrial :		
.3100	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.....	0	kg,karat
.3900	-- Other.....	0	kg,karat

#### 71.03 Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.

.1000	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped.....	0	kg,g
	- Otherwise worked :		
.9100	-- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds.....	0	kg,karat
.9900	-- Other.....	0	kg,karat

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>71.04</b>	<b>Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>				
	.1000	- Piezo-electric quartz.....	0		kg,g	
	.2000	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped....	0		kg,g	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,g	
	<b>71.05</b>	<b>Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.</b>				
	.1000	- Of diamonds.....	0		kg,karat	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,g	
II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL						
	<b>71.06</b>	<b>Silver (including silver plaited with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>				
	.1000	- Powder.....	0		kg,g	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Unwrought.....	0		kg,g	
	.9200	-- Semi-manufactured.....	0		kg,g	
	<b>71.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.....</b>	0		kg,g	
	<b>71.08</b>	<b>Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>				
		- Non-monetary :				
	.1100	-- Powder.....	0		kg,g	
	.1200	-- Other unwrought forms.....	0		kg,g	
	.1300	-- Other semi-manufactured forms.....	0		kg,g	
	.2000	- Monetary.....	0		kg,g	
	<b>71.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.....</b>	0		kg,g	
	<b>71.10</b>	<b>Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>				
		- Platinum :				
	.1100	-- Unwrought or on powder form.....	0		kg,g	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,g	
		- Palladium :				
	.2100	-- Unwrought or in powder form.....	0		kg,g	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,g	
		- Rhodium :				
	.3100	-- Unwrought or in powder form.....	0		kg,g	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,g	
		- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium :				
	.4100	-- Unwrought or in powder form.....	0		kg,g	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,g	
	<b>71.11</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.....</b>	0		kg,g	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>71.12</b>	<b>Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal.</b>				
	.3000	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds.....	0		kg.g	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	0		kg.g	
	.9200	-- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	0		kg.g	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg.g	
	<b>III. JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES</b>					
	<b>71.13</b>	<b>Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>				
		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :				
	.1100	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal.....	0		kg.g	
	.1900	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal.....	0		kg.g	
	.2000	- Of base metal clad with precious metal.....	0		kg.g	
	<b>71.14</b>	<b>Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>				
		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :				
		-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :				
	.1101	--- Table cutlery.....	0		kg.g	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg.g	
	.1900	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal.....	0		kg.g	
	.2000	- Of base metal clad with precious metal.....	0		kg.g	
	<b>71.15</b>	<b>Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>				
	.1000	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum.....	0		kg.g	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg.g	
	<b>71.16</b>	<b>Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).</b>				
	.1000	- Of natural or cultured pearls.....	0		kg.g	
	.2000	- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).....	0		kg.g	
	<b>71.17</b>	<b>Imitation jewellery.</b>				
		- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal :				
	.1100	-- Cuff-link and studs.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>71.18</b>	<b>Coin.</b>				
	.1000	- Coins (other than gold coin), not being legal tender.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## SECTION XV

## BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15);
  - (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 36.06);
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 65.06 or 65.07;
  - (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 66.03;
  - (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
  - (f) Articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
  - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
  - (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
  - (i) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
  - (m) Hans sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
  - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "parts of general use" means :
  - (a) Articles of heading 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metal;
  - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 91.14); and
  - (c) Articles of headings 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 83.06.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "base metals" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "cerments" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cerments" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):
  - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
  - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
  - (c) In this Section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cerments) and intermetallic compounds.
6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
7. Classification of composite articles :
 

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals.

For this purpose :

  - (a) Iron and steel, of different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
  - (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
  - (c) A cerment of heading 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.
8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :
  - (a) **Waste and scrap**  
Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
  - b. **Powders**  
Products of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

## CHAPTER 72

## IRON AND STEEL

## Notes

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meaning hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Pig iron**

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 % by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits :

- not 10 % of chromium more than
- " 6 " of manganese
- " 3 " of phosphorus
- " 8 " of silicon
- " 10 " a total of other elements.

(b) **Spiegeleisen**

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 & but not more than 30 % of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) **Ferro-alloys**

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 % or more of the element iron and one or more of the following :

- more 10 % of chromium than
- " 30 " of manganese
- " 3 " of phosphorus
- " 8 " of silicon
- " 10 " a total of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 % in the case of copper.

(d) **Steel**

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 72.03 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 % or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) **Stainless steel**

Alloys steels containing, by weight, 1.2 % or less of carbon and 10.5 % or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) **Other alloy steel**

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown :

- or 0,3 % of aluminium more
- " 0,0008 " of boron
- " 0,3 " of chromium
- " 0,3 " of cobalt
- " 0,4 " of copper
- " 0,4 " of lead

- " 1,65 " of manganese
- " 0,08 " of molybdenum
- " 0,3 " of nickel
- " 0,06 " of niobium
- " 0,6 " of silicon
- " 0,05 " of titanium
- " 0,3 " of tungsten (wolfram)
- " 0,1 " of vanadium
- " 0,05 " of zirconium,
- " 0,1 " of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) **Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel**

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) **Granules**

Products of which less than 90 % by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 3 mm.

(ij) **Semi-finished products**

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and other products of solid which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hotrolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections. These products are not presented in coils.

(k) **Flat-rolled products**

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of :

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) **Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregular wound coils**

Hot-rolled products in irregular wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including square), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are

convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) **Other bars and rods**

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may :

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods)
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) **Angles, shapes and sections**

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 73.01 or 73.02.

(o) **Wire**

cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) **Hollow drill bars and rods**

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 73.04.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

**Subheading Notes**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Alloy pig iron**

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :

- more than 0.2 % of chromium
- more than 0.3 % of copper
- more than 0.3 % of nickel
- more than 0.1 % of any of the following elements : aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) **Non-alloy free-cutting steel**

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :

- 0,08 or more of sulphur
- 0,1 or more of lead
- more than 0.05 % of selenium
- more than 0.01 % of tellurium
- more than 0.05 % of bismuth.

(c) **Silicon-electrical steel**

Alloy steel containing by weight at least 0.6 % but not more than 6 % of silicon and not more than 0.08 % of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 % of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristic of another alloy steel.

(d) **High speed steel**

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two or more of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 % or more, 0.6 % or more of carbon and 3 to 6 % of chromium.

(e) **Silico-manganese steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight :

- not more than 0.7 % of carbon,
- 0.5 % or more but not more than 1.9 % of manganese, and
- 0.6 % or more but not more than 2.3 % of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 72.02 the following rule should be observed : A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 8 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Note 1 (c) must each exceed 10 % by weight.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
<b>I. PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM</b>						
	<b>72.01</b>	<b>Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 % or less of phosphorus.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 % of phosphorus.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.02</b>	<b>Ferro-alloys.</b>				
		- Ferro-manganese :				
	.1100	-- Containing by weight more than 2 % of carbon .....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Ferro-silicon :				
	.2100	-- Containing by weight more than 55 % of silicon.....	0		kg	M 03
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	M 03
	.3000	- Ferro-silico-manganese.....	0		kg	
		- Ferro-chromium :				
	.4100	-- Containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Ferro-silico-chromium.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Ferro-nickel.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Ferro-molybdenum.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Ferro-vanadium.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Ferro-niobium.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.03</b>	<b>Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 %, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.</b>				
	.1000	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.04</b>	<b>Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Waste and scrap of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		- Waste and scrap of alloy steel :				
	.2100	-- Of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel.....	0		kg	
		- Other waste and scrap :				
	.4100	-- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Remelting scrap ingots.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.05</b>	<b>Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Granules.....	0		kg	
		- Powders :				
	.2100	-- Of alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

## II. IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL

**72.06 Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03).**

.1000	- Ingots.....	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg

**72.07 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.**

- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon :			
.1100	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness.....	0	kg
.1200	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
.2000	- Containing by weight 0.25 % or more of carbon.....	0	kg

**72.08 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.**

K 06

.1000	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief.....	0	kg
- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled :			
.2500	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	0	kg
.2600	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0	kg
.2700	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0	kg
- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :			
.3600	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	0	kg
.3700	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	0	kg
.3800	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0	kg
.3900	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0	kg
.4000	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief.....	0	kg
- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :			
.5100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	0	kg
.5200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	0	kg
.5300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0	kg
.5400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg

**72.09 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.**

K 06

- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :			
.1500	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	0	kg
.1600	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm...	0	kg
.1700	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	0	kg
.1800	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	0	kg
- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :			
.2500	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	0	kg
.2600	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm...	0	kg
.2700	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	0	kg
.2800	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>72.10</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.</b>				
		- Plated or coated with tin :				
	.1100	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
		- Other wise plated or coated with zinc :				
	.4100	-- Corrugated.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides .....	0		kg	
		- Plated or coated with aluminium :				
	.6100	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.11</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.</b>				K 06
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled :				
	.1300	-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :				
	.2300	-- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.12</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.</b>				
	.1000	- Plated or coated with tin.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Otherwise plated or coated.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Clad.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.13</b>	<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregular wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>				K 06
	.1000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, of free-cutting steel.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.14</b>	<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.</b>				K 06
	.1000	- Forged.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other, of free-cutting steel.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.15</b>	<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.16</b>	<b>Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>				
	.1000	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm.	0		kg	
		- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm :				
	.2100	-- L sections.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- T sections.....	0		kg	
		- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more :				
	.3100	-- U sections.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- I sections.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- H sections.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded.....	0		kg	
		- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished :				
	.6100	-- Obtained from flat-rolled products.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.17</b>	<b>Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Plated or coated with other base metals.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>III. STAINLESS STEEL</b>					
	<b>72.18</b>	<b>Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Ingots and other primary forms.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.19</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.</b>				
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils :				
	.1100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils :				
	.2100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0		kg	
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :				
	.3100	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm...	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.20</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.</b>				
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled :				
	.1100	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm .....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.21</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Bars and rod, hot-rolled, in irregular wound coils, of stainless steel.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>72.22</b>	<b>Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.</b>				
		- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded :				
	.1100	-- Of circular cross-section.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other bars and rods.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Angles, shapes and sections.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.23</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Wire of stainless steel.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL</b>					
	<b>72.24</b>	<b>Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Ingots and other primary forms.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Pieces roughly shaped by forging.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.25</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.</b>				
		- Of silicon-electrical steel :				
	.1100	-- Grain-oriented.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils..	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.26</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.</b>				
		- Of silicon-electrical steel :				
	.1100	-- Grain-oriented.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of high speed steel.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)...	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.27</b>	<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregular wound coils, of other alloy steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Of high speed steel.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of silico-manganese steel.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.28</b>	<b>Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Other bars and rods.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Angles, shapes and sections.....	0		kg	
		- Hollow drill bars and rods :				
	.8010	-- Of alloy steel of high carbon steel.....	0		kg	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>72.29</b>	<b>Wire of other alloy steel.</b>				
	.2000	- Of silico-manganese steel.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 73

## ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

## Notes

1. In this Chapter, the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1 (d) to Chapter 72.
2. In this Chapter the word "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>73.01</b>	<b>Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements, welded angles, shapes and sections, or iron or steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Sheet piling.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Angles, shapes and sections.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.02</b>	<b>Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following : rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.</b>				
	.1000	- Rails.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Fish-plates and sole plates.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.03</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.</b>				
	.0010	- Soil pipes.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.04</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron), or steel.</b>				
		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :				
	.1100	-- Of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :				
	.2200	-- Drill pipe of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Other drill pipe.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Other, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :				
		-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :				
	.3110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, of a circular cross-section, of stainless steel :				
		-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)				
	.4110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.4190	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.4990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :				
		-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :				
	.5110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.5190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.5990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.05</b>	<b>Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similiary closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.</b>				
		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :				
	.1100	-- Longitudinally submerged arc welded.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other, longitudinally welded.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas.....	0		kg	
		- Other, welded :				
		-- Longitudinally welded :				
	.3110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- With riveted or folded edges.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.06</b>	<b>Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similiary closed), of iron or steel.</b>				
		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :				
	.1100	-- Welded, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :				
	.2100	-- Welded, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :				
		-- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm :				
		--- Plastic-isolated tubes of a kind used as distant heading tubes :				
	.3011	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.3012	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3019	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel :				
	.4010	-- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :				
	.5010	-- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section :				
		-- Of square or rectangular cross-section :				
	.6110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.6190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other non-circular cross-section :				
	.6910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.6990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- With riveted or folded edges.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.07</b>	<b>Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.</b>				
		- Cast fittings :				
	.1100	-- Of non-malleable cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Of malleable cast iron.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, of stainless steel :				
	.2100	-- Flanges.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Butt welding fittings .....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Flanges.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Butt welding fittings.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.08</b>	<b>Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06 and parts of structures (for example, briges and brige-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Brigdes and brige-sections.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Towers and lattice masts.....	0		kg	
		- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :				
	.3001	-- Doors, containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Conduits and canalisation pipes, whether or not assembled.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Constructions for oil rigs (platforms).....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Grilles and gratings.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Garage doors and other similar doors :				
	.9004	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9005	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Construction parts for floors, walls, ceilings or roofs :				
	.9006	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9007	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9008	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>73.10</b>	<b>Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), or iron of steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>				
	.1000	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more.....	0		kg	
		- Of a capacity of less than 50 l :				
	.2100	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.11</b>	<b>Containers for compressed or liquified gas, or iron or steel.</b>				
	.0010	- Of a capacity exceeding 300 l.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.12</b>	<b>Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, or iron or steel, not electrically insulated.</b>				
		- Stranded wire, ropes and cables :				
	.1001	-- Metal coated.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Not metal coated.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.13</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>73.14</b>	<b>Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.</b>				
		- Woven cloth :				
	.1200	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> or more	0		kg	
		- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection :				
	.3100	-- Plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing :				
	.4100	-- Plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Coated with plastics.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Expanded metal.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.15</b>	<b>Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>				
		- Articulated link chain and parts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Roller chain.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other chain.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Parts.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Skid chain.....	0		kg	
		- Other chain :				
	.8100	-- Stud-link.....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Other, welded link.....	0		kg	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.16</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>	0		kg	
	<b>73.17</b>	<b>Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.</b>				
		- Of a length of less than 45 mm :				
	.0011	-- Nails cut from steel wire.....	0		kg	
	.0012	-- Nails in magazines for nailing guns.....	0		kg	
	.0013	-- Nails for stapling machines (powered by gunpowder-cartridges).....	0		kg	
	.0014	-- Staples in strips for the wood or construction industry	0		kg	
	.0019	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.0091	-- Nails cut from steel wire.....	0		kg	
	.0092	-- Nails in magazines for nailing guns.....	0		kg	
	.0093	-- Nails for stapling machines (powdered by gunpowder-cartridges).....	0		kg	
	.0094	-- Staples in strips for the wood or construction industry	0		kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.18</b>	<b>Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.</b>				
		- Threaded articles :				
	.1100	-- Coach screws.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other wood screws.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Screw hooks and screw rings.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Self-tapping screws.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers.....	0		kg	
	.1600	-- Nuts.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Non-threaded articles :				
	.2100	-- Spring washers and other lock washers.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Other washers.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Rivets.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Cotters and cotter-pins.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>73.19</b>	<b>Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.2000	- Safety pins.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other pins.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.20</b>	<b>Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Leaf springs and leaves therefor.....	0		kg	
		- Helical springs :				
	.2001	-- Furniture springs.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.21</b>	<b>Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>				
		- Cooking appliances and plate warmers :				
	.1100	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- For liquid fuel.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other appliances :				
	.8100	-- For gas fuels or for both gas and other fuels.....	0		kg,item	
		-- For liquid fuel :				
	.8201	--- Portable (for other than permanent installation).....	0		kg,item	
	.8209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.22</b>	<b>Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>				
		- Radiators and parts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.23</b>	<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of cast iron, enamelled.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Of stainless steel :				
	.9310	--- Gilt or silvered.....	0		kg	
		--- Nickel-plated, chromed or polished :				
	.9320	---- Kettles and frying-pans.....	0		kg	
	.9330	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9340	--- Tin-plated, copper-plated, enamelled, varnished, glazed, lacquered or painted.....	0		kg	
	.9390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Gilt or silvered.....	0		kg	
	.9920	--- Nickel-plated, chromed or polished.....	0		kg	
	.9930	--- Tin-plated, copper-plated, enamelled, varnished, glazed, lacquered or painted.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.24</b>	<b>Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
		- Baths :				
	.2100	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including parts :				
		-- Casted articles :				
	.9010	--- Wash basins, lavatory bowl and urinals.....	0		kg	
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9030	--- Stands and draining boards for sinks.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9040	---- Nickel-plated, chromed or polished.....	0		kg	
	.9050	---- Tin-plated, copper-plated, enamelled, varnished, glazed, lacquered or painted.....	0		kg	
	.9090	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.25</b>	<b>Other cast articles of iron or steel.</b>				
	.1000	- Of non-malleable cast iron.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>73.26</b>	<b>Other articles of iron or steel.</b>				
		- Forged or stamped, but not further worked :				
	.1100	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Articles of iron or steel wire.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 74

## COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Refined copper**

Metal containing at least 99,85 % by weight of copper; or metal containing at least 97,5 % by weight of copper. provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0,25
As Arsenic	0,5
Cd Cadmium	1,3
Cr Chromium	1,4
Mg Magnesium	0,8
Pb Lead	1,5
S Sulphur	0,7
Sn Tin	0,8
Te Tellurium	0,8
Zn Zinc	1
Zr Zirconium	0,3
Other elements*, each	0,3

\* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) **Copper alloys**

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such elements exceeds 2.5 %.

(c) **Master alloys**

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 % by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 % by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 28.48.

(d) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have

not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 74.03.

(e) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 74.03), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 74.09 and 74.10 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(h) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing

cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

**(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)**

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements.

When other elements are present :

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5 % (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3 % (see copper-tin-alloys (bronzes)).

**(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)**

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements.

When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 % or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 %.

**(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)**

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 % or more by weight ( see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

**(d) Copper-nickel base alloys**

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1 % of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>74.01</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).</b>	0		kg	
	<b>74.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>74.03</b>	<b>Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.</b>				
		- Refined copper :				
	.1100	-- Cathodes and sections of cathodes.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Wire-bars.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Billets.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Copper alloys :				
	.2100	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05).....	0		kg	
	<b>74.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Copper waste and scrap.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>74.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Master alloys of copper.....</b>	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>74.06</b>	<b>Copper powders and flakes.</b>				
	.1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	0		kg	
	<b>74.07</b>	<b>Copper bars, rods and profiles.</b>				
		- Of refined copper :				
	.1010	-- Hollow profiles.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper alloys :				
		-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) :				
	.2110	--- Hollow profiles.....	0		kg	
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Hollow profiles.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>74.08</b>	<b>Copper wire.</b>				
		- Of refined copper :				
	.1100	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper alloys :				
	.2100	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>74.09</b>	<b>Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm.</b>				
		- Of refined copper :				
	.1100	-- In coils.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) :				
	.2100	-- In coils.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze) :				
	.3100	-- In coils.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other copper alloys.....	0		kg	
	<b>74.10</b>	<b>Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm.</b>				
		- Not backed :				
	.1100	-- Of refined copper.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of copper alloys.....	0		kg	
		- Backed :				
	.2100	-- Of refined copper.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of copper alloys.....	0		kg	
	<b>74.11</b>	<b>Copper tubes and pipes.</b>				
		- Of refined copper :				
		-- Plastic-isolated tubes of a kind used as distant heating tubes :				
	.1001	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1002	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper alloys :				
	.2100	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>74.12</b>	<b>Copper tubes or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>				
	.1000	- Of refined copper.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of copper alloys.....	0		kg	
	<b>74.13</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>74.14</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>74.15</b>	<b>Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.</b>				
	.1000	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles.....	0		kg	
		- Other articles, not threaded :				
	.2100	-- Washers (including spring washers).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other threaded articles :				
	.3300	-- Screws; bolts and nuts.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>74.16</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007)</b>				
	<b>74.17</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>74.18</b>	<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.</b>				
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :				
	.1100	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	<b>74.19</b>	<b>Other articles of copper.</b>				
	.1000	- Chain and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 75

## NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Note

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meaning hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimension, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 75.02), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other heading.

Heading 75.06 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-section may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Notes.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meaning hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Nickel, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of nickel plus cobalt, provided that :

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5 %, and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe Iron	0,5
O Oxygen	0,4
Other elements, each	0,3

(b) **Nickel alloys**

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that :

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,

- (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or

- (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1 %.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1 (c), for the purpose of subheading 75.08.1000 the term "wire" applies

only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>75.01</b>	<b>Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.</b>				
	.1000	- Nickel mattes.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.....	0		kg	
	<b>75.02</b>	<b>Unwrought nickel.</b>				
	.1000	- Nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
	<b>75.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Nickel waste and scrap.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>75.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Nickel powders and flakes.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>75.05</b>	<b>Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>				
		- Bars, rods and profiles :				
	.1100	-- Of nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
		- Wire :				
	.2100	-- Of nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
	<b>75.06</b>	<b>Nickel plates , sheets, strip and foil.</b>				
	.1000	- Of nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
	<b>75.07</b>	<b>Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>				
		- Tubes and pipes :				
	.1100	-- Of nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Tube or pipe fittings.....	0		kg	
	<b>75.08</b>	<b>Other articles of nickel.</b>				
	.1000	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 76

## ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Note

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimension, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 76.01, coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other heading.

Heading 76.06 and 76.07 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-section may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Notes**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meaning hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Aluminium, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements <sup>1)</sup> , each	0,1 <sup>2)</sup>
<sup>1)</sup> Other elements are, for example Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn <sup>2)</sup> Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 % but not more than 0.2 %, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05 %.	

(b) **Aluminium alloys**

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing heading; or

(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 %.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1 (c), for the purpose of subheading 76.16.9100 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimensions exceeds 6 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>76.01 Unwrought aluminium.</b>				
	.1000	- Aluminium, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
		- Aluminium alloys :				
	.2001	-- Primary.....	0		kg	
	.2002	-- Secondary.....	0		kg	
		<b>76.02 Aluminium waste and scrap.....</b>	0		kg	
		<b>76.03 Aluminium powders and flakes.</b>				
	.1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	0		kg	
		<b>76.04 Aluminium bars, rods and profiles.</b>				
	.1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
		- Of aluminium alloys :				
	.2100	-- Hollow profiles.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>76.05 Aluminium wire.</b>				
		- Of aluminium, not alloyed :	0			
	.1100	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of aluminium alloys :				
	.2100	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>76.06 Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.</b>				
		- Rectangular (including square) :				
		-- Of aluminium, not alloyed :				
	.1110	--- Corrugated plates and sheets.....	0		kg	
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of aluminium alloys :				
	.1210	--- Corrugated plates and sheets.....	0		kg	
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of aluminium alloys.....	0		kg	
		<b>76.07 Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastic or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.</b>				
		- Not backed :				
	.1100	-- Rolled but not further worked.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Backed.....	0		kg	
		<b>76.08 Aluminium tubes and pipes.</b>				
	.1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of aluminium alloys.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>76.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>76.10</b>	<b>Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.</b>				
		- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :				
	.1001	-- Doors, containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Other doors, with frames, for refrigerating or freezing rooms, containing lamps or other electric equipment.	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Garage doors and other similar doors :				
	.9001	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9002	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Construction parts for floors, walls, ceilings or roofs :				
	.9003	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9004	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>76.11</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>76.12</b>	<b>Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>				
	.1000	- Collapsible tubular containers :.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9002	-- Mould of aluminium foil.....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Airtight containers.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>76.13</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>76.14</b>	<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.</b>				
	.1000	- With steel core.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>76.15</b>	<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.</b>				
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :				
	.1100	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Kettles and frying-pans.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	<b>76.16</b>	<b>Other articles of aluminium.</b>				
	.1000	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire...	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

**CHAPTER 77**

**RESERVED FOR POSSIBLE FUTURE USE IN THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM**





## CHAPTER 78

## LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

**Note**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

**(a) Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimension, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(b) Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(c) Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which

have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 78.01, coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other heading.

Heading 78.04 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(e) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-section may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note**

1. In this Chapter the expression "refined lead" means :  
Metal containing by weight at least 99.9 % of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag	0,02
As	0,005
Bi	0,05
Ca	0,002
Cd	0,002
Cu	0,08
Fe	0,002
S	0,002
Sb	0,005
Sn	0,005
Zn	0,002
Other (for example Te), each	0,001

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>78.01</b>	<b>Unwrought lead.</b>				
	.1000	- Refined lead.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>78.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Lead waste and scrap.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>78.03</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>78.04</b>	<b>Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.</b>				
		- Plates, sheets, strip and foil :				
	.1100	-- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Powders and flakes.....	0		kg	
	<b>78.05</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>78.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Other articles of lead.....</b>	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 79

## ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

**Note**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

**(a) Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimension, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(b) Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(c) Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 79.01, coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without corners

(including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other heading.

Heading 79.05 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(e) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-section may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

**(a) Zinc, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5 % of zinc.

**(b) Zinc alloys**

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such elements exceeds 2.5 %.

**(c) Zinc dust**

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 % by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 % by weight of metallic zinc.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**79.01 Unwrought zinc.**

- Zinc, not alloyed :

.1100	-- Containing by weight 99.99 % or more of zinc.....	0	kg
.1200	-- Containing by weight less than 99.99 % of zinc.....	0	kg
.2000	- Zinc alloys.....	0	kg

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>79.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Zinc waste and scrap.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>79.03</b>	<b>Zinc dust, powders and flakes.</b>				
	.1000	- Zinc dust.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>79.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>79.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>79.06</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>79.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Other articles of zinc.....</b>	0		kg	

CHAPTER 80

TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimension, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or

polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 80.01, coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size,
- provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other heading.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-section may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Tin, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Bi Bismuth	0,1
Cu Copper	0,4

(b) **Tin alloys**

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

- (i) the total content by weight of such elements exceeds 1 %; or

- (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>80.01</b>	<b>Unwrought tin.</b>				
	.1000	- Tin, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Tin alloys.....	0		kg	
	<b>80.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Tin waste and scrap.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>80.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>80.04</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007)</b>				
	<b>80.05</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>80.06</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>80.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Other articles of tin.....</b>	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 81

## OTHER BASE METALS; CERMENTS; ARTICLES THEREOF

## Subheading Note

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire" and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, *mutadis mutandis*, to this Chapter.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>81.01</b>	<b>Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>				
	.1000	- Powders.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9400	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering.....	0		kg	
	.9600	-- Wire.....	0		kg	
	.9700	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>81.02</b>	<b>Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>				
	.1000	- Powders.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9400	-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	0		kg	
	.9600	-- Wire.....	0		kg	
	.9700	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>81.03</b>	<b>Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>				
	.2000	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>81.04</b>	<b>Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>				
		- Unwrought magnesium :				
	.1100	-- Containing at least 99.8 % by weight of magnesium..	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Bars and rods, profiles, wire, plates, sheets, strip and foil; tubes, pipes, blanks therefor and hollow bars.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>81.05</b>	<b>Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof; including waste and scrap.</b>				
	.2000	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>81.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>81.07</b>	<b>Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>				
	.2000	- Unwrought cadmium; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>81.08</b>	<b>Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>				
	.2000	- Unwrought titanium; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>81.09</b>	<b>Zirconium and articles thereof, including powder and scrap.</b>				
	.2000	- Unwrought zirconium; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>81.10</b>	<b>Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>				
	.1000	- Unwrought antimony; powders.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>81.11</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>81.12</b>	<b>Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.</b>				
		- Beryllium :				
	.1200	-- Unwrought; powders.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Chromium :				
	.2100	-- Unwrought; powders.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Thallium :				
	.5100	-- Unwrought; powders.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9200	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>81.13</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Cerments and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....</b>	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 82

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOON AND FORKS OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF  
BASE METAL

## Notes

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 82.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of :
- Base metal;
  - Metal carbides or cerments;
  - Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cerment; or
  - Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 84.66). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.
- Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 85.10.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 82.15 are to be classified in heading 82.15.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**82.01 Hand tools, the following : spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.**

.1000	- Spades and shovels.....	0	kg,item
.2000	- Forks.....	0	kg,item
.3000	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes.....	0	kg,item
.4000	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools.....	0	kg,item
.5000	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears).....	0	kg,item
.6000	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears.....	0	kg,item
	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry :		
.9001	-- Scythes and sickles.....	0	kg,item
.9009	-- Other.....	0	kg,item

**82.02 Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades).**

	- Hand saws :		
.1001	-- For working wood.....	0	kg
.1009	-- Other.....	0	kg
	- Band saw blades :		
.2001	-- For working wood.....	0	kg
.2002	-- For working metal.....	0	kg
.2009	-- Other.....	0	kg
	- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades ) :		
	- - With working part of steel :		
.3101	--- For working wood.....	0	kg
.3109	--- Other.....	0	kg
.3900	-- Other, including parts.....	0	kg
.4000	- Chain saw blades.....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other saw blades :				
	.9100	-- Straight saw blades, for working metal.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Blades for hand saws for working wood.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>82.03</b>	<b>Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.</b>				
	.1000	- Files, rasps and similar tools.....	0		kg	
		- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools :				
	.2001	-- Gas pliers (pipe scanners, pipe wrenches).....	0		kg	
	.2002	-- Combination pliers.....	0		kg	
	.2003	-- Cutting pliers.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools.....	0		kg	
	<b>82.04</b>	<b>Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.</b>				
		- Hand-operated spanner and wrenches :				
	.1100	-- Non-adjustable.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Adjustable.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.....	0		kg	
	<b>82.05</b>	<b>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operating grinding wheels with frameworks.</b>				
	.1000	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Hammers and sledge hammers.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Screwdrivers.....	0		kg	
		- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds) :				
	.5100	-- Household tools.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Blow lamps.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Vices, clamps and the like.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings.....	0		kg	
	<b>82.06</b>	<b>Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.....</b>				
	.0000		0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>82.07</b>	<b>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.</b>				
		- Rock drilling or earth boring tools :				
		-- With working parts of cermets :				
	.1301	--- Rock drilling bits.....	0		kg	
	.1309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other, including parts :				
	.1901	--- Rock drilling bits of diamond.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching .....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Tools for tapping or threading.....	0		kg	
		- Tools for drilling, other than rock drilling :				
	.5001	-- Twist drills.....	0		kg	
	.5009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Tools for boring or braching.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Tools for milling.....	0		kg	
		- Tools for turning :				
	.8001	-- With working part of cermets.....	0		kg	
	.8009	-- With working part of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Other interchangeable tools :				
	.9001	-- Files and rasps.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>82.08</b>	<b>Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.</b>				
	.1000	- For metal working.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- For wood working.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>82.09</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>82.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>82.11</b>	<b>Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor.</b>				
	.1000	- Sets of assorted articles.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Table knives having fixed blades.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Other knives having fixed blades :				
	.9201	--- Kitchen knives.....	0		kg.item	
	.9209	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.9300	-- Knives having other than fixed blades.....	0		kg.item	
	.9400	-- Blades.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Handles of base metal.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>82.12</b>	<b>Razors and razor blades (including razor blades blanks in strips).</b>				
	.1000	- Razors.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>82.13</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>82.14</b>	<b>Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).</b>				
	.1000	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>82.15</b>	<b>Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen tableware.</b>				
	.1000	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal.....	0		kg	
		- Other sets of assorted articles :				
	.2010	-- Of steel.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Plated with precious metal.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Of steel :				
	.9911	---- Spoons and forks.....	0		kg	
	.9919	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		---- Other :				
	.9991	---- Spoons and forks.....	0		kg	
	.9999	---- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 83

## MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

## Notes

1. For the purpose of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
2. For the purpose of heading 83.02, the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>83.01</b>	<b>Padlocks and locks (key, combinations or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.</b>				
	.1000	- Padlocks.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Locks of the kind used for motor vehicles.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Locks of a kind used for furniture.....	0		kg	
		- Other locks :				
	.4001	-- Barrel locks.....	0		kg	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Keys presented separately.....	0		kg	
	<b>83.02</b>	<b>Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.</b>				
		- Hinges :				
	.1001	-- For doors or windows.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Castors.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles.....	0		kg	
		- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles :				
	.4100	-- Suitable for buildings.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Other, suitable for furniture.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Automatic door closers.....	0		kg	
	<b>83.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>83.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.....</b>	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>83.05</b>	<b>Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, of offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.</b>				
	.1000	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Staples in strips.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>83.06</b>	<b>Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.</b>				
	.1000	- Bells, gongs and the like.....	0		kg	
		- Statuettes and other ornaments :				
	.2100	- - Plated with precious metal.....	0		kg	
	.2900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors.....	0		kg	
	<b>83.07</b>	<b>Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.</b>				
	.1000	- Of iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other base metal.....	0		kg	
	<b>83.08</b>	<b>Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelet and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.</b>				
	.1000	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>83.09</b>	<b>Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.</b>				
	.1000	- Crown corks.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>83.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>83.11</b>	<b>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.</b>				
	.1000	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	0		kg	
	.2000	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

## SECTION XVI

**MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

**Notes**

1. This Section does not cover :
  - (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 40.10); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);
  - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of furskin (heading 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
  - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
  - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
  - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material (heading 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 59.11);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.02 to 71.04, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 71.16, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
  - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Drill pipe (heading 73.04);
  - (i) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
  - (j) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
  - (k) Articles of Section XVII;
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (m) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
  - (n) Interchangeable tools of heading 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 96.03); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 68.04 or 69.09);
  - (o) Articles of Chapter 95; or
  - (p) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 96.12 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions).
2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following rules :
  - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.87, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48), are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 84.79 or 85.43) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading 85.17;
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 84.87 or 85.48.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purpose of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

## CHAPTER 84

**NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS  
THEREOF**

**Notes**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
  - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
  - (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 70.17); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 70.19 or 70.20);
  - (d) Articles of heading 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);



- (e) Vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08;
- (f) Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 85.09; digital cameras of heading 85.25; or
- (g) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading 96.03).
2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 9 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 84.01 to 84.24, or heading 84.86 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under heading 84.86, as the case may be, and not the latter group.
- Heading 84.19 does not, however, cover :
- (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 84.36);
- (b) Grain dampening machines (heading 84.37);
- (c) Diffusion apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 84.38);
- (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 84.51); or
- (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even of necessary, is subsidiary.
- Heading 84.22 does not cover :
- (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 84.52);
- (b) Office machinery of heading 84.72.
- Heading 84.24 does not cover :
- Ink-jet printing machines (heading 84.43).
3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classified in heading 84.56.
4. Heading 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either :
- (a) by a machine tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
- (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
- (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. (A) For the purpose of heading 84.71, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means machines capable of :
- (i) Storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;
- (ii) Being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;
- (iii) Performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and
- (iv) Executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.
- (C) Subject to paragraphs (D) and (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions :
- (i) It is of a kind solely of principally used in an automatic data processing system;
- (ii) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more units; and
- (iii) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 84.71.
- However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (C) (ii) and (C) (iii) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 84.71.
- (D) Heading 84.71 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in Note 5 (C) above:
- (i) Printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined;
- (ii) Apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network);
- (iii) Loudspeakers and microphones;
- (iv) Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;
- (v) Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.
- (E) Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. Heading 84.82 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameter of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 % or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 73.26.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.
- Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless, the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 84.79. Heading 84.79 also covers machines for making rope of cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machine) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.
8. For the purpose of heading 84.70, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 45 mm.
9. (A) Notes 8 (a) and 8 (b) to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to the expressions "semiconductor devices" and "electronic integrated circuits", respectively, as used in this Note and in heading 84.86. However, for the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression "semiconductor devices" also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light emitting diodes.
- (B) For the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression "manufacture of flat panel displays" covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit

boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel. The expression "flat panel display" does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.

- (C) Heading 84.86 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for :
- (i) the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles;
  - (ii) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrate circuits; and
  - (iii) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.
- (D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description

in heading 84.86 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

#### Subheading Notes

1. For the purpose of subheading 84.71.4900, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5 (B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
2. Subheading 84.82.4000 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

#### 84.01 Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.

.1000	- Nuclear reactors.....	0		kg,item
.2000	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof.....	0		kg
.3000	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated.....	0		kg,item
.4000	- Parts of nuclear reactors.....	0		kg

#### 84.02 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.

- Steam or other vapour generating boilers :				
.1100	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour.....	0		kg,item
.1200	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour.....	0		kg,item
.1900	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers.....	0		kg,item
.2000	- Super-heated water boilers.....	0		kg,item
- Parts :				
.9010	-- Fire tubes, corrugated.....	0		kg
.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg

#### 84.03 Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.

- Boilers :				
.1001	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg,item
.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item
.9000	- Other.....	0		kg

#### 84.04 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.

.1000	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03.....	0		kg,item
.2000	- Condensers for steam or other vapour units.....	0		kg,item
.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.05</b>	<b>Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.</b>				
	.1000	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.06</b>	<b>Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.</b>				
	.1000	- Turbines for marine propulsion.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other turbines :				
	.8100	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW.....	0		kg,item	
	.8200	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.07</b>	<b>Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.</b>				
	.1000	- Aircraft engines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Marine propulsion engines :				
		-- Outboard motors :				
	.2101	--- Of less than 30 kW (40 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.2102	--- Of 30 kW (40 h.p.) or more.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 :				
	.3100	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc.....	0		kg,item	
	.3400	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other engines.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.08</b>	<b>Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).</b>				
		- Marine propulsion engines :				
	.1001	-- Of 22 kW (30 ehk h.p.) or less.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- From 23 kW (30 h.p.) to 74 kW (100 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.1003	-- From 75 kW (101 h.p.) to 150 kW (203 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.1004	-- From 151 kW (204 h.p.) to 370 kW (500 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.1005	-- From 371 kW (501 h.p.) to 1100 kW (1488 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Of 1101 kW (1489 h.p.) or more.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other engines.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.09</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08.</b>				
	.1000	- For aircraft engines.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines :				
	.9101	--- Cylinder blocks for marine propulsion engines.....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Cylinder blocks for marine propulsion engines.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.10</b>	<b>Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.</b>				
		- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels :				
	.1100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts, including regulators.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.11</b>	<b>Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.</b>				
		- Turbo-jets :				
	.1100	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN.....	0		kg,item	
		- Turbo-propellers :				
	.2100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other gas turbines :				
		-- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW :				
	.8110	--- For aircrafts.....	0		kg,item	
	.8190	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW :				
	.8210	--- For aircraft.....	0		kg,item	
	.8290	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For aircrafts.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.12</b>	<b>Other engines and motors.</b>				
		- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets :				
	.1010	-- For aircrafts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Hydraulic power engines and motors :				
	.2100	-- Linear acting (cylinders).....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Pneumatic power engines and motors :				
	.3100	-- Linear acting (cylinders).....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- For hydraulic power engines and motors.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- For aircrafts.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.13</b>	<b>Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.</b>				
		- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device :				
	.1100	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-station or in garages.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 84.13.1100 or 84.13.1900.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Concrete pumps.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.7000	- Other centrifugal pumps.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other pumps; liquid elevators :				
	.8100	-- Pumps.....	0		kg,item	
	.8200	-- Liquid elevators.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Of pumps.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of liquid elevators.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.14</b>	<b>Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters.</b>				
	.1000	- Vacuum pumps.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Hand or foot-operated air pumps.....	0		kg,item	
		- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment :				
	.3001	-- Refrigeration compressors and electromotors put up in a common metal container.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing.....	0		kg,item	
		- Fans :				
	.5100	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.8001	-- Water-cooled air compressors.....	0		kg,item	
	.8009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.15</b>	<b>Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.</b>				
		- Window or wall types, self-contained or "split-system" :				
	.1001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles :				
	.2001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
		-- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps) :				
	.8101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.8109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit :				
	.8201	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.8209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8300	-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Parts :				
	.9001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.16</b>	<b>Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.</b>				
	.1000	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.17</b>	<b>Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.</b>				
	.1000	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.18</b>	<b>Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.</b>				
		- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors :				
	.1001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Refrigerator, household type :				
		-- Compression-type :				
	.2101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity :				
	.3001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 800 l capacity :				
	.4001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment :				
	.5001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.5009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps :				
		-- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15 :				
	.6101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.6109	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Other :				
	.6901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.6909	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Parts :				
		-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment :				
	.9101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.19</b>	<b>Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than mashinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.</b>				
		- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric :				
	.1100	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters.....	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers.....	0		kg.item	
		- Dryers :				
	.3100	-- For agricultural products.....	0		kg.item	
	.3200	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	0		kg.item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Distilling or rectifying plant.....	0		kg.item	
	.5000	- Heat exchange unit.....	0		kg.item	
	.6000	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other machinery, plant and equipment :				
		-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food :				
	.8101	--- Of a weight not exceeding 15 kg .....	0		kg.item	
	.8102	--- Of a weight exceeding 15 kg but not exceeding 100 kg.....	0		kg.item	
	.8103	--- Of a weight exceeding 100 kg.....	0		kg.item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.20</b>	<b>Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.</b>				
	.1000	- Calendering or other rolling mashines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Cylinders.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.21</b>	<b>Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.</b>				
		- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers :				
	.1100	-- Cream separators.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Clothes-dryers.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Centrifuges for yeast, molasses or oils.....	0		kg,item	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids :				
	.2100	-- For filtering or purifying water.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water.....	0		kg,item	
	.2300	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases :				
	.3100	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
		-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers :				
	.9110	--- Of centrifuges for yeast, milk, molasses or oils.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.22</b>	<b>Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages.</b>				
		- Dish washing machines :				
	.1100	-- Of the household type.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Of a weight not exceeding 100 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.1902	--- Of a weight exceeding 100 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages :				
	.3001	-- Labelling machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery) .....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.23</b>	<b>Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensivity of 50 mg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kind.</b>				
		- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales :				
	.1001	-- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales...	0		kg.item	
	.1002	-- Household scales.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	0		kg.item	
	.3000	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other weighing machinery :				
	.8100	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg.....	0		kg.item	
	.8200	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg.....	0		kg.item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.24</b>	<b>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.</b>				
		- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged :				
	.1001	-- Containing regulated halones.....	0		kg.item	
	.1002	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Spray guns and similar appliances :				
	.2001	-- Compressed air paint and metal spray guns.....	0		kg.item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines :				
	.3001	-- High-pressure cleaning apparatus and machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other appliances :				
	.8100	-- Agricultural or horticultural.....	0		kg.item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Of agricultural or horticultural appliances.....	0		kg	
	.9030	-- Of fire extinguishers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.25</b>	<b>Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.</b>				
		- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles :				
		-- Powered by electric motor :				
	.1101	--- Electric pulley tackle with a drum for reeling the cable.....	0		kg.item	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other winches; capstans :				
	.3100	-- Powered by electric motor.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles :				
	.4100	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages.....	0		kg,item	
	.4200	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.26</b>	<b>Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.</b>				
		- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers :				
	.1100	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers :				
	.1210	--- Mobile lifting frames on tyres.....	0		kg,item	
	.1220	--- Straddle carriers.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Tower cranes.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery, self-propelled :				
	.4100	-- On tyres.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery :				
	.9100	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.27</b>	<b>Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.</b>				
		- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor :				
	.1010	-- Fork-lift trucks and other elevating or stacking trucks	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other self-propelled trucks :				
	.2010	-- Fork-lift trucks and other elevating or stacking trucks	0		kg,item	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other trucks.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.28</b>	<b>Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).</b>				
		- Lifts and skip hoists :				
	.1001	-- Passenger lifts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Goods lifts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials :				
	.3100	-- Specially designed for underground use.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Other, bucket type.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Other, belt type.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Escalators and moving walkways.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery :				
	.9010	-- Mechanical ladders for fire fighting vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Rear-end lifting devices for motor vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.29</b>	<b>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.</b>				
		- Bulldozers and angledozers :				
	.1100	-- Track laying.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Graders and levellers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Scrapers.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Tamping machines and road rollers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders :				
		-- Front-end shovel loaders :				
	.5101	--- Track-laying.....	0		kg,item	
	.5102	--- On wheeled chassis.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure :				
	.5201	--- Track laying.....	0		kg,item	
	.5202	--- On wheeled chassis.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
		--- Excavators :				
	.5911	---- Tractor-drawn excavators and tractor-drawn loaders.....	0		kg,item	
	.5919	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5990	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.30</b>	<b>Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.</b>				
		- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors :				
	.1010	-- Pneumatic pile-drivers.....	0		kg,item	
	.1020	-- Other pile-drivers.....	0		kg,item	
	.1030	-- Pile-extractors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers :				
	.2001	-- For 2-wheeled tractors.....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery :				
	.3100	-- Self-propelled.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other boring or sinking machinery :				
	.4100	-- Self-propelled.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other machinery, self-propelled.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery, not self-propelled				
	.6100	-- Tamping or compacting machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.31</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.</b>				
	.1000	- Of machinery of heading 84.25.....	0		kg	
		- Of machinery of heading 84.27 :				
	.2010	-- Of fork-lift trucks and other elevating or stacking trucks.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of machinery of heading 84.28 :				
		-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators :				
	.3110	--- Of escalators.....	0		kg	
	.3190	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Of mechanical ladders for fire fighting vehicles.....	0		kg	
	.3920	--- Of moving walkways.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 :				
		-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips :				
		--- Of machinery of heading 84.26 :				
	.4110	---- Of straddle carriers.....	0		kg	
	.4120	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 84.30.4100 of 84.30.4900.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- Of pneumatic pile-drivers.....	0		kg	
	.4920	--- Of tamping machines, road rollers, front-end shovel loaders and excavators.....	0		kg	
	.4930	--- Of machinery of heading 84.26, except straddle carriers.....	0		kg	
	.4940	--- Bulldozer equipment, except bulldozer blades.....	0		kg	
	.4950	--- Of straddle carriers.....	0		kg	
	.4990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.32</b>	<b>Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.</b>				
	.1000	- Ploughs.....	0		kg,item	
		- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes :				
	.2100	-- Disc harrows.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Harrows with flexible teeth.....	0		kg,item	
	.2902	--- Cultivators with rotary knives.....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Seeders, planters and transplanters :				
	.3001	-- Potato planters.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors :				
	.4001	-- Manure spreaders.....	0		kg,item	
	.4002	-- Fertiliser distributors.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.33</b>	<b>Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.</b>				
		- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds :				
		-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane :				
	.1101	--- Electric.....	0		kg,item	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Hand driven.....	0		kg,item	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other haymaking machinery :				
	.3001	-- Fodder gatherers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3002	-- Hay tedders.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4000	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers..... - Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery :	0		kg,item	
	.5100	-- Combine harvester-threshers.....	0		kg,item	
	.5200	-- Other threshing machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.5300	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce..... - Parts :	0		kg,item	
	.9010	-- Of lawn mowers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.34</b>	<b>Milking machines and dairy machinery.</b>				
	.1000	- Milking machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Dairy machinery..... - Parts :	0		kg,item	
	.9010	-- Of milking machines.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Of dairy machinery.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.35</b>	<b>Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.</b>				
	.1000	- Machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.36</b>	<b>Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry- keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.</b>				
	.1000	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs..... - Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders :	0		kg,item	
	.2100	-- Poultry incubators and brooders.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery..... - Parts :	0		kg,item	
	.9100	-- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.37</b>	<b>Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.</b>				
	.1000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.38</b>	<b>Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.</b>				
	.1000	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionary, cocoa or chocolate.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machinery for sugar manufacture.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Brewery machinery.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.5000	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery :				
		- - Machinery for handling or preparing fish, crustaceans or molluscs :				
	.8001	- - - Filleting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.8005	- - - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8009	- - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.39</b>	<b>Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.</b>				
	.1000	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	- - Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material.....	0		kg	
	.9900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.40</b>	<b>Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.</b>				
		- Machinery :				
	.1010	- - Book-sewing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	- - Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	- - Of book-sewing machines.....	0		kg	
	.9090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.41</b>	<b>Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.</b>				
	.1000	- Cutting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.42</b>	<b>Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).</b>				
	.3000	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.43</b>	<b>Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.</b>				
		- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 :				
	.1100	-- Offset printing machinery, reel-fed.....	0		kg.item	
	.1200	-- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state).....	0		kg.item	
	.1300	-- Other offset printing machinery.....	0		kg.item	
	.1400	-- Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing.....	0		kg.item	
	.1500	-- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing.....	0		kg.item	
	.1600	-- Flexographic printing machinery.....	0		kg.item	
	.1700	-- Gravure printing machinery.....	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined :				
	.3100	-- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network .....	0		kg.item	
	.3200	-- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network.....	0		kg.item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Parts and accessories :				
	.9100	-- Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.44</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.....</b>	0		kg.item	
	<b>84.45</b>	<b>Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.</b>				
		- Machines for preparing textile fibres :				
	.1100	-- Carding machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.1200	-- Combing machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.1300	-- Drawing or roving machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Textile spinning machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.3000	- Textile doubling or twisting machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.46</b>	<b>Weaving machines (looms).</b>				
	.1000	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm....	0		kg,item	
		- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type :				
	.2100	-- Power looms.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.47</b>	<b>Knitting machines, stich-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.</b>				
		- Circular knitting machines :				
	.1100	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.48</b>	<b>Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).</b>				
		- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 eller 84.47 :				
	.1100	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery.....	0		kg	
		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery :				
	.3100	-- Card clothing.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Spindles, spindel flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (lloms) or of their auxiliary machinery :				
	.4200	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery :				
	.5100	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.49</b>	<b>Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.....</b>				
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.....</b>	0		kg,item	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.50</b>	<b>Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.</b>				
		- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg :				
	.1100	-- Fully-automatic machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.51</b>	<b>Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.</b>				
	.1000	- Dry-cleaning machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Drying machines :				
	.2100	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses) :				
	.3001	-- Of the household type.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.52</b>	<b>Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machines needles.</b>				
	.1000	- Sewing machines of the household type.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other sewing machines :				
	.2100	-- Automatic units.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Sewing machine needles.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other parts of sewing machines.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.53</b>	<b>Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.</b>				
	.1000	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.54</b>	<b>Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.</b>				
	.1000	- Converters.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Ingot moulds and ladles.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Casting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.55</b>	<b>Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.</b>				
	.1000	- Tube mills.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other rolling mills :				
	.2100	-- Hot or combination hot and cold.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Cold.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Rolls for rolling mills.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.56</b>	<b>Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.</b>				
	.1000	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Operated by ultrasonic processes.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Operated by electro-discharge processes.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.57</b>	<b>Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.</b>				
	.1000	- Machining centres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Unit construction machines (single station).....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Multi-station transfer machines.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.58</b>	<b>Lathes (including turning centres) for removal metal.</b>				
		- Horizontal lathes :				
	.1100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other lathes :				
	.9100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.59</b>	<b>Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.</b>				
	.1000	- Way-type unit head machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other drilling machines :				
	.2100	-- Numerically controlled .....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other boring-milling machines :				
	.3100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other boring machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Milling machines, knee-type :				
	.5100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other milling machines :				
	.6100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Other threading or tapping machines.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.60</b>	<b>Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.</b>				
		- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm :				
	.1100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm :				
	.2100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines :				
	.3100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Honing or lapping machines .....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	<b>84.61</b>	<b>Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.2000	- Shaping or slotting machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.3000	- Broaching machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	0		kg.item	
	.5000	- Sawing or cutting-off machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	<b>84.62</b>	<b>Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.</b>				
	.1000	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers.....	0		kg.item	
		- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses) :				
	.2100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines :				
	.3100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines :				
	.4100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Hydraulic presses.....	0		kg.item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.63</b>	<b>Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material.</b>				
	.1000	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Thread rolling machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machines for working wire.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.64</b>	<b>Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass.</b>				
	.1000	- Sawing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Grinding or polishing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.65</b>	<b>Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.</b>				
	.1000	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Sawing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines...	0		kg,item	
	.9300	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9400	-- Bending or assembling machines.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Drilling or morticing machines :				
	.9510	--- Multi-spindle drilling machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9590	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9600	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.66</b>	<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.</b>				
	.1000	- Tool-holders and self-opening dieheads.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Work holders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- For machines of heading 84.64.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- For machines of heading 84.65.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- For machines of heading 84.56 to 84.61.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.67</b>	<b>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor.</b>				
		- Pneumatic :				
	.1100	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary percussion) ..	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- With self-contained electric motor :				
	.2100	-- Drills of all kinds.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Saws :				
	.2201	--- Chain saws.....	0		kg,item	
	.2202	--- Compass and pad saws.....	0		kg,item	
	.2209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Band polishing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2902	--- Angle polishing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2903	--- Other grinding and polishing tools.....	0		kg,item	
	.2904	--- Hand planes.....	0		kg,item	
	.2905	--- Hedge trimmers and lawn or grass trimmers.....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other tools :				
	.8100	-- Chain saws.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.8901	--- Bush cuppers.....	0		kg,item	
	.8902	--- Lawn or grass trimmers.....	0		kg,item	
	.8909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Of chain saws.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of pneumatic tools.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.68</b>	<b>Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.</b>				
	.1000	- Hand-held blow pipes.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery and apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.69</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.43; word-processing machines.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.70</b>	<b>Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.</b>				
	.1000	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other electronic calculating machines :				
	.2100	-- Incorporating a printing device.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Other calculating machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Cash registers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Postage-franking machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.71</b>	<b>Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.3000	- Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display .....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other automatic data processing machines :				
	.4100	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other, presented in the form of systems.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Processing units other than those of subheading 84.71.4100 or 84.71.4900, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit; storage units, input units, output units.....	0		kg,item	
		- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing :				
	.6004	-- X-Y co-ordinate input devices, weighing not more than 1000 g (including mouse, lightpen, joystick and trackball); keyboards.....	0		kg,item	
	.6008	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Storage units.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other units of automatic data processing machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Optical readers (scanners).....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.72</b>	<b>Other office machines (for example, hectographic or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).</b>				
	.1000	- Duplicating machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9020	-- Cheque-writing machines.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Mechanically operated or hand-operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.9092	--- Electrically operated (including electro-magnetic relay or electronic operated machines).....	0		kg,item	
	<b>84.73</b>	<b>Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72.</b>				
	.1000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69	0		kg	
		- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70 :				
	.2100	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 84.70.1000, 84.70.2100 or 84.70.2900....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	0		kg	
	.4000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	0		kg	
	.5000	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 84.69 to 84.72.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.74</b>	<b>Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.</b>				
	.1000	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Crushing or grinding machines :				
	.2001	-- Stone crushing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Mixing or kneading machines :				
		-- Concrete or mortar mixers :				
	.3101	--- For mounting on vehicle chassis or lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.3109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of concrete or mortar mixers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.75</b>	<b>Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.</b>				
	.1000	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware :				
	.2100	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.76</b>	<b>Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.</b>				
		- Automatic beverage-vending machines :				
	.2100	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machines :				
	.8100	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.77</b>	<b>Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Injection-moulding machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Extruders.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Blow moulding machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermofoaming machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming :				
	.5100	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.78</b>	<b>Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.79</b>	<b>Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>				
		- Machinery for public works, building or the like :				
	.1010	-- Machines for concrete or asphalt road-surfacing.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Rope or cable-making machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included. .	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Evaporate air coolers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machines and mechanical appliances :				
	.8100	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	0		kg,item	
	.8200	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.8901	--- Steering machines and apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.8902	--- Z-drive assemblies for boats (vessels), whether or not presented with an inboard engine.....	0		kg,item	
	.8903	--- Self-propelled rotary snow cutters.....	0		kg,item	
	.8909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of machines for asphalt or concrete road-surfacing. .	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.80</b>	<b>Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.</b>				
	.1000	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Mould bases.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Moulding patterns.....	0		kg	
		- Moulds for metal or metal carbides :				
	.4100	-- Injection or compression types.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Moulds for glas.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Moulds for mineral materials.....	0		kg	
		- Moulds for rubber or plastics :				
	.7100	-- Injection or compression types.....	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.81</b>	<b>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.</b>				
		- Pressure-reducing valves :				
	.1010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.1092	--- Of other iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	.1093	--- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.1099	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions :				
	.2010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.2092	--- Of other iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	.2093	--- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.2099	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Check (nonreturn) valves :				
	.3010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.3092	--- Of other iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	.3093	--- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.3099	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Safety or relief valves :				
	.4010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.4092	--- Of other iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	.4093	--- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.4099	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Other appliances :				
	.8010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.8091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.8092	--- Of other iron or steel.....	0		kg	
		--- Of copper :				
	.8093	---- Sanitary installation equipment (wash-basin taps and drain cocks, including mixing taps for water).	0		kg	
	.8094	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.8095	--- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.8099	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.82</b>	<b>Ball or roller bearings.</b>				
	.1000	- Ball bearings.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies.....	0		kg.item	
	.3000	- Spherical roller bearings.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Needle roller bearings.....	0		kg.item	
	.5000	- Other cylindrical roller bearings.....	0		kg.item	
	.8000	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings.....	0		kg.item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Balls, needles and rollers.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.83</b>	<b>Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).</b>				
		- Transmission shafts ( including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks :				
	.1010	-- Cam shafts and crank shafts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings.....	0		kg,item	
		- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters :				
	.4001	-- Toothed wheels and worm gears.....	0		kg,item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks :				
	.5010	-- Pulley blocks.....	0		kg,item	
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.84</b>	<b>Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals.</b>				
	.1000	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal...	0		kg	
	.2000	- Mechanical seals.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>84.85</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>84.86</b>	<b>Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.</b>				
	.1000	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>84.87</b>	<b>Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>				
		- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor :				
		-- Ships' or boats' propellers :				
	.1001	--- For engines with an output exceeding 7.5 MW (measured on the engines shaft journal).....	0		kg	
	.1002	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1003	-- Ships' or boats' propellers blades.....	0		kg	
		- Other				
	.9010	-- Machine joints.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 85

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
  - (b) Articles of glass of heading 70.11;
  - (c) Machines and apparatus of heading 84.86;
  - (d) Vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental veterinary purposes (Chapter 90); or
  - (e) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
2. Headings 85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42.  
However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 85.04.
3. Heading 85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes :
  - (a) Floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
  - (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.  
The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 84.14), centrifugal clothes-dryers (heading 84.21), dish washing machines (heading 84.22), household washing machines (heading 84.50), roller or other ironing machines (heading 84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading 84.52), electric scissors (heading 84.67) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading 85.16).
4. For the purposes of heading 85.23 :
  - (a) "Solid-state non-volatile storage devices" (for example, "flash memory cards" or "flash electronic storage cards") are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, "FLASH E<sup>2</sup>PROM") in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;
  - (b) The term "smart cards" means card which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.
5. For the purposes of heading 85.34 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).  
The expression "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.  
Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 85.42.
6. For the purpose of heading 85.36, "connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables" means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.
7. Heading 85.37 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 85.43).
8. For the purposes of headings 85.41 and 85.42 :
  - (a) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
  - (b) "Electronic integrated circuits" are :
    - (i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably associated;
    - (ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semi-conductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components.
    - (iii) Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements.
9. For the purposes of heading 85.48, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

## Subheading Note.

1. Subheading 8527.12 covers only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the

dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>85.01</b>	<b>Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).</b>				
	.1000	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other DC motors; DC generators :				
		-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W :				
	.3101	--- Solar energy panels (see also subheading 85.41.4001).....	0		kg.item	
	.3102	--- DC motors with gear.....	0		kg.item	
	.3109	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW :				
		--- DC motors with gear :				
	.3201	---- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 15 kW.....	0		kg.item	
	.3202	---- Of an output exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 75 kW.....	0		kg.item	
	.3209	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.3300	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW.....	0		kg.item	
	.3400	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Other AC motors, single-phase.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other AC motors, multi-phase :				
		-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W :				
	.5101	--- AC motors with gear or speed converters.....	0		kg.item	
	.5109	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW :				
		--- AC motors with gear or speed converters :				
	.5201	---- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 15 kW.....	0		kg.item	
	.5202	---- Of an output exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 75 kW.....	0		kg.item	
		--- Other :				
	.5203	---- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 7.5 kW.....	0		kg.item	
	.5204	---- Of an output exceeding 7.5 kW but not exceeding 22 kW.....	0		kg.item	
	.5205	---- Of an output exceeding 22 kW but not exceeding 75 kW.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW :				
	.5301	--- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 200 kW.....	0		kg.item	
	.5302	--- Of an output exceeding 200 kW but not exceeding 500 kW.....	0		kg.item	
		--- Of an output exceeding 500 kW :				
	.5305	---- High-tension motors.....	0		kg.item	
	.5309	---- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- AC generators (alternators) :				
	.6100	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	0		kg.item	
	.6200	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	0		kg.item	
	.6300	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA.....	0		kg.item	
	.6400	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>85.02</b>	<b>Electric generating sets and rotary converters.</b>				
		- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel- or semi-diesel engines) :				
	.1100	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other generating sets :				
	.3100	-- Wind-powered.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Electric rotary converters.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>85.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>85.04</b>	<b>Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.</b>				
	.1000	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Liquid dielectric transformers :				
	.2100	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.2300	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other transformers :				
	.3100	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.3400	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
		- Static converters :				
	.4010	-- Rectifiers.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.4091	--- Frequency converters with an output of 40 W or more and where the frequency range is between 600 and 2000 Hz.....	0		kg,item	
	.4099	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other inductors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of transformers.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Of static converters.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.05</b>	<b>Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.</b>				
		- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation :				
	.1100	-- Of metal.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2000	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including parts :				
	.9001	-- Electro-magnets with a diameter exceeding 300 mm which are capable of generating magnetic field intensity exceeding 2 T.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.06</b>	<b>Primary cells and primary batteries.</b>				
		- Manganese dioxide :				
	.1001	-- Alkaline.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Of zinc-carbon type.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Mercuric oxide.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Silver oxide.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Lithium.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Air-zinc.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other primary cells and primary batteries.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.07</b>	<b>Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).</b>				
	.1000	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other lead-acid accumulators.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Nickel-cadmium.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Nickel-iron.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other accumulators.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9001	-- Accumulator plates.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.08</b>	<b>Vacuum cleaners.</b>				
		- With self-contained electric motor :				
	.1100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Other vacuum cleaners.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.09</b>	<b>Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08.</b>				
		- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable extractors :				
	.4001	-- Of an output exceeding 400 W.....	0		kg,item	
	.4002	-- Of an output not exceeding 400 W.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other appliances :				
	.8001	-- Of an output exceeding 400 W.....	0		kg,item	
	.8002	-- Of an output not exceeding 400 W.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.10</b>	<b>Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.</b>				
	.1000	- Shavers.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Hair clippers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Hair-removing appliances.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
		-- Of shavers :				
	.9010	--- Blades and heads.....	0		kg	
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of hair clippers :				
	.9030	--- Blades and heads.....	0		kg	
	.9040	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9050	-- Of hair-removing appliances.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.11</b>	<b>Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.</b>				
	.1000	- Sparking plugs.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Distributors; ignition coils.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other generators.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.12</b>	<b>Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for motor vehicles.</b>				
	.1000	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Sound signalling equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.13</b>	<b>Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12.</b>				
	.1000	- Lamps.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.14</b>	<b>Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.</b>				
		- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens :				
	.1010	-- Foundry furnaces.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss :				
	.2010	-- Foundry furnaces.....	0		kg,item	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other furnaces and ovens :				
	.3010	-- Foundry furnaces.....	0		kg,item	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
		-- Of industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens :				
	.9010	--- Of foundry furnaces.....	0		kg	
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>85.15</b>	<b>Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cerments.</b>				
		- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus :				
	.1100	-- Soldering irons and guns.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal :				
	.2100	-- Fully or partly automatic.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals :				
	.3100	-- Fully or partly automatic.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machines and apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.16</b>	<b>Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45.</b>				
		- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters :				
	.1001	-- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Immersion heaters.....	0		kg,item	
		- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus :				
	.2100	-- Storage heating radiators.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Panel heaters and similar heaters for wall-mounting	0		kg,item	
	.2902	--- Radiation heaters and fan heaters.....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus :				
	.3100	-- Hair dryers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Other hair-dressing apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Hand-drying apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Electric smoothing irons.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Microwave ovens.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters :				
	.6001	-- Ships' galley ranges and stoves (cookers) and similar cookers of a size suitable for placing on a table or the kitchen cabinet.....	0		kg,item	
	.6002	-- Other kitchen ranges and stoves (cookers).....	0		kg,item	
	.6003	-- Spit-roasters (kitchen ovens) (other than microwave ovens).....	0		kg,item	
	.6004	-- Cookers with one or two plates.....	0		kg,item	
	.6005	-- Cookers with three or more plates.....	0		kg,item	
	.6009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other electro-thermic appliances :				
	.7100	-- Coffee or tea makers.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.7200	-- Toasters.....	0		kg,item	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Electric heating resistors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9001	-- Hotplates for kitchen ranges, stoves and cookers, etc.	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.17</b>	<b>Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28.</b>				
		- Telephone sets, including phones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks :				
	.1100	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks.....	0		kg,item	
	.1800	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) :				
	.6100	-- Base stations.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus :				
	.6201	--- Switchboards.....	0		kg,item	
	.6202	--- Central units for telephone switchboards.....	0		kg,item	
	.6209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.18</b>	<b>Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphones, and sets consisting of a microphones and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.</b>				
	.1000	- Microphones and stands therefor.....	0		kg,item	
		- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures :				
	.2100	-- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Electric sound amplifier sets.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
		-- Of loudspeakers and audio-frequency electric amplifiers :				
	.9011	--- Magnetic systems for loudspeakers.....	0		kg	
	.9019	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>85.19</b>	<b>Sound recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>				
	.2000	- Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Turntables (record-decks).....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Telephone answering machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other apparatus :				
		-- Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media :				
	.8101	--- Players for discs for laser reading systems (CD-players).....	0		kg,item	
	.8109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>85.20</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>85.21</b>	<b>Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner.</b>				
		- Magnetic tape-type :				
	.1001	-- Combined recording and reproducing apparatus of the cassette-type.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>85.22</b>	<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.19 to 85.21.</b>				
	.1000	- Pick-up cartridges.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.23</b>	<b>Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.</b>				
		- Magnetic media :				
	.2100	-- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Recorded.....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Optical media :				
	.4001	-- Recorded, for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image, or for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine.....	0		kg,item	
	.4002	-- Recorded, DVD ("Digital Versatile Disc") Video.....	0		kg,item	
	.4003	-- Recorded, for reproducing sound only.....	0		kg,item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Semiconductor media :				
	.5100	-- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.5200	-- "Smart cards".....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>85.24</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>85.25</b>	<b>Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders.</b>				
	.5000	- Transmission apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>85.26</b>	<b>Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.</b>				
	.1000	- Radar apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
		- - Radio navigational aid apparatus :				
	.9101	- - - GPS ("Global Positioning System") apparatus for use in motor vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9109	- - - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	- - Radio remote control apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>85.27</b>	<b>Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.</b>				
		- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power :				
	.1200	- - Pocket-size radio cassette-players.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	- - Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	- - Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles :				
	.2100	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	- - Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	- - Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock.....	0		kg,item	
		- - Other :				
	.9901	- - - Radio broadcast receivers without amplifiers (radio tuners).....	0		kg,item	
	.9902	- - - Stationary radio broadcast receivers, mono.....	0		kg,item	
	.9903	- - - Stationary radio broadcast receivers, stereo.....	0		kg,item	
	.9909	- - - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>85.28</b>	<b>Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>				
		- Cathode-ray tube monitors :				
	.4100	- - Of a kind solely or principally used in automatic data processing system of heading 84.71.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	- - Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other monitors :				
		-- Of a kind solely or principally used in automatic data processing system of heading 84.71 :				
	.5101	--- With a screen size not exceeding 20 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.5109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.5901	--- With a screen size not exceeding 20 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.5909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Projectors :				
	.6100	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71.....	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus :				
	.7100	-- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	0		kg,item	
		-- Other, colour :				
		--- LCD-TV (Liquid Crystal Display TVs) :				
	.7211	---- With a screen size not exceeding 14 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.7212	---- With a screen size exceeding 14 inches, but not exceeding 18 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.7213	---- With a screen size exceeding 18 inches, but not exceeding 27 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.7219	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Plasma TV :				
	.7221	---- With a screen size not exceeding 39 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.7229	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.7291	---- With a screen size not exceeding 14 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.7292	---- With a screen size exceeding 14 inches but not exceeding 18 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.7293	---- With a screen size exceeding 18 inches but not exceeding 27 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.7299	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7300	-- Other, black and white or other monochrome.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>85.29</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28.</b>				
		- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use with :				
	.1010	-- For combined transmission and reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy; for transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For combined transmission and reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy; for transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television; for television cameras.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9095	--- Other parts for radio-broadcast or television receivers.....	0		kg	
	.9096	--- For radar, radio-navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus.....	0		kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>85.30</b>	<b>Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08).</b>				
	.1000	- Equipment for railways or tramways.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.31</b>	<b>Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30.</b>				
	.1000	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED).....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.32</b>	<b>Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (preset).</b>				
	.1000	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors).....	0		kg	
		- Other fixed capacitors :				
	.2100	-- Tantalum.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Aluminium, electrolytic.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Ceramic dielectric, single layer.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Dielectric of paper or plastics.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.33</b>	<b>Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.</b>				
	.1000	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types.....	0		kg	
		- Other fixed resistors :				
	.2100	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W...	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers :				
	.3100	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W...	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.34</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Printed circuits.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>85.35</b>	<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.</b>				
	.1000	- Fuses.....	0		kg	
		- Automatic circuit breakers :				
	.2100	-- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4000	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.36</b>	<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.</b>				
		- Fuses :				
	.1001	-- Automatic.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Automatic circuit breakers :				
	.2001	-- Not exceeding 16 ampere (A).....	0		kg	
	.2002	-- Exceeding 16 ampere (A) but not exceeding 630 ampere (A).....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Exceeding 630 ampere (A).....	0		kg	
		- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits :				
		-- Automatic overload current circuit breakers, thermal or magnetic :				
	.3001	--- Not exceeding 80 ampere (A).....	0		kg	
	.3002	--- Exceeding 80 ampere (A).....	0		kg	
	.3005	-- Other automatic overload current circuit breakers, including electronic.....	0		kg	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Relays :				
	.4100	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4901	--- Control circuit contactors.....	0		kg	
	.4905	--- Other contactors.....	0		kg	
	.4909	--- Other relays.....	0		kg	
		- Other switches :				
	.5010	-- Selectors and commutator switches for telephone switchboards.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5091	--- Switches for domestic (fixed/mains) installation.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.5092	---- Not exceeding 16 ampere (A).....	0		kg	
	.5099	---- Exceeding 16 ampere (A).....	0		kg	
		- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets :				
		-- Lamp-holders :				
	.6110	--- With circuit breaker.....	0		kg	
		--- Without circuit breaker :				
	.6120	---- Signal lamp holders.....	0		kg	
	.6190	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.....	0		kg	
		- Other apparatus :				
		-- Wire grips and junction boxes :				
	.9011	--- Wire grips.....	0		kg	
	.9012	--- Junction boxes.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>85.37</b>	<b>Boards, panels, concoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electrical control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 85.17.</b>				
		- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V :				
	.1001	-- Numerical control panels for machine tools .....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.38</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.</b>				
	.1000	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with other apparatus.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of fuses.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Of selectors and commutator switches for telephone switchboards.....	0		kg	
	.9030	-- Of relays.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.39</b>	<b>Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps.</b>				
	.1000	- Sealed beam lamp units.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps :				
	.2100	-- Tungsten halogen.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- For motor vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps :				
	.3100	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps :				
	.4100	-- Arc-lamps.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of sealed beam lamp units.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.40</b>	<b>Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour gas-filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).</b>				
		- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes :				
	.1100	-- Colour.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Black and white or other monochrome.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitches smaller than 0.4 mm.....	0		kg,item	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.5000	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Other cathode-ray tubes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes :				
	.7100	-- Magnetrons.....	0		kg,item	
	.7200	-- Klystrons.....	0		kg,item	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other valves and tubes :				
	.8100	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Of cathode-ray tubes.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.41</b>	<b>Diodes, transistor and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals.</b>				
	.1000	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors :				
	.2100	-- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices.....	0		kg,item	
		- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes :				
	.4001	-- Solar cells, whether or not assembled in modules or panels (see also subheading 85.01.3101).....	0		kg,item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other semiconductor devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of mounted piezo-electric crystals.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.42</b>	<b>Electronic integrated circuits.</b>				
		- Electronic integrated circuits :				
	.3100	-- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Memories.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Amplifiers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.43</b>	<b>Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Particle accelerators.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Signal generators.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machines and apparatus :				
	.7001	-- Micro wave heads.....	0		kg,item	
	.7002	-- Aerial amplifiers (high frequency) and frequency converters, used in radio and television broadcasting.	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.7003	-- Toilets, electric.....	0		kg,item	
	.7009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.44</b>	<b>Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.</b>				
		- Winding wire :				
	.1100	-- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors...	0		kg	
	.3000	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships.....	0		kg	
		- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V :				
	.4200	-- Fitted with connectors.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- For a rated voltage not exceeding 80 V :				
	.4911	---- With even number of conductors, not exceeding 10 pairs.....	0		kg	
	.4912	---- With even number of conductors, consisting of more than 10 pairs but not more than 50 pairs.....	0		kg	
	.4919	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- For a rated voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 500 V :				
	.4921	---- With not more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
	.4922	---- With more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
		--- For a rated voltage exceeding 500 V but not exceeding 999 V :				
	.4931	---- With not more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
	.4932	---- With more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
		--- For a rated voltage of 1,000 V :				
	.4941	---- With not more than 4 conductors, of a cross-sectional face not exceeding 70 mm <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.4942	---- With not more than 4 conductors, of a cross-sectional face exceeding 70 mm <sup>2</sup> .....	0		kg	
	.4943	---- With more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
		- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V :				
	.6001	-- For a rated voltage not exceeding 10 kV .....	0		kg	
	.6002	-- For a rated voltage not exceeding 10 kV but not exceeding 30 kV.....	0		kg	
	.6009	-- For a rated voltage exceeding 30 kV.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Optical fibre cables.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.45</b>	<b>Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.</b>				
		- Electrodes :				
	.1100	-- Of a kind used for furnaces.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Of a kind used in electrolysis.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Brushes.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>85.46</b>	<b>Electrical insulators of any material.</b>				
	.1000	- Of glass.....	0		kg	
		- Of ceramics :				
	.2001	-- For high-tension voltages.....	0		kg	
	.2002	-- For low-tension voltages.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.47</b>	<b>Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.</b>				
		- Insulating fittings of ceramics :				
	.1001	-- For high-tension voltages.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- For low-tension voltages.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Insulating fittings of plastics.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- Of glass.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>85.48</b>	<b>Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery of apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries, and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

## SECTION XVII

## VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

## Notes

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading 95.06.
2. The expression "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section :
  - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 84.84) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 til Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
  - (d) Articles of heading 83.06;
  - (e) Machines or apparatus of headings 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof; articles of heading 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 84.83;
  - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91;
  - (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);
  - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of heading 94.05; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 96.03).
3. References in Chapters 86, 87 and 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purpose of this Section :
  - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
  - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
  - (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows :
  - (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
  - (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
  - (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landingstages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

## CHAPTER 86

## RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 44.06 or 68.10);
  - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of heading 73.02;
  - (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 85.30.
2. Heading 86.07 applies, *inter alia*, to :
  - (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
  - (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
  - (c) Axle boxes, brake gear;
  - (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
  - (e) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 86.08 applies, *inter alia*, to :
  - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
  - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>86.01</b>	<b>Rail locomotives powered form an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.</b>				
	.1000	- Powered from an external source of electricity.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Powered by electric accumulators.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>86.02</b>	<b>Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders.</b>				
	.1000	- Diesel-electric locomotives.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>86.03</b>	<b>Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04.</b>				
	.1000	- Powered from an external source of electricity.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>86.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches adn track inspection vehicles).....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>86.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04).....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>86.06</b>	<b>Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.</b>				
	.1000	- Tankwagons and the like.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 86.06.1000.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Covered and closed .....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>86.07</b>	<b>Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.</b>				
		- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other bogies and bissel-bogies.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other, including parts.....	0		kg	
		- Brakes and parts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Air breakes and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of locomotives.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>86.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing. ....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>86.09</b>	<b>Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.</b>				
	<b>.0001</b>	<b>- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>.0009</b>	<b>- Other.....</b>	0		kg,item	



## CHAPTER 87

## VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
  2. For the purpose of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.
  3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in heading 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading 87.06.
  4. Heading 87.12 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 95.03
- Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>87.01</b>	<b>Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).</b>				
	.1000	- Pedestrian controlled tractors.....	0		kg.item	
		- Road tractors for semi-trailers :				
	.2001	-- New.....	0		kg.item	
	.2002	-- Used.....	0		kg.item	
	.3000	- Track-laying tractors.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other :				
		-- New :				
	.9001	--- With a motor of an putput not exceeding 39 HP (29 kW).....	0		kg.item	
	.9002	--- With a motor of an putput of 40 - 59 HP (30 - 43 kW)	0		kg.item	
	.9003	--- With a motor of an putput of 60 - 69 HP (44 -50 kW)	0		kg.item	
	.9004	--- With a motor of an putput of 70 - 89 HP (51 - 65 kW)	0		kg.item	
	.9006	--- With a motor of an putput of 90 HP (66 KW) - 109 HP (80 kW).....	0		kg.item	
	.9007	--- With a motor of an putput of 110 HP (81 kW) - 129 HP (95 kW).....	0		kg.item	
	.9008	--- With a motor of an putput of 130 HP (96 kW) or more	0		kg.item	
	.9009	-- Used.....	0		kg.item	
	<b>87.02</b>	<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.</b>				
		- With compression-ignition internal combustion engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :				
	.1001	-- With not more than 17 seats, including the drivers seat	0		kg.item	
	.1002	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	<b>87.03</b>	<b>Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.</b>				
		- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles :				
	.1001	-- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow....	0		kg.item	
	.1002	-- Golf cars and similar vehicles.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine :				
		-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc :				
		--- New :				
	.2101	---- Private cars, including station wagons.....	0		kg.item	
	.2105	---- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.2109	---- Used.....	0		kg.item	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc :				
		--- New :				
	.2201	---- Private cars, including station wagons.....	0		kg,item	
	.2205	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2209	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc :				
		--- New :				
	.2301	---- Private cars, including station wagons.....	0		kg,item	
	.2305	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2309	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc :				
		--- New :				
	.2401	---- Private cars, including station wagons.....	0		kg,item	
	.2405	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2409	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :				
		-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc :				
		--- New :				
	.3101	---- Private cars, including station wagons.....	0		kg,item	
	.3105	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3109	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc :				
		--- New :				
	.3201	---- Private cars, including station wagons.....	0		kg,item	
	.3205	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3209	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc :				
		--- New :				
	.3301	---- Private cars, including station wagons.....	0		kg,item	
	.3305	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3309	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- With electric propulsion engine only.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>87.04</b>	<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.</b>				
	.1000	- Dumpers designed for off-highway use.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :				
		-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes :				
	.2101	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.2102	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2109	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes :				
	.2201	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.2202	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2209	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes :				
	.2301	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin .....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.2302	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2309	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine :				
		-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes :				
	.3101	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.3102	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.3109	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes :				
	.3201	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin .....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.3202	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.3209	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- With electric propulsion engine only.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>87.05</b>	<b>Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).</b>				
	.1000	- Crane lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Mobile drilling derricks.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Fire fighting vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Concrete-mixer lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>87.06</b>	<b>Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of heading 87.01 to 87.05.</b>				
	.0010	- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.0091	-- For busses and coaches.....	0		kg,item	
	.0099	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>87.07</b>	<b>Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>				
	.1000	- For the vehicles of heading 87.03.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg,item	
	.9020	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.02.....	0		kg,item	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>87.08</b>	<b>Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>				
	.1000	- Bumpers and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs) :				
	.2100	-- Safety seat belts.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof :				
	.3010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Gear boxes and parts thereof :				
	.4010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof :				
	.5010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof :				
	.7010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.7090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers) :				
	.8010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other parts and accessories :				
		-- Radiators and parts thereof :				
	.9110	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof :				
	.9210	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Clutches and parts thereof :				
	.9310	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof :				
	.9410	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9490	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Safety airbags with inflator system; parts thereof				
	.9510	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9590	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>87.09</b>	<b>Work trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports, for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.</b>				
		- Vehicles :				
	.1100	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>87.10</b>	<b>Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.</b>				
	.0001	- Vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.0009	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>87.11</b>	<b>Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side cars.</b>				
	.1000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	0		kg,item	
		- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc :				
	.2001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2002	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc :				
	.3001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.3002	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc :				
	.4001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.4002	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc :				
	.5001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.5002	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>87.12</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>87.13</b>	<b>Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.</b>				
	.1000	- Not mechanically propelled.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- With electric motor.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>87.14</b>	<b>Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.</b>				
		- Of motorcycles (including mopeds) :				
	.1100	-- Saddles.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of carriages for disabled persons.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Wheel rims and spokes.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Saddles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9600	-- Pedal and crank-gear, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>87.15</b>	<b>Baby carriages and parts thereof.</b>				
	.0001	- Folding prams (push-chair, stroller), complete.....	0		kg,item	
	.0002	- Other prams, complete.....	0		kg,item	
	.0003	- Chassis and suspension framework.....	0		kg,item	
	.0004	- Carry-cots (bodywork).....	0		kg,item	
	.0009	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>87.16</b>	<b>Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.</b>				
	.1000	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods :				
	.3100	-- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other trailers and semi-trailers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles :				
	.8001	-- Vehicles, pushed or pulled by hand.....	0		kg,item	
	.8009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 88

## AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF

**Subheading Note.**

1. For the purpose of subheadings 88.02.1100 to 88.02.4000, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>88.01</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>88.02</b>	<b>Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles.</b>				
		- Helicopters :				
	.1100	-- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>88.03</b>	<b>Parts of goods of heading 88.01 or 88.02.</b>				
	.1000	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Under-carriages and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>88.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotachutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>88.05</b>	<b>Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles.</b>				
	.1000	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Air combat simulators and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 89

## SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

## Note

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>89.01</b>	<b>Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.</b>				
		- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds				
	.1001	-- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.1002	-- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
		- Tankers :				
	.2001	-- Gass tankers, new build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.2002	-- Gass tankers, older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.2003	-- Other tankers, new build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.2004	-- Other tankers, older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
		- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheadings 89.01.2001 to 89.01.2004 :				
	.3001	-- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.3002	-- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
		- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods :				
		-- Bulk transport vessels :				
	.9001	--- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.9002	--- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
		-- Other :				
	.9003	--- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.9004	--- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
	<b>89.02</b>	<b>Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.</b>				
	.0001	- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.0002	- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
	<b>89.03</b>	<b>Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes.</b>				
	.1000	- Inflatable.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
		-- Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor :				
	.9101	--- Of a length less than 7.5 meters.....	0		kg,item	
	.9102	--- Of a length of 7.5 meters or more.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats :				
	.9201	--- Of plastics, including reinforced with glass fibres....	0		kg,item	
	.9202	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
		--- For outboard motors :				
		---- Of plastics, including reinforced with glass fibres :				
	.9901	---- Of a length less than 5.5 meters.....	0		kg,item	
	.9902	---- Of a length of 5.5 meters or more.....	0		kg,item	
	.9903	---- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.9904	--- Canoes and kayaks.....	0		kg,item	
	.9905	--- Other (e.g. rowing boats).....	0		kg,item	
	.9909	--- Hulls.....	0		kg,item	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>89.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Tugs and pusher craft.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>89.05</b>	<b>Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.</b>				
	.1000	- Dredgers.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>89.06</b>	<b>Other vessels, including waeships and lifeboats other than rowing boats.</b>				
	.1000	- Warships.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Lifeboats.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>89.07</b>	<b>Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).</b>				
		- Inflatable rafts :				
	.1001	-- Life-rafts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Fishing-net floats, signal buoys and similar floating articles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>89.08</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up.</b>	0		kg,item	

## SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION,  
MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL  
INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## CHAPTER 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION,  
MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## Notes

1. This chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of textile material (heading 59.11);
  - (b) Supporting belts or other supporting articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts; thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles (Section XI);
  - (c) Refractory goods of heading 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 69.09;
  - (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 83.06 or Chapter 71);
  - (e) Goods of heading 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;
  - (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 84.13; weight-operated counting or checking machinery presented weights for balances (heading 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (headings 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" deviding heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 84.70); valves or other appliances of heading 84.81; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor material) of heading 84.86;
  - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 85.12); portable electric lamps of heading 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 85.19); sound-heads (heading 85.22); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (heading 85.36) numerical control apparatus of heading 85.37, sealed beam lamps units of heading 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading 85.44;
  - (ij) Searchlights or spotlights of heading 94.05;
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 95;
  - (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
  - (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 39.23 or Section XV).
2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules :
  - (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 84.87, 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
  - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 90.33.
3. The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.
4. Heading 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 90.13.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 90.13 and in heading 90.31 are to be classified in heading 90.31.
6. For the purpose of heading 90.21, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for :
  - Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
  - Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

## 7. Heading 90.32 applies only to :

(a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically its actual value; and

(b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>90.01</b>	<b>Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 85.44; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.</b>				
	.1000	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sheets and plates of polarising material.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Contact lenses.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Spectacle lenses of glass.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Spectacle lenses of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.02</b>	<b>Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.</b>				
		- Objective lenses :				
	.1100	-- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Filters.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.03</b>	<b>Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.</b>				
		- Frames and mountings :				
	.1100	-- Of plastics.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.04</b>	<b>Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.</b>				
	.1000	- Sunglasses.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>90.05</b>	<b>Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.</b>				
	.1000	- Binoculars.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other instruments.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories (including mountings).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>90.06</b>	<b>Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.</b>				
	.1000	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Instant print cameras :				
	.4010	-- Portable cameras.....	0		kg,item	
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other cameras :				
		-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll of film of a width not exceeding 35 mm :				
	.5110	--- Portable cameras.....	0		kg,item	
	.5190	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm :				
	.5210	--- Portable cameras.....	0		kg,item	
	.5290	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm :				
	.5310	--- Portable cameras.....	0		kg,item	
	.5390	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.5910	--- Portable cameras.....	0		kg,item	
	.5990	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs :				
	.6100	-- Discharge lamps ("electronic") flashlight apparatus...	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts and accessories :				
		-- For cameras :				
	.9110	--- For portable cameras.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.07</b>	<b>Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>				
		- Cameras :				
		-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film :				
	.1110	--- Portable cameras.....	0		kg,item	
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Portable cameras.....	0		kg,item	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Projectors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts and accessories :				
		-- For cameras :				
	.9110	--- For portable cameras.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- For projectors.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.08</b>	<b>Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.</b>				
	.1000	- Slide projectors.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other image projectors :				
	.3001	-- Overhead projectors.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.09</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>90.10</b>	<b>Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.</b>				
	.1000	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Projection screens.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.11</b>	<b>Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.</b>				
	.1000	- Stereoscopic microscopes.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other microscopes.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.12</b>	<b>Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.</b>				
	.1000	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.13</b>	<b>Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>				
	.1000	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Lasers, other than laser diodes.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other devices, appliances and instruments.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.14</b>	<b>Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.</b>				
		- Direction finding compasses :				
	.1010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses) :				
	.2010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other instruments and appliances :				
	.8010	-- Echo sounding instruments.....	0		kg,item	
	.8020	-- Ultra sonic sounding or detecting equipment.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.8030	--- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.8090	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts and accessories :				
	.9010	-- For echo sounding instruments or ultra sonic sounding or detecting equipment.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.15</b>	<b>Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.</b>				
		- Rangefinders :				
	.1010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers) :				
	.2010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Levels :				
	.3010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Photogrammetraical surveying instruments and appliances :				
	.4010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg	
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other instruments and appliances :				
	.8010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts and accessories :				
	.9010	-- Of geodesy instruments.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.16</b>	<b>Balances of a sesitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights.</b>				
	.0010	- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>90.17</b>	<b>Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring lenth, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>				
		- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic :				
	.1001	-- Electronic controlled or dirigible drafting machines...	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other instruments :				
	.8010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>90.18</b>	<b>Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.</b>				
		- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) :				
	.1100	-- Electro-cardiographs.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.1400	-- Scintigraphic apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus.....	0		kg	
		- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like :				
	.3100	-- Syringes, with or without needles.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences :				
	.4100	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other instrument and appliances.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>90.19</b>	<b>Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.</b>				
	.1000	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.20</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>90.21</b>	<b>Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.</b>				
	.1000	- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances.....	0		kg	
		- Artificial teeth and dental fittings :				
	.2100	-- Artificial teeth.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other artificial parts of the body :				
	.3100	-- Artificial joints.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>90.22</b>	<b>Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.</b>				
		- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :				
	.1200	-- Computed tomography apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Other, for dental use.....	0		kg,item	
	.1400	-- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- For other uses.....	0		kg,item	
		- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :				
	.2100	-- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses.....	0		kg,item	
		-- For other uses :				
	.2901	--- Smoke detectors.....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- X-ray tubes :				
	.3001	-- With point power not exceeding 500 MW.....	0		kg,item	
	.3002	-- With point power exceeding 500 MW.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other, including parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.23</b>	<b>Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.</b>				
	.0001	- Including electric components.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.24</b>	<b>Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strenght, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).</b>				
	.1000	- Machines and appliances for testing metals.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machines and appliances.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.25</b>	<b>Hydrometers and similar floating intruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.</b>				
		- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other intruments :				
		-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading :				
	.1110	--- Medical or vetrinary.....	0		kg,item	
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other instruments :				
	.8010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>90.26</b>	<b>Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.</b>				
		- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids :				
	.1010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg.item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- For measuring or checking pressure :				
		-- Electrical :				
	.2011	--- In corrosion-proof execution or for measuring pressures exceeding 10.000 Mpa.....	0		kg.item	
	.2019	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other instruments or apparatus :				
	.8010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg.item	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.27</b>	<b>Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meter); microtomes.</b>				
		- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus :				
	.1010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg.item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments :				
	.2010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg.item	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) :				
	.3010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg.item	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) :				
	.5010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg.item	
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other instruments and apparatus				
	.8010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg.item	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Micromotes; parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.28</b>	<b>Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.</b>				
	.1000	- Gas meters.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Liquid meters.....	0		kg.item	
	.3000	- Electricity meters.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>90.29</b>	<b>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.</b>				
		- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like :				
	.1010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes :				
	.2010	-- Stroboscopes.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Speed indicators and tachometers :				
	.2020	--- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.2090	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.30</b>	<b>Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.</b>				
	.1000	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power :				
	.3100	-- Multimeters without a recording device.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Multimeters with a recording device.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Other, without a recording device.....	0		kg,item	
	.3909	-- Other, with a recording device.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring intruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers).....	0		kg,item	
		- Other instruments and apparatus :				
	.8200	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.8400	-- Other, with a recording device.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts and accessories :				
	.9010	-- For voltmeters, ammeters, galvanometers and isulating testers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.31</b>	<b>Measuring or checking intruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.</b>				
	.1000	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Test benches.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other optical instruments and appliances :				
	.4100	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other instruments, appliances and machines :				
		-- Electrical :				
	.8011	--- Especially constructed for measurement of ball surfaces.....	0		kg,item	
	.8019	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.32</b>	<b>Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.</b>				
	.1000	- Thermostats.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Manostats.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other instruments and apparatus :				
	.8100	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	<b>90.33</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.....</b>	0		kg	

## CHAPTER 91

## CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Clocks or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
  - (b) Watch chains (heading 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);
  - (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 91.14);
  - (d) Bearing balls (heading 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);
  - (e) Articles of heading 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;
  - (f) Ball bearings (heading 84.82);
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
2. Heading 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 91.02.
3. For the purpose of this Chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**91.01 Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.**

		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
.1100	--	With mechanical display only.....	0	kg,item
.1900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
.2100	--	With automatic winding.....	0	kg,item
.2900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item
		- Other :		
.9100	--	Electrically operated.....	0	kg,item
.9900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item

**91.02 Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 91.01.**

		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
.1100	--	With mechanical display only.....	0	kg,item
.1200	--	With opto-electronic display only.....	0	kg,item
.1900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
.2100	--	With automatic winding.....	0	kg,item
.2900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item
		- Other :		
.9100	--	Electrically operated.....	0	kg,item
.9900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>91.03</b>	<b>Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 91.04.</b>				
	.1000	- Electrically operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>91.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Instruments panels clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>91.05</b>	<b>Other clocks.</b>				
		- Alarm clocks :				
	.1100	-- Electrically operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Wall clocks :				
	.2100	-- Electrically operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Electrically operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>91.06</b>	<b>Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).</b>				
	.1000	- Time-registers; time-recorders.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>91.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>91.08</b>	<b>Watch movements, complete and assembled.</b>				
		- Electrically operated :				
	.1100	-- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- With opto-electronic display only.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- With automatic winding.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>91.09</b>	<b>Clocks movements, complete and assembled.</b>				
		- Electrically operated :				
	.1100	-- Of alarm clocks.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>91.10</b>	<b>Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movements sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.</b>				
		- Of watches :				
	.1100	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movements sets).....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Incomplete movements, assembled.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Rough movements.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>91.11 Watch cases and parts thereof.</b>				
	.1000	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other cases.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
		<b>91.12 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.</b>				
	.2000	- Cases.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>91.13 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.</b>				
		- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal :				
	.1010	-- Of silver, including gold rolled on silver and platinum-plated silver.....	0		kg,g	
	.1020	-- Of gold, including platinum rolled on gold, or of platinum.....	0		kg,g	
	.1030	-- Of precious metal rolled on base metal.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		<b>91.14 Other clocks or watch parts.</b>				
	.1000	- Springs, including hair-springs.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Jewels.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Dials.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Plates and bridges.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 92

## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 til Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (b) Microphoes, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
- (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading 95.03);
- (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 96.03);
- (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06);
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.
- Cards, discs and rolls of heading 92.09 presented with in instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instruments.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>92.01</b>	<b>Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.</b>				
	.1000	- Upright pianos.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Grand pianos.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>92.02</b>	<b>Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).</b>				
	.1000	- Played with a bow.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>92.03</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>92.04</b>	<b>Deleted (ref. HS2007).</b>				
	<b>92.05</b>	<b>Other wind misical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).</b>				
	.1000	- Brass-wind instruments.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Recorders.....	0		kg,item	
	.9002	-- Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds.....	0		kg,item	
	.9003	-- Accordions and similar instruments.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>92.06</b>	<b>Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas).</b>				
	.0001	- Drums and kettle drums.....	0		kg,item	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg,item	



Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>92.07</b>	<b>Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).</b>				
		- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions :				
	.1001	-- Two-manual organs with a bass manual and a built-in amplifier.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Single-manual organs without a bass manual (synthesizers), digital or analogue type.....	0		kg,item	
	.1003	-- Pianos.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other .....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Guitars.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>92.08</b>	<b>Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments.</b>				
	.1000	- Musical boxes.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>92.09</b>	<b>Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.</b>				
	.3000	- Musical instrument strings.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Parts and accessories for pianos.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

## SECTION XIX

## ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## CHAPTER 93

## ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (heading 87.10);
  - (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
  - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95);
  - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).
2. In heading 93.06, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 85.26.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>93.01</b>	<b>Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07.</b>				
		- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars);				
	.1100	-- Self-propelled.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>93.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Revolvers and pistols; other than those of heading 93.03 or 93.04.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>93.03</b>	<b>Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).</b>				
	.1000	- Muzzle-loading firearms.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles :				
	.2001	-- Shotguns, single-barrelled.....	0		kg,item	
	.2002	-- Shotguns, double-barrelled.....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles :				
	.3001	-- Saloon rifles, with rifled barrels.....	0		kg,item	
	.3002	-- Other, rifled.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>93.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 93.07.</b>	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>93.05</b>	<b>Part and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04.</b>				
	.1000	- Of revolvers or pistols .....	0		kg	
		- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03 :				
	.2100	-- Shotgun barrels.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of military weapons of heading 93.01.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>93.06</b>	<b>Bombs, grenades, torpedos, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.</b>				
		- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets :				
		-- Cartridges :				
	.2101	--- With plumbiferous shots.....	0		kg	
	.2109	--- Other (e.g. with steel shots).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Air gun pellets.....	0		kg	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other cartridges and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>93.07</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.</b>	0		kg	

## SECTION XX

## MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

## CHAPTER 94

**FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

**Chapter Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
  - b. Mirrors, designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 70.09;
  - c. Articles of Chapter 71;
  - d. Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading 83.03;
  - e. Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 84.18; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 84.52);
  - f. Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
  - g. Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 85.18 (heading 85.18), of headings 85.19 to 85.21 (heading 85.22) or of headings 85.25 to 85.28 (heading 85.29);
  - h. Articles of heading 87.14;
  - ij. Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 90.18, or dentists' spittoons (heading 90.18);
  - k. Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
  - l. Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading 95.03), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 95.04), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 95.05).
2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 94.01 to 94.03, are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.
 

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other :

  - a. Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
  - b. Seats and beds.
3. A. In headings 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.
 

B. Goods described in heading 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.
4. For the purposes of heading 94.06, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**94.01 Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.**

		- Seats of a kind used for aircraft :				
.1001	--	Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
.1009	--	Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles :				
.2007	--	Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
.2008	--	Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment :				
	.3001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds :				
	.4001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials :				
	.5100	-- Of bamboo or rattan.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other seats, with wooden frames ;				
		-- Upholstered :				
		--- Easy chairs, arm chairs of all kinds :				
	.6111	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.6112	---- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 44.....	0		kg,item	
	.6119	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Benches, sofas and the like :				
	.6121	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.6122	---- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 44.....	0		kg,item	
	.6129	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.6191	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.6192	---- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 44.....	0		kg,item	
	.6199	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
		--- Chairs and benches for gardens or camping :				
	.6911	---- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 44.....	0		kg,item	
	.6919	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6920	--- Other chairs and benches.....	0		kg,item	
	.6990	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other seats, with metal frames :				
		-- Upholstered :				
	.7101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.7109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.7901	--- For gardens or camping.....	0		kg,item	
	.7909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other seats :				
	.8001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.8009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Parts :				
	.9001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>94.02</b>	<b>Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.</b>				
	.1000	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>94.03</b>	<b>Other furniture and parts thereof.</b>				
		- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices :				
	.1001	-- Wardrobes.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Filing cabinets, filing indexes and other specialised office furniture.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other metal furniture :				
	.2001	-- Shelves and storage rack.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices :				
	.3001	-- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to Chapter 44.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen :				
	.4001	-- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to Chapter 44.....	0		kg,item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom :				
	.5001	-- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to Chapter 44.....	0		kg,item	
	.5009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other wooden furniture :				
	.6010	-- Wardrobes.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Bathroom furniture :				
	.6021	--- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to Chapter 44.....	0		kg,item	
	.6029	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6030	-- Wall sections, bookshelves and housings for stereo systems.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.6091	--- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading note 1 to Chapter 44.....	0		kg,item	
	.6099	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Furniture of plastics.....	0		kg	
		- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials :				
	.8100	-- Of bamboo or rattan.....	0		kg	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>94.04</b>	<b>Mattress supports: articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eider-downs, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.</b>				
	.1000	- Mattress supports.....	0		kg	
		- Mattresses :				
		-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered :				
	.2101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Sleeping bags.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
		-- Pillows, cushions and eiderdowns :				
	.9001	--- Containing feathers or down.....	0		kg	
		--- Containing other stuffing materials :				
	.9003	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9004	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other (e.g. scatter cushions for furniture) :				
	.9005	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9006	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>94.05</b>	<b>Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	.1000	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	0		kg	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Of glass.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		<b>94.06 Prefabricated buildings.</b>				
	.0010	- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
		- Of wood :				
		- - Dwellings, other than cottages, cabins, huts, barracks and sheds :				
	.0022	- - - Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.0023	- - - Other.....	0		kg	
	.0029	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.0091	- - Of iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	.0099	- - Other.....	0		kg	





## CHAPTER 95

## TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Candles (heading 34.06);
  - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04;
  - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 42.06 or Section XI;
  - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading 42.02, 43.03 or 43.04;
  - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
  - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboats or land craft, of Chapter 63;
  - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
  - (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 66.02) or parts thereof (heading 66.03);
  - (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 70.18;
  - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading 83.06;
  - (m) Pumps for liquids (heading 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 84.21), electric motors (heading 85.01), electric transformers (heading 85.04) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26);
  - (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
  - (o) Childers' bicycles (heading 87.12);
  - (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
  - (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 90.04);
  - (r) Decoy calls or whistles (heading 92.08);
  - (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
  - (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading 94.05);
  - (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material); or
  - (v) Tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
4. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 95.03 applies, *inter alia*, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of General Interpretative Rule 3 (b), and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.
5. Heading 95.03 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended for animals, for example, "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**95.01 Deleted (ref. HS2007).**

**95.02 Deleted (ref. HS2007).**

**95.03 Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.**

.0010	- Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages.....	0		kg,item
	- Dolls representing only human beings; parts and accessories thereof :			
.0021	-- Dolls.....	0		kg,item
.0029	-- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Electric trains; reduced-size model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys; parts and accessories therefor :				
	.0031	-- Electric trains, including tracks and signals; reduced-size ("scale") models assembly kits, whether or not working models; parts and accessories therefor.....	0		kg	
	.0035	-- Other construction sets and constructional toys, of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.0039	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures :				
	.0041	-- Stuffed.....	0		kg,item	
	.0049	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.0055	- Toy musical instruments and apparatus.....	0		kg	
		- Puzzles :				
	.0061	-- Of wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.0069	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits; other toys and models incorporating a motor :				
	.0071	-- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits.....	0		kg,item	
	.0075	-- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor, of plastics.....	0		kg,item	
	.0079	-- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor, other...	0		kg,item	
	.0081	- Toy pistols and guns.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.0095	-- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>95.04</b>	<b>Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.</b>				
	.1000	- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver.	0		kg	
	.2000	- Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, other than bowling alley equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Playing cards.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>95.05</b>	<b>Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.</b>				
	.1000	- Articles for Christmas festivities.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>95.06</b>	<b>Articles and equipemtn for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools.</b>				
		- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment :				
		-- Skis :				
	.1101	--- Downhill skis (Alpine skis).....	0		kg,par	
	.1102	--- Jumping skies.....	0		kg,par	
	.1103	--- Cross-country skis, touring skis, Telemark skis and mountain skis.....	0		kg,par	
	.1104	--- Snowboards and mono skis.....	0		kg,item	
	.1108	--- Other (e.g. "jet"-skis).....	0		kg,par	
	.1200	-- Ski fastenings (ski-bindings).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Ski sticks.....	0		kg,par	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment :				
	.2100	-- Sailboards.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Golf clubs and other golf equipment :				
	.3100	-- Clubs, complete.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Balls.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis.....	0		kg	
		- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung :				
	.5100	-- Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls :				
	.6100	-- Lawn-tennis balls.....	0		kg,item	
	.6200	-- Inflatable.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.6901	--- Shuttlecocks for badminton.....	0		kg,item	
	.6909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Ice hockey sticks.....	0		kg,item	
	.9902	--- Archery equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.9903	--- Skateboard.....	0		kg,item	
	.9908	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>95.07</b>	<b>Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.</b>				
	.1000	- Fishing rods.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fishing reels.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>95.08</b>	<b>Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres.</b>				
	.1000	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	



## CHAPTER 96

## MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet use (Chapter 33);
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
  - (c) Imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
  - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading 90.17), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 90.18));
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (amrs and parts thereof);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites);
  - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).
2. In heading 96.02 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means :
  - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
  - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 96.03 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 96.01 to 96.06 and 96.15 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>96.01</b>	<b>Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).</b>				
	.1000	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>96.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.....</b>				
			0		kg	
	<b>96.03</b>	<b>Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).</b>				
	.1000	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances :				
	.2100	-- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 96.03.3000); paint pads and rollers.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>96.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Hand sieves and hand riddles.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>96.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>96.06</b>	<b>Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.</b>				
	.1000	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor.....	0		kg	
		- Buttons :				
	.2100	-- Of plastics, not covered with textile material.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of base metal, not covered with textile material.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	0		kg	
	<b>96.07</b>	<b>Slide fasteners and parts thereof.</b>				
		- Slide fasteners :				
	.1100	-- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>96.08</b>	<b>Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.</b>				
	.1000	- Ball point pens.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers. .	0		kg,item	
		- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens :				
	.3100	-- Indian ink drawing pens.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Propelling or sliding pencils.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Pen nibs and nib points.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>96.09</b>	<b>Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.</b>				
	.1000	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	0		kg	
	.2000	- Pencil leads, black or coloured.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>96.10</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>96.11</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>96.12</b>	<b>Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.</b>				
	.1000	- Ribbons.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Ink-pads.....	0		kg,item	
	<b>96.13</b>	<b>Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.</b>				
	.1000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other lighters.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	<b>96.14</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>96.15</b>	<b>Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof.</b>				
		- Combs, hair-slides and the like :				
	.1100	-- Of hard rubber or plastics.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>96.16</b>	<b>Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.</b>				
	.1000	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.....	0		kg	
	<b>96.17</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners.....</b>	0		kg	



Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>96.18</b>	<b>Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.</b>				
	.0010	-- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.0090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

## SECTION XXI

## WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

## CHAPTER 97

## WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

## Chapter Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of heading 49.07;
  - b. Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading 59.07), except if the may be classified in heading 97.06;
  - c. Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 71.01 - 71.03).
2. For the purpose of heading 97.02, the expression " original engravings, prints and litographs " means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions of works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. A. Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Nomenclature.  
B. Heading 97.06 does not apply to articles of the preceding heading of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or litographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to these articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	<b>97.01</b>	<b>Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques.</b>				
	.1000	- Paintings, drawings and pastels.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	<b>97.02</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Original engravings, prints and litographs.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>97.03</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Original sculptures and statuary, in any material.....</b>	0		kg,item	
	<b>97.04</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 49.07.</b>	0		kg	
	<b>97.05</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.....</b>	0		kg	
	<b>97.06</b>					
	<b>.0000</b>	<b>Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years.....</b>	0		kg	



A			
		Alkaloider	29.39
		Alkaloidpreparater:	
		- ikke i doser, former eller pakninger for detalj salg	30.03
		- i doser, former eller pakninger for detalj salg	30.04
		Alkoholater med etanol og glyserol	29.05
		Alkoholer, asykliske, derivater derav	29.05
		Alkoholer, sykliske, derivater derav	29.06
		Alkoholholdige preparater til fremstilling av drikkevarer:	
		- på basis av velluktende stoffer	33.02
		- ellers	21.06
		Alkoholperoksider og derivater derav	29.09
		Alkydharpikser	39.07
		Alkylbensener, blandede	38.17
		Alkylnaftalener, blandede	38.17
		Aloeekstrakt	13.02
		Alperoser	06.02
		Alpinski	95.06
		Alterbrød	19.05
		Aluminater	28.41
		Aluminatsement	25.23
		Aluminium, ubearbeidd	76.01
		Aluminium og varer derav	k.76
		Aluminiumhydroksid	28.18
		Aluminiumklorider	28.27
		Aluminiumlitiumhydrid	28.50
		Aluminiummalm (bauxitt)	26.06
		Aluminiumoksid	28.18
		Aluminiumpasta	32.12
		Aluminiumsformer	76.12
		Aluminiumsulfat	28.33
		Aluner	28.33
		Amalgamer av edle metaller	28.43
		Amalgamer, unntatt av edle metaller	28.53
		Ambolter	82.05
		Ambra	05.10
		Amfibiekjøretøyer, motordrevne (se avsnitt XVII, note 4.b)	k.87
		Amider, asykliske eller sykliske	29.24
		Amidofunksjonelle forbindelser	29.24
		Aminofenoler samt deres etere og estere	29.22
		Aminoforbindelser, oksygenholdige	29.22
		Aminofunksjonelle forbindelser	29.21
		Aminoharpikser	39.09
		Aminonaftoler samt deres etere og estere	29.22
		Aminosyrederivater (hormoner)	29.37
		Aminosyrer og deres estere	29.22
		Ammoniakk	28.14
		Ammonium dihydrogenortofosfat (se kapittel 31, note 5)	31.05
		Ammoniumhydroksider	29.23
		Ammoniumkarbonater	28.36
		Ammoniumklorid (salmiak)	28.27
		(se kapittel 31, note 2.c)	
		Ammoniumnitrat	31.02
		Ammoniumsalter, kvaternære	29.23
		Ammoniumsulfat	31.02
		Ammoniumsulfatnitrat	31.02
		Ammunisjon	93.06
		Ampèremetre og deler dertil	90.30
		Ampuller av glass	70.10
		Amylalkohol	29.05
		Ananas:	
		- friske eller tørkede	08.04
		- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.08
		Ananassaft	20.09
		Andalusitt	25.08
		Angeldosere	84.29
		Angeldoserblad	84.31
		Anhydritt	25.20
		Anilin og dets salter	29.21
		Aniliderivater og deres salter	29.21
		Animalske produkter til fremstilling av farmasøytiske preparater	05.10
		Animalske produkter ikke ellers nevnt	05.11
		Anis	09.09
		Anker	73.16
		Ankerspill	84.25
		Anleggsdriftsmaskiner	84.79
		Anorakker, dame-, pike-, trikoterte	61.02
		Anorakker, dame-, pike-, ellers	62.02
		Anorakker, herre-, gutte-, trikoterte	61.02
		Anorakker, herre-, gutte-, ellers	62.02
		Ansjos:	
		- tørket, saltet, i slatlake eller røykt	03.05
		- tilberedt eller konservert	16.04
		Antenner og antennereflektorer	85.29
		Antibiotika	29.41
		Antifrostvæske (frostvæske)	38.20
		Antigromidler	38.08
		Antikviteter	97.06
		Antimon og varer derav	81.10
		Antimonmalm	26.17
		Antimonoksid	28.25
		Antioksidasjonsmidler for gummi eller plast	38.12
		Antranilsyre	29.22
		Antrasitt	27.01
		Apotekerverer, se farmasøytiske produkter	
		Apparater:	
		- for behandling av materialer ved dielektrisk oppvarming	85.14, 84.86
		- for behandling av materialer ved en prosess som medfører endringer i temperaturen	84.19, 84.86
		- for filtrering eller rensing av væsker eller gasser	84.21
		- for opptak eller gjengivelse av video-signaler	85.21
		- for måling, kontroll eller automatisk regulering av gjennomstrømning, nivå, trykk m.m.	90.26
		- for infrarød eller ultrafiolett bestråling	90.18
		- for prøving av metaller	90.24
		- for separering av isotoper	84.02
		Appelsiner	88.05
		Appelsinsaft	20.09
		Appreteringsmaskiner	84.51
		Appreturmidler, tilberedte	38.09
		Aprikoser:	
		- friske	08.09
		- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.08
		- tørkede	08.13
		Aprikoskjerner	12.12
		Ara, levende	01.06
		Arbeidshansker av lær eller kunsthår	42.03
		Arbeidshansker og -votter:	
		- av trikotasje	61.16
		- av annet tekstilmateriale	62.16
		Arbeidstegninger	49.06

Areometre	90.25	- elfenbein	05.07	Avfallskverner, sammenbygd med	
Argon	28.04	- farmasøytisk	30.06	elektrisk motor	85.09
Ark av polariserende materiale	90.01	- fisk	05.11	Aviser	49.02
Arkivskap, unntatt kontormøbler	83.04	- flytende metallsyrebad	38.25	Avisingsvæsker	38.20
Arkivskap, kontormøbler	94.03	- frostvæske	38.25	Avispapir	48.01
Armbånd av lær, kunstlær	42.03	- gallium	81.12	Avlastningsventiler	84.81
(se kapittel 42, note 3)		- germanium	81.12	Avlut	38.04
Armbånd (se kapittel 71, note 9)	71.17	- glass	70.01	Avokadopærer	08.04
Armbåndsur, med kasse av edelt		- glimmer	25.25	Avstandsmålere	90.15
metall eller av metall plettert med		- gull og gull-legeringer	71.12	Avtrykk	97.02
edelt metall	91.01	- hafnium	81.12	Avtrykksmasse til dental bruk	34.07
- ellers	91.02	- hamp	53.02	Azelainsyre, dens salter og estere	29.17
Armstoler	94.01	- hardgummi	40.17	Azider	28.50
Arrowrot, friske, kjølte, fryste eller		- horn (gevirer mv.)	05.07	Azoforbindelser	29.27
tørkede	07.14	- husholdnings-	38.25	Azoksyforbindelser	29.27
Arrowrot, mel og pulver av	11.06	- hvalbarder o.l.	05.07		
Arsen	28.04	- hydrauliske væsker	38.25		
Artisjokker, friske, kjølte	07.09	- indium	81.12		
Asalea, levende	06.02	- jern og stål	72.04		
Asbest, ubearbeidd	25.24	- jute	53.03		
Asbestfibrer, bearbeidde	68.12	- kadmiium	81.07	Babassuolje	15.13
Asbestvarer	68.12	- kakao	18.02	Bacon crisp	16.02
Asbestsementvarer	68.11	- kjemiske eller beslektede industrier	38.25	Babyklær og tilbehør dertil:	
Asfalt	27.14	- klinisk, se note 6, kapittel 38	38.25	- av trikotasje	61.11
Asfaltvarer	68.07	- kobber	74.04	- av andre tekstilmaterialer	62.09
Asfaltholdige bergarter	27.14	- kobolt	81.05	Babyvekter	84.23
Asfaltleggemaskiner	84.79	- kokosfibre	53.05	Badebasseng og plaskebasseng	95.06
Aske, inneholdende arsenikk, metaller		- kommunalt	38.25	Badebukser:	
eller deres forbindelser	26.20	- koraller	05.08	- av trikotasje	61.12
- fra forbrenning av husholdningsavfall	26.21	- kork	45.01	- av andre tekstilmaterialer	62.11
Aske, annen	26.21	- krom	81.12	Badedrakter:	
Askefjernere	84.16	- lin	53.01	- av trikotasje	61.12
Asparges:		- lær eller kunstlær	41.15	- av andre tekstilmaterialer	62.11
- friske eller kjølte	07.09	- magnesium	81.04	Badehetter	65.06
- tilberedte eller konserverte, ikke	20.05	- mangan	81.11	Badekar:	
fryste		- manilahamp	53.05	- av jern eller stål	73.24
Astrakanskinn	43.01	- menneskehår	05.01	- keramiske	69.10
		- molybden	81.02	- av plast	39.22
	43.03	- muslingskall	05.08	Badekåper:	
Astronomiske instrumenter	90.05	- nikkel	75.03	- av trikotasje	61.07,
Atelierbaktepper, av tekstilvevnd	59.07	- niob	81.12	- av andre tekstilmaterialer	61.08,
Atlanterhavslaks:		- næringsmiddelindustrien	k.23		62.07,
- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	- organisk løsemiddelavfall	38.25		62.08
- fryst	03.03	- papir eller papp	47.07	Badepreparater	33.07
Atlas	49.05	- plast	39.15	Baderomsmøbler	94.03
Attachèkofferter	42.02	- platina og platinametaller	71.12	Badesalt, parfymert	33.07
Auberginer, friske eller kjølte	07.09	- rami	53.05	Badmintonballer	95.06
(se kapittel 7, note 2)		- rhenium	81.12	Badmintonracketer	95.06
Aubusson (tapisserier)	58.05	- silke	50.03	Bag (overdel) til barnevogner	87.15
Aure, se Ørret		- sink	79.02	Bagasjevogner for jernbaner eller	
Autodieselolje	27.10	- sisal	53.05	sporveger	86.05
Automater, salgs-	84.76	- skilpaddeskall	05.07	Bagasse	23.03
Avbalanseringsmaskiner	90.31	- støpejern	72.04	Bager, isolerte, for mat eller drikke	42.02
Avbitertenger	82.03	- sukkerfremstilling	23.03	Bajonetter	93.07
Avfall av eller fra:		- svinebust	05.02	Bakepulver, tilberedt	21.02
- agavefiber	53.05	- syntetiske eller kunstige tekstilfibrer	55.02	Bakerimaskiner	84.38
- aluminium	76.02	- sølv og sølvlegeringer	71.12	Bakeriovn, ikke elektriske	84.17
- annet, se note 6, kapittel 38	38.25	- tagl	05.11	Bakløftere (løftelemmer) til biler	84.28
- bardefrynser	05.07	- tallium	81.12	Bakverk	19.05
- bein og hornkjegler	05.06	- tantal	81.03	Balata, naturlig	40.01
- beryllium	81.12	- tauverk	63.10	Baljer:	
- bly	78.02	- tinn	80.02	- av tre	44.16
- bløtgummi	40.04	- titan	81.08	- av plast	39.25
- bomull	52.02	- tobakk	24.01	Balkonger av plast	39.25
- bremsevæsker	38.25	- tre	44.01	Ballar	95.06
- bryggerier og brennerier	23.03	- ull	51.03	Ballonger:	
- bust	05.02	- vanadium	81.12	- (luftfartøy) og deler dertil	88.01,
- cermeter	81.13	- vegetabiliske tekstilfibrer	53.05		88.03
- dyrehår	05.02,	- vismut	81.06	- av glass	70.10
	51.03	- wolfram	81.01	- av plast	39.23
- edelt metall	71.12	- zirkonium	81.10	Balsamer, naturlige	13.01

## B

Balsamterpentin	38.05	Belgfrukter:		Biljardkritt	95.04
Bambus til kurvmakerarbeid	14.01	- friske eller kjølte	07.08	Biljardspill	95.04
Bambusmøbler	k.94	- mel av	11.06	Billedbøker	49.01,
Bananer, friske eller tørkede	08.03	- tørkede, avskallede, skrelte, splittede	07.13		49.03
Bandasjer	30.05	Beltelastere	84.29	Billettmaskiner	84.70
Bandolærer av lær eller kunsthår	42.03	Belter:		Billettmaskindeler og tilbehør	84.73
Barberblad (også emner)	82.12	- kirurgiske	90.21	Bilmotorer	84.08
Barberhøvler og -kniver	82.12	- av lær eller kunsthår	42.03	Bilunderstell, se Understell	k.87
Barberingspreparater	33.07	- av tekstilmaterialer, trikoterte	61.17	Bind belagt med farmasøytiske stoffer	30.04
Barberkost	96.03	- av tekstilmaterialer, ellers	62.17	Bindemidler, tilberedte, for støpe-	
Barbermaskiner:		Beltetraktorer	87.01	former eller støpekjerner	38.24
- ikke elektriske	82.12	Beltetransportører	84.28	Binders	83.05
- sammenbygd med elektrisk motor	85.10	Belysningsutstyr (se også lamper)	94.05	Bindler, ferdige, til børster	96.03
Bardefryns	05.07	Benker	94.01	Bisamrotteskinn, rå	43.01
Bariumkarbonat	25.11,	Benklær for herrer eller gutter	61.03,	Bisselboggier til jernbane- og	
	28.36		62.03	sporvegs-	
Bariumklorid	28.27	Benklær for damer eller piker	61.04,	materiell (se kapittel 86, note 2.b)	86.07
Bariumoksid	28.16		62.04	Bitumen, naturlig	27.14
Bariumsulfat, naturlig	25.11	Bensin	27.10	Bituminøse blandinger	27.15
Barkemaskiner	84.65	Bensin til fyrtoy	36.06	Bivoks	15.21
Barketromler	84.65	(se kapittel 36, note 2.b)		Bjeller av uedelt metall	83.06
Barnstoler	94.01	Benzol (se varenummernote 3, kap.27)	27.07	Bjørkolje	33.01
Barnesykler (se kapittel 87, note 4)	87.12,	Bentonitt	25.08	Bjørnebær:	
	95.03	Benzen (se varenummernote 3, kap.27)	29.02	- friske	08.10
Barnevogner	87.15	Benzosyre	29.16	- fryste (også dampkokte/kokte i vann)	08.11
Barometre	90.25	Benzylalkohol	29.06	Blad:	
Barter, kunstige	67.04	Benzylcyanid	29.26	- til hånd- og maskinsager	82.02
Barytt	25.11	Benzylmetylketon	29.14	- til kniver	82.11
Basalt	25.16	Benzoylperoksid og benzoylchlorid	29.16	- til sakser	82.13
Baser, andre uorganiske	28.25	Benzylchlorid	29.03	- til prydd	06.04
Basilikum	12.11	Beredningsmaskiner for huder, skinn		Bladfjærer av jern eller stål	73.20
Bassiafrø	12.07	og lær	84.53	Bladgull	71.08
Batterier, galvaniske	85.06	Bergbor	82.07	Bladsalat, frisk eller kjøtt	07.05
Batterikull	85.45	Bergboremaskiner, selvrotterende	84.30	Bladsølv	71.06
Batterilykter, bærbare	85.13	Bergboringsverktøy	82.07	Blandeapparater for jord, stein, malm	84.74
Baufilblad	82.02	Bergingsbiler	87.05	Blandebatterier for vann	84.81
Bauxitt	26.06	Berlokker (se kapittel 71, note 9.a)	71.13	Blandemaskiner:	
Bauxitt, aktivert	38.02	Beryllium og varer derav	81.12	- betong-	84.74
Bearbeidingsmaskiner for huder, skinn		Beskjæresakser	82.01	- elektromekaniske, til husholdnings-	
og lær	84.53	Beskyttelsesbriller	90.04	bruk (se kapittel 85, note 3.a)	85.09
Beauvais (tapisserier)	58.05	Beskyttelsesbrilleinnfatninger og deler	90.03	- for jord, stein, malm etc.	84.74
Befruktningshindrende preparater	30.06	Beskyttelseshodeplagg	65.06	- ikke nevnt eller innbefattet annet sted	84.79
Beholdere:		Beskyttelsesklær av lær eller kunsthår	42.03	Blandingsmel av hvete eller rug	11.01
- av aluminium	76.11	Beskyttelsesplater av plast	39.25	Blankettsett	49.11
	-	Beslag for salmakerarbeider, koffert		Bleier:	
	76.13	og liknende	83.02	- av papir	48.18
- av bly	78.06	Beslag til sprøyteflakonger	96.16	- av tekstilstoff, trikotert (trikotasje)	61.11
- av glass, for termosflasker	70.12	Betepulp	23.03	(se kapittel 61, note 6.a)	
- av glass, andre	70.10	Betesukker i fast form	17.01	- av tekstilstoff, ellers	62.09
- av jern eller stål	73.09	Betong	38.16	(se kapittel 62, note 4.a)	
	-	Betong, ikke-ildfast	38.24	- av vatt	56.01
	73.11	Betongbearbeidingsmaskiner		Bleieunderlag av vatt	56.01
- keramiske	69.09	(verktøy-maskiner)	84.64	Bleikemaskiner for tekstiler	84.51
- av kobber	74.19	Betongblandebiler	87.05	Bleikjort	25.08
- av plast	39.23	Betongblandere	84.74	Blekk	32.15
Bein, ubearbeidd eller enkelt		Betongleggmaskiner	84.79	Blekkfjernemidler	38.24
bearbeidd	05.06	Betongpumper	84.13	(se kapittel 38, note 3.c)	
Bein, bearbeidd og varer av	96.01	Betongvarer	68.10	Blekksprut:	
Beinfett	15.06	Betraktningsskuffer for film	90.10	- levende, ferske, kjulte, fryste, tørkede,	
Beinlim	35.03	Bevergiel	05.10	saltede eller i saltlake	03.07
Beinsement	30.06	Beverskinn, rå	43.01	- tilberedte eller konserverte	16.05
Beinskinner og artikler for behandling		Bidetskåler, keramiske	69.10	Blikksakser	82.03
av beinbrudd	90.21	Bijouterivarer (se kapittel 71, note 9		Blikksakser, pneumatiske, for hånd	84.67
Beinsvart	38.02	og 11)	71.17	Blod:	
Beisemidler:		Bildebøker	49.03	- fra dyr	05.11
- for metaller	38.10	Bildeomformere og bildeforsterkerrør	85.40	- fra mennesker	30.02
- tilberedte, ikke for metaller	38.09	Bildekk, se Dekk	k.40	Blodalbumin (se kapittel 30, note 1.g)	35.02
Beisfargestoffer	32.04	Bildeler	87.08	Blodpulver, utjenlig til menneskeføde	05.11
Bek, av steinkulltjære	27.08	Bilder (se kapittel 49, note 4.b og .c)	49.11	Blodstillende midler, sterile, absorber-	
Bek, vegetabilsk	38.07	Biler	87.03	bare (se kapittel 30, note 4.c)	30.06
Bekkoks	27.08	Biljardbord	95.04	Blodtypereagenser	30.06

Blokker:		Blåskjell	03.07,	Borstenger, hule	72.28
- heiseblokker	84.83		16.05	Borsyrer	28.10
- av betong	68.10	Bobiner (se avsnitt XVI, note 1.c):		Bourettesilkevevnad	50.07
- av glass til bygningsbruk	70.16	- av papir eller papp	48.22	Brannalarmapparater	85.31
- (ingots) av jern eller stål	72.06	- av plast	39.23	Brannbiler	87.05
- keramiske, av kiselholdig fossilmel	69.01	Bobsleighs (se avnitt XVII, note 1)	95.06	Brannbilstiger, maskinelt drevne	84.28
- keramiske, ildfaste	69.02	Boggier til jernbane- og sporvogner	86.07	Brannbåter	89.05
- keramiske, ellers	69.04	Bokbindemaskiner	84.40	Brannslukkingsapparater	84.24
- av legert stål	72.24	Bokholderimaskiner	84.70	Brannslukkingsbomber	38.13
- av plantefibrer etc. agglomerert med		Bokholderimaskindeler og tilbehør	84.73	Brannslukkingsgranater	38.13
gips, sement e.l.	68.08	Bokhvete	10.08	Breiflabb	03.02
- av presset kork	45.04	Bokhyller	94.03	Breitschwanzskinn	43.01-
- av rustfritt stål	72.18	Bokpermer av papir eller papp	48.20		43.03
- av råjern	72.01	Bokser:		Brekkfarger	32.13
- av tre for fottøy	44.17	- av aluminium	76.12	Bremsebelegg av asbest mv.	68.13
- av ulegert stål	72.06	- av jern eller stål	73.10	Bremser, elektromagnetiske	85.05
Blokkfløyter	92.05	- av papir eller papp	48.19	Bremser og servobremser til motor-	
Blokkhjul	84.83	- av plast	39.23	kjøretøyer	87.08
Blomkål:		- pansrede eller forsterkede	83.03	Bremseutstyr til jernbane- og spor-	
- frisk eller kjølt	07.04	Bokstaver av uedelt metall	83.10	vogner (se kapittel 86, note 2.c)	86.07
- fryst (også dampkokt/kokt i vann)	07.10	Boktrykkemaskiner	84.43	Bremsevæsker	38.19
- midlertidig konservert	07.11	Bolduc bånd	58.06	Brennere til fyrsteder	84.16
Blomkålfrø	12.09	Bolighus	94.06	Brennevin	22.08
Blomster og -knopper, avskårne	06.03	Bolter:		Brensel:	
Blomster, kunstige, og varer derav	67.02	- av aluminium	76.16	- på basis av alkohol	36.06
Blomsterbuketter	06.04	- av jern eller stål	73.18	(se kapittel 36, note 2.a)	
(se kapittel 6, note 2)		- av kobber	74.15	- flytende (se kapittel 36, note 2.b)	36.06
Blomsterkurver (m/ blomster etc.)	06.04	Boltsakser	82.03	- til fyrtøy	36.06
(se kapittel 6, note 2)		Bomber	93.06	- mineralsk	k.27
Blomsterløk	06.01	Bomull	k.52	Brenselementer, ubestrålte	84.01
Blonder av tekstil	58.04	Bomull-linters	14.04	Brennstoffpreparater	36.06
Blonder av papir	48.23	Bomullsfrø	12.07	(se kapittel 36, note 2.a)	
(se kapittel 48, note 11)		Bomullsfrøolje	15.12	Brett av papir eller papp	48.23
Bluser	61.06,	Bonemaskiner for metall	84.60	Brett av plast	39.23
	62.06	Bor, tannlege-	90.18	Brevklemmer	83.05
	78.01	Bor, utskiftbare	82.07	Brevkort, ikke illustrerte	48.17
Bly, ubearbeidd	78.01	Borater	25.28,	Brevkort, frankerte (brukte)	97.04
Bly og varer derav	k.78		28.40	Brevkurver	83.04
Blyakkumulatorer	85.07	Bord (møbler)	94.03	Brevmappemekanismer	83.05
Blyanter, ikke mekaniske	96.09	Bord, spesial-, for spill	95.04	Brevpapirmapper	48.17
Blyanter, mekaniske og deler	96.08	Bordduker av papir	48.18	Brevåpnere	82.14
Blyantspissmaskiner	84.72	Bordduker av tekstil (dekketøy)	63.02	Brie	04.06
Blyantspissmaskindeler og tilbehør	84.73	Border av papir, anvendelige til vegg-		Briketter:	
Blyantspissere	82.14	eller takdekorasjon	48.14	- av brunkull	27.02
Blyanstifter	96.09	Bordkniver	82.11	- av steinkull	27.01
Blyinnfattet glass	70.16	Bordkomfyrer, elektriske	85.16	- av torv	27.03
Blykarbonater	28.36	Bordlamper	94.05	- av trekull	44.02
Blykromat	28.41	Bordsalt, tilberedt	25.01	Brilleetui	42.02
Blymalm	26.07	Bordservietter av papir	48.18	Brilleglassemner	70.15
Blymønje	28.24	Bordserviser:		Brilleinnfatninger og deler	90.03
Blyoksider	28.24	- av edelt metall (se kapittel 71, note 10)	71.14	Brillelinser (-glass)	90.01
Blærer, av dyr	05.04	- av plast	39.24	Briller	90.04
Blærer, varer derav	42.06	- av porselen	69.11	Briller, beskyttelses, til sportsbruk	90.04
Bløtdyr:		- av annet keramisk materiale	69.12	(se kapittel 95, note 1.q)	
- friske eller saltede	03.07	- av tre	44.19	Bringebær:	
- tilberedte eller konserverte	16.05	Bordtennere	96.13	- friske	08.10
- utjenlige til menneskeføde	k.05	Bordtennisutstyr	95.06	- fryste (også dampkokte/kokt i vann)	08.11
Bløtummivarer til teknisk bruk	40.16	Bore- og produksjonsplattformer	89.05	Brisling:	
(se avsnitt XVI, note 1.a)		Boremaskiner:		- fersk eller kjølt	03.02
Bløtleggingsmidler	34.02	- for jord, mineraler o.l.	84.30	- tilberedt eller konservert	16.04
Blåbær, friske	08.10	- håndverktøy med motor	84.67	Broderier (se kapittel 58, note 6)	58.10
- fryste	08.11	- for metall	84.59	Broderimaskiner	84.47
- tørkede	08.13	- for tannleger	90.18	Brodernåler	73.19
Blåkkeite:		- for tre mv.	84.65	Brokkbind	90.21
- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	Boreoljer	34.03	Brokkoli:	
- saltet, i saltlake, tørket eller røykt	03.05	Borerør	73.04	- frisk eller kjølt	07.04
Blåmuggost	04.06	Boretårn, mobile	87.05	- fryst	07.10
Blårevskinn	43.01	Boreverktøy	82.05	Brom	28.01
Blåseformemaskiner for gummi eller		Borider	28.50	Bromater	28.29
plast	84.77	Borkroner	82.07	Bromider	28.27
Blåseinstrumenter	92.05	Boroksider	28.10	Bronse og varer derav	k.74
Blåselamper	82.05				

Brosjer (se kapittel 71, note 9.a)	71.13,	Bygningsnekkerarbeider	44.18	- av hardgummi	40.17
	71.17	Bygningsstein:		- av indium	81.12
Brosjyrer	49.01	- ubearbeidd	25.15,	- av kadmium	81.07
	49.11		25.16	- av kobber	74.09
Brotsjeverktøy, utskiftbart	82.07	- bearbeidd	68.02	- av kobberlegeringer	74.09
Brudd av keramiske materialer	25.30	- keramisk, ildfast	69.02	- av kobolt	81.05
Bruddris	10.06	Bygningstegninger	49.06	- av krom	81.12
Bruer og bruseksjoner:		Bysteholdere	62.12	- av magnesium	81.04
- av aluminium	76.10	Bær, friske	08.10	- av mangan	81.11
- av jern eller stål	73.08	Bæreaksler og deler dertil til motor-		- av messing	74.09
Brukraner	84.26	kjøretøyer	87.08	- av metall, plettet med platina eller	
Bruleggingsfliser, keramiske	69.07,	Bæreposer:		platinametall	71.11
	69.08	- av papir	48.19	- av molybden	81.02
Brunkull, brunkullbriketter	27.02	- av plast	39.23	- av nikkel	75.06
Brunkulltjære	27.06	Bærefrekvensutstyr	85.17	- av niob (kolombium)	81.12
Bryggeribek	38.07	Bærerakter for romfartøyer	88.01	- av nysølv	74.09
Bryggerimaskiner	84.38	Bøker	49.01	- av plast	39.20,
Brynesteiner for hånd	68.04	Bøkkerarbeid	44.16		39.21
Brytere, elektriske	85.35,	Bølgepapir og -papp	48.08	- av platina eller platinametaller	71.10
	85.36	Bølgestifter av jern og stål	73.17	- av rhenium	81.12
Brød	19.05	Bønner:		- av sammenklebte varptråder (bolduc)	58.06
Brødbakemaskiner	85.16	- friske eller kjølte	07.08	- av sink	79.05
Brødristere, elektriske	85.16	- fryste (også dampkokte/kokte i vann)	07.10	- av skumgummi	40.08
Buelamper	85.39	- tilberedte eller konserverte, ikke	20.05	- av skumplast	39.21
Buer og annet materiell for bueskyting	95.06	fryste		- svovelimpregnerte	38.08
Buer til musikkinstrumenter	92.02	- tørkede, avskallede, splittede	07.13	- av sølv	71.06
(se kapittel 92, note 2)		Bønnevikker, tørkede, avskallede,		- av sølv, plettet med gull	71.09
Buffere, hylse-, til jernbane- og		også skrelte eller splittede	07.13	- av sølv, plettet med platina eller	
sporvogner	86.07	Børstebindematerialer, vegetabilske	14.04	platinametall	71.11
Buketter (se kapittel 6, note 2)	06.03,	Børster:		- av tallium	81.12
	06.04	- med innfatning av gull eller sølv	71.14	- av tantal	81.03
Bukkerter, tørkede, avskallede,		- til rensing av musikkinstrumenter	96.03	- av tekstil, vevde	58.06
splittede	07.13	(se kapittel 92, note 1.d)		- av tinn	80.07
Bukser og knebukser, for damer eller		- for medisinsk, kirurgisk, dental eller		- av titan	81.08
piker	61.04,	veterinær bruk	90.18	- av uedelt metall plettet med gull	71.09
	62.04	(se kapittel 96, note 1.f)		- av uedelt metall plettet med sølv	71.07
Bukser og knebukser, for herrer eller		- som er deler til kjøretøy	96.03	- av vismut	81.06
gutter	61.03,	(se avsnitt XVII, note 2.1)		- av wolfram	81.01
	62.03	- som er deler til maskiner	96.03	- av zirkonium	81.09
Buljong	21.04	(se avsnitt XVI, note 1.o)		- endeløse, av metalltråd eller metall-	
Bulldosere	84.29	- andre	96.03	strimler (se avsnitt XVI, note 1.ij)	a.XV
Bulldoserblad	84.31	Børsteskaft av tre	44.17	Båndpussemaskiner	84.67
Bunnplater og klober til ur	91.14	Bøtter:		Båndslagblad	82.02
Busker	06.02	- av plast	39.24	Båter	k.89
Busser	87.02	- av tre	44.16	Båtpropeller	84.87
Bust av svin	05.02	Bøyler med kneplås, til håndvesker	83.08		
Butadien	27.11	Bøyler med lås, til håndvesker, kof-			
Butadiengummi	40.02	ferter o.l.	83.01		
Butan, flytende	27.11	Bånd:			
Butan, flytende, til fyrtøy	36.06	- av aluminium	76.06	Camembert	04.06
(se kapittel 36, note 2.b)		- av antimon	81.10	Campingartikler av tekstilmateriale	63.06
Butandiol (1-4 butandiol)	29.05	- av beryllium	81.12	Campingstoler og -benker	94.01
Butanol (butylalkohol)	29.05	- av bly	78.04	Campingsutstyr, se kapittel 95, note 1.u	
Butanon (metyletylketon)	29.14	- av bløtgummi	40.08	Campingvogner	87.16
Butansyre	29.15	- av bronse	74.09	Cannelloni	19.02
Buten (butylen)	29.01	- av chenille, vevde	58.06	Capsicum, krydder av	09.04
Butikkvekter	84.23	- elektrisk isolerte	85.44	Carbon black	28.03
Butylacetat	29.15	- flettede, av jern eller stål	73.12	Cashewnøtter, friske eller tørkede	08.01
Butylalkohol	29.05	- av fløyel, vevde	58.06	CD-plater (plater for laseravlesnings-	
Butylgummi, se gummi, syntetisk	40.02	- med frynser	58.08	systemer)	85.23
Bygg	10.03	(se kapittel 58, note 5.c)		CD-spillere	85.19
Byggesett til hobbybruk	95.03	- av gallium	81.12	Celleglass i blokker, plater o.l.	70.16
Byggevarer av plast	39.25	- av germanium	81.12	Celleplater av tre	44.18
Byggryn	11.04	- av gull	71.08	Cellulose i ubearbeidd form	39.12
Bygninger, prefabrikkerte	94.06	- av gull plettet med platina eller		Celluloseacetat	39.12
Bygningsartikler av sink	79.07	platinametall	71.12	Cellulosederivater	39.20
Bygningskonstruksjoner:		- av gummi	40.01	Celluloseetere	39.12
- av aluminium	76.10			Cellulosenitrat	39.12
- av jern og stål	73.08		40.05,	Cellulosesement, varer av	68.11
Bygningsmateriell av gips	68.09		40.08	Cellulosevatt	48.03
Bygningsornamenter, keramiske	69.05	- av hafnium	81.12	Cellulosevatt, impregnert, overtrukket	

## C



eller bestrøket med:		Dekk, pneumatisk, av gummi:		- fersk eller kjølt	03.02
- pusse- eller polérmidler	34.05	- brukte eller regummierte	40.12	- fryst	03.03
- med såpe eller rengjøringsmiddel	34.01	- nye	40.11	- tørket, saltet eller røykt	03.05
(se kapittel 48, note 1.d)		Dekketøy	63.02	Donkrafte	84.25
Cembaloer	92.01	Dekketøy, brukt	63.09	Doseringsvekter	84.23
Cembalodeler samt tilbehør	92.09	Dekorasjonsartikler:		Drakter	61.04,
Ceriumforbindelser	28.46	- keramiske	69.14		62.04
Cermet	28.44,	- av edelt metall (se kp.71, note 10)	71.14	Drank	23.03
	81.13	- av glass	70.13	Dregger	73.16
Cerutter	24.02	- av plast	39.26	Dreiebenker for metall	84.58
Chainette-garn	56.06	- av tre	44.20	Dreieskiver for jernbaner eller spor-	
Chamottejord	25.08	Dekstrin	35.05	veger (se kapittel 86, note 3.a)	86.08
Chenillebånd	58.06	Dekstrinlim	35.05	Dreieverktøy	82.07
Chenillegarn	56.06	Delehoder til verktøymaskiner	84.66,	Dresiner	86.04
Chenillevevnader	58.01		84.86	Dresser	61.03,
Chicle, naturlig	40.01	Delfiner, levende	01.06		62.03
Chiolitt, naturlig	25.30	Demonstrasjonsapparater, -modeller		Drikkebegre av plast	39.24
Cholin og dets salter	29.23	og -instrumenter	90.23	Drikkevareautomater	84.76
Chucker, magnetiske	85.05	Densimetre	90.25	Drikkevann	22.01
Cisterner av plast, over 300 liter	39.25	Dentalinstrumenter	90.18	Drivaksler	84.83
Citrus, se Sitrus		Dentalvoks	34.07	Drivreimer:	
Civet	05.10	Desinfeksjonsmidler	38.08	- av gummi	40.10
Clutcher og deler dertil, til kjøretøyer	87.08	Destillasjonsprodukter av mineralsk		- av lær eller kunstlær	42.05
Collager (materialbilder)	97.01	tjære	27.07	- av plast	39.26
Compact discs	85.23	Destillater, vandige, av flyktige vege-		- av tekstilmateriale	59.10
Containere	86.09	tabilske oljer	33.01	Drops	17.04,
Corn flakes	19.04	Destilleringsapparater	84.19		21.06
Courgettes	07.09	Detektorapparater, ultralyd	90.14	Druemost	22.04
Couscous	19.02	Detonatorer (se kapittel 93, note 1.a)	36.03	Druer, friske eller tørkede	08.06
Coyoteskinn (prærieulv)	43.02	Diagnostikkapparater, registrerende	90.18	Druesaft (herunder druemost), ugjæret	20.09
Crowncorks	83.09	Diamantborekrone	82.07	Druevin	22.04
Cut backs	27.15	Diamanter	71.02	Dubleringsmaskiner	84.45
Cyanamid (se kapittel 28, note 2.e)	28.53	Diatomejord	25.12	Duer, levende	01.06
Cyanater	28.38	Diatomejord, varer av	69.01	Dueslag av plast	39.25
Cyanhalogenider	28.53	Diazoforbindelser	29.27	Duk:	
(se kapittel 28, note 2.e)		Diazoniumsalter, blandinger av sta-		- av celluloseacetat	39.20,
Cyanider	28.37	biliserte (se kapittel 32, note 2)	32.04		39.21
Cyanitt	25.08	Dibutylortoftalater	29.17	- av cellulosefibrer	48.03,
Cymbaler	92.06	Dicyandiamid	29.26		48.11
Cymol (cymen), rå	38.05	Dieselektriske lokomotiver	86.02	- av cellulosenitrat	39.21
		Dieselmotorer	84.08	- av gummi	40.01
		Dieselolje	27.10		-
		Dietanolamin og dets salter	29.22		40.05,
		Dietylaminotanolin	29.22		40.08
		Dietylenglykol	29.09	- av jern eller ståltråd	73.14
		Dietyleter	29.09	- av kobbertråd, også endeløs	74.19
		Difenylamin og dets derivater	29.21	- av plast	39.20,
		Diffraksjonsapparater	90.12		39.21
		Diffusører for ekstraksjon av sukker-		- av skumgummi	40.08
		saft (se kapittel 84, note 2.c)	84.38	Dukkehatt (se kapittel 65, note 1.c)	95.03
		Difosforpentoksid	28.09	Dukkeklær	95.03
		Digler, ildfaste	69.03	Dukker	95.03
		Diklormetan	29.03	Dukkevogner	95.03
		Dikromater	28.41	Dumpere	87.04
		Dikteringsmaskiner	85.19	Dun	67.01
		Dikteringsmaskiner, deler til	85.22	Dunker av tre	44.15
		Dimetyltetrafal	29.17	Duplikatorer	84.72
		Dinasjord	25.08	Duplikatordeler og tilbehør	84.73
		Dinatriumkarbonat (soda)	28.36	Durian, friske	08.10
		Dinatriumtetraborat (renset boraks)	28.40	Durra til børstebindarbeid	14.03
		Dioder	85.41	Durumhvete (hard hvete)	10.01
		Dioktylortoftalater	29.17	Dusjkar, av plast	39.22
		Dipenten, rå	38.05	Dusker	58.08
		Dippelolje (se kapittel 38, note 3.b)	38.24	DVD - film	85.23
		Dispersjonsfargestoffer	32.04	Dykkerdrakter	61.13
		Dissolvingmasse (tremasse)	47.02	Dykkerstøvler	64.05
		Ditionitter	28.31	Dynamolykter, bærbare	85.13
		Dokumentmapper	42.02	Dyner	94.04
		Dokumentskrin	83.03	Dyr, døde	05.11
		Dolomitt	25.18	Dyr, levende	k. 01
		Donaulaks:			

## D

Dyreför	23.08,	Elektromotorer	85.01	Eterperoksider og derivater derav	29.09
	23.09	Elektroniske mikrobyggeelementer	85.43	Etiketter av papir eller papp	48.21
Dyrehår	51.02,	Elektronrør	85.40	Etiketter av tekstil	58.07
	51.05	Elektrotaljer med wiretrommel	84.25	Etiketteringsmaskiner	84.22
Dyrehår til parykkmakerarbid	67.03	Elementer, galvaniske	85.06	Etterbehandlingsmaskiner for papir og papp	84.39
Dyser:		Elevatorer	84.28	Etuiet av tre	44.20
- ildfaste	69.03	Elfenbein	05.07	Etylacetat	29.15
- til tekstilmaskiner	84.48	Elghuder og -skinn, rå	41.03	Etylalkohol	22.07,
- for metall	82.07	Eltemaskiner	84.79		22.08
Dørbeslag av uedelt metall	83.02	Emaljer, smeltbare	32.07	Etylamin	29.21
Dører og dørkammer:		Emballasje:		Etylbenzen	29.02
- av aluminium	76.10	- av papir eller papp	48.19	Etylen	27.11,
- av jern eller stål	73.08	- av papirmasse, for egg	48.23		29.01
- av kobber	74.19	- sekker og poser av tekstil	63.05	Etylenglykol	29.05
- for pengeskap mv.	83.03	- av tre	44.15	Etylvannillin	29.12
- av plast	39.25	- av plast	39.23		
- av tre	44.18	Embryo	05.11		
Dørknotter av plast	39.25	Emner:		<b>F</b>	
Dørlukker, automatiske	83.02	- til barberblad	82.12	Fabrikkskip	89.02
Dørterskler:		- til brillerglass, korrigerende	70.15	Fagbøker	49.01
- av plast	39.25	- av legeret stål	72.24	Fakler (se kapittel 36, note 2.c)	36.06
- av tre	44.18	- til pipehoder, grovt tildannede	96.14	Faktis fremstilt av oljer (se kapittel 40, note 1)	40.02
		- av rustfritt stål, råsmidde	72.18	Fallskjermer og deler dertil	88.04
		- av tre	44.04	Fargeblyanter	96.09
		Emulgeringsmaskiner	84.79	Fargebøker for barn	49.03
		Emulsjoner, lysømfintlige	37.07	Fargebånd til skrivemaskiner o.l.	96.12
		Ender, levende	01.05	Fargeekstrakter, vegetabiliske eller animalske	32.03
		Engangs-serviser, av papir	48.23	Fargemaskiner for tekstiler	84.51
		Engangs-tennere	96.13	Farger:	
		Engober	32.07	- til hobbybruk	32.13
		Enzymer	35.07	- til kunstmaling o.l.	32.13
		Epinefrin	29.37	- i skrin eller sett	32.13
		Epingle	58.01	Fargeråstoffer, vegetabiliske	14.05
		Epler:		Fargestifter	96.09
		- friske	08.08	Fargestoffekstrakter	k. 32
		- tørkede	08.13	Fargestoffer:	
		Eplesaft, ugjæret	20.09	- animalske	32.03
		Eplevin (sider)	22.06	- til keramikk- og glassindustri	32.07
		Epoksider og derivater derav	20.10	- i form eller pakning for detaljvalg	32.12
		Epoksyalkoholer og derivater derav	29.10	- syntetiske	32.04
		Epoksyetere og derivater derav	29.10	- vegetabiliske	32.03
		Epoksyfenoler og derivater derav	29.10	- andre	32.06
		Epoksyharpikser	39.07	Fargeekstrakter	32.03
		Epsomitt	25.30	Farin	17.01
		Ergometrin	29.39	Farmasøytisk avfall	30.06
		Ergotamin	29.39	Farmasøytiske artikler av gummi	40.14
		Erter:		Farmasøytiske preparater	k. 30
		- friske eller kjølte	07.08	Fartøyer	k. 89
		- tilberedte eller konserverte, ikke fryste	20.05	Fartøymotorer	84.07,
		- tørkede, avskallede, splittede	07.13		84.08
		Esker:		Fasaner, levende	01.06
		- av aluminium	76.12	Fastnøkler	82.04
		- av jern eller stål	73.10	Fat:	
		- av papir eller papp	48.19	- av aluminium	76.12
		- av papir med innhold av brevpapir, konvolutter m.v.	48.17	- av jern eller stål	73.10
		- av plast	39.23	- av papir eller papp	48.23
		- med førstehjelpsutstyr	30.06	- av plast	39.24
		- sammenleggbare, av papir eller papp	48.19	- av tre	44.16
		- av tre	44.15,		
			44.20	Febertermometre	90.25
		Esler, levende	01.01	Feiebiler	87.05
		Esparsett (fôrprodukt)	12.14	Fektevåpen	k. 95
		Essenser av brente sikorirøtter og kaffeerstatninger	21.01	Felgbånd av gummi	40.12
		Esterharpikser	38.06	Felger til jernbane- og sporvegs-	
		Eteralkoholer og derivater derav	29.09	materiell (se kap. 86, note 2.a)	86.07
		Eteralkoholfenoler og derivater derav	29.09	Feltesser	82.05
		Etere og derivater derav	29.09	Feltspat	25.29
		Eterfenoler	29.09	Fenazon (antipyryn) og dets derivater	29.33

## E

## F

Fendere, også oppblåsbare	40.16	- av andre vegetabiliske tekstilfibre,	Fjernskriverapparater	85.17	
Fennikel (se kap. 7, note 2)	09.09	opprevne	53.05	Fjernsynskameraer	85.25
Fenol	29.07	Film, sensitiv for lys etc.	k. 37	Fjernsynsmottakere	85.28
Fenolalkoholer	29.07	Filmfremvisere	90.07	Fjernsynssendere	85.25
Fenolalkoholderivater	29.08	Filmopptakere	90.07	Fjær	05.05, 67.01
Fenolderivater	29.08	Filt	56.02	Fjærblad av jern eller stål	73.20
Fenolharpikser	39.09	Filt til teknisk bruk	59.11	Fjærer:	
Fenolediksyre	29.16	Filt i forbindelse med gummi	k. 40	- av jern eller stål	73.20
Fenylendiamin og salter av	29.21	(se avsnitt XI, note 1.ij)		- av kobber	74.19
Fenylglykolsyre (mandelsyre)	29.18	Filter til kaffetraktere	48.23	- til ur	91.14
Ferdighus, se prefabrikerte bygninger	94.06	Filterduk til oljepressing	59.11	Fjærfe, levende	01.05
Ferdigvarer av nettstoffer	56.08	(se avsnitt XI, note 1.b)		Fjærfe, slaktet	02.07
Ferger	89.01	Filterposer til renseanlegg	59.11	Fjærharver	84.32
Ferrocerium	36.06	Filtfremstillings- og etterbehandlings-		Fjærkoster	96.03
Ferrolegeringer	72.02	maskiner og -apparater	84.49	Flagg (se kapittel 95, note 1.f)	k. 63
Ferrokrom	72.02	Filtpapir og -papp	48.05	Flak:	
Ferromangan	72.02	Filtpenner	96.08	- av aluminium	76.03
Ferrumolybden	72.02	Filteringsapparater for væsker eller		- av beryllium	81.12
Ferronikkel	72.02	gasser	84.21	- av bly	78.04
Ferrosilicokrom	72.02	Filtrebløkker av papirmasse	48.12	- av kobber	74.06
Ferrosilicomangan	72.02	Filterpapir og -papp	48.05,	- av molybden	81.02
Ferrosilisium	72.02		48.23	- av nikkel	75.04
Ferrotitan	72.02	Filterplater av papirmasse	48.12	- av sink	79.03
Ferrovandin	72.02	Filtvevnader til teknisk bruk	59.11	- av tantal	81.03
Ferrowolfram	72.02	Finér	44.08	- av tinn	80.07
Ferskener:		Finerte plater	44.12	- av wolfram	81.01
- friske	08.09	Fioliner	92.02	Flakonger, av glass	70.10
- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.08	Fisk:		Flanderntapisserier	58.05
Ferskenkjerner	12.12	- til akvariebruk	03.01	Flaskekapsler av uedelt metall	83.09
Fetaost	04.06	- levende	03.01	Flaskepropper av kork	45.03
Fett:		- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	Flasker av glass	70.10
- av fisk eller sjøpattedyr, også raf-		- fryst	03.03	Flasker av plast	39.23
finert	15.04	- fileter	03.04	Flatbrød	19.05
- av fjærfe (ikke utsmeltet)	02.09	- tørket, saltet, i saltlake eller røykt	03.05	Flatstrikkemaskiner	84.47
- av fjærfe, utsmeltet, også utpresset	15.01	- utjenlig til menneskeføde	05.11	Flenser, se rørdeler	
- av melk	04.05	- tilberedt eller konservert	16.04	Flerveismaskiner bestående av to eller	
- av storfe, sauer og geiter	15.02	Fiskeavfall	05.11	flere maskineringsenheter	84.59
- av svin	02.09,	Fiskeboller	16.04	Flesk:	
	15.01	Fiskeekstrakt	16.03	- ferskt, kjølt, fryst	02.03
- spise-, tilberedt	15.17	Fiskefartøyer	89.02	- saltet, tørket eller røykt	02.10
Fettalkoholer, industrielle	38.23	Fiskefileter	03.04	- tilberedt eller konservert	16.02
Fettlever	02.07	Fiskefiletmaskiner	84.38	Flettematerialer, varer av	k.46
Fettstoffer, animalske og vegetabiliske	k. 15	Fiskefiletmaskiner	84.38	Flettematerialer, vegetabiliske	14.01
Fettsyrer	38.23,	Fiskegarnsbøyer	89.07	Fletninger:	
	29.16	Fiskegarnsflær, av plast	39.26	- av tekstilmateriale	58.08
Fiberbunter, optiske	90.01	Fiskehoder, tørkede, til menneskeføde	03.05	- av kunstige strå	k.46
Fiberduk (non-wovens)	56.03	- utjenelige til menneskeføde	05.11	(se avsnitt XI, note 1.g)	
Fiberkabel:		Fiskehåver	95.07	- som metervare	58.08
- kunstig	55.02	Fiskeindustrimaskiner	84.38	- av plast monofilamenter	k.46
- syntetisk	55.01	Fiskekaker	16.04	(se avsnitt XI, note 1.g)	
- optisk	85.44,	Fiskekniver	82.15	- av plaststrimler	k.46
	90.01	Fiskekroker	95.07	(se avsnitt XI, note 1.g)	
Fiberplater	44.11	Fiskelever:		- av glass	68.08
Fiberspisspinner	96.08	- fersk, kjølt	03.02	- av gips	68.09
Fikener, friske eller tørkede	08.04	- fryst	03.03	- av glass	70.16
Filer	82.03	- tørket, saltet, i saltlake eller røykt	03.05	- av keramisk materiale	69.01, 69.02, 69.07, 69.08
Fileter av fisk	03.04	Fiskelevermel	23.01	- av kork, presset	45.04
Filetmaskiner	84.38	Fiskelim	35.03	- av sement, betong eller kunstig stein	68.10
Filler:		Fiskemel	23.01	- av vegetabiliske fibrer etc. agglome-	
- nye og brukte	63.10	Fiskenett	56.08	rert med gips, sement e.l.	68.08
- av bomull, opprevne	52.02	Fiskeoljer	15.04,	Fluepapir	38.08
- av hamp, opprevne	53.02		15.18	Fluer, spanske	05.10
- av jute og andre tekstilfibrer av bast,		Fiskeprodukter, tilberedte eller			
opprevne	53.03	konserverte	16.04		
- av kunstige tekstilfibrer, opprevne	55.05	Fiskepudding	16.04		
- av lin, opprevne	53.01	Fiskeredskaper (for snørefiske)	95.07		
- av manila, opprevne	53.05	Fiskesneller	95.07		
- av silke, opprevne	50.03	Fiskesnører, monterte	95.07		
- av sisal, opprevne	53.05	(se kapittel 95, note 1.c)			
- av syntetiske tekstilfibrer, opprevne	55.05	Fiskestenger	95.07		
- av ull eller andre dyrehår, opprevne	51.04	Fiskesuppe	21.03		
		Fittings, se rørdeler			

Fluor	28.01	apparater	85.36	Fotogrammetriske instrumenter og apparater	90.15
Fluorider	28.26	Forbrenningsmotorer, stempel-drevne	84.07,	Fotokatoderør	85.40
Fluoroaluminater	28.26		84.08	Fotokjemikalier, se kjemikalier til fotografisk bruk	37.07
Fluorosilikater	28.26	Forbrenningsovner, ikke elektriske	84.17	Fotokopieringsapparater	84.43
Fluorsalter, komplekse	28.26	Forbruksmålere for gasser, væsker og elektrisitet	90.28	Fotosettmaskiner	84.42
Flussmidler for lodding og sveising	38.10	Fordelele	85.11	Fottøy:	
Flusspat	25.29	Forheng av plast	39.24	- av asbest	68.12
Flussyre	28.11	Fôrhøstere	84.33	- brukt	63.09
Fly (se avsnitt XVII, note 4)	88.02	Forklær av lær eller kunsthær (se kapittel 42, note 3)	42.03	- med elektrisk oppvarming (se kapittel 85, note 1.a)	k.64
Flybensin	27.10	Fôrkål	12.14	- med overdel av lær	64.03
Flydeler	88.03	Forladninger til patroner	93.06	- med overdel av tekstilmateriale	64.04
Flygler	92.01	Formaldehyd	29.12	- med yttersåle og overdel av gummi eller plast	64.01,
Flygeldeler og -tilbehør	92.09	Formamid	29.24		64.02
Flymotorer, forbrennings- (stempel-drevne)	84.07	Formemaskiner for mineralske produk-ter i pulver- eller pastaform	84.74	- annet	64.05
Flymotorer (gassturbiner)	84.11	Former av aluminiumsfolie	76.12	- deler til (se kapittel 64, note 2)	64.06
Flyndrefisk:		Forminskelsesapparater, fotografiske	90.08	Frakker, for herrer eller gutter	61.01,
- fersk, kjølt	03.02	Formrammer til metallstøping	84.80		62.01
- fryst	03.03	Fôrpreser	84.33	Frankeringsmaskiner	84.70
Flytebrygger, -bøyer, -merker, -staker m.v.	89.07	Fôrpreser	84.33	Fremdriftsmotorer for skip	84.07,
Flytedokker	89.05	Fôrrøtter	12.14		84.08
Flytekraner	89.05	Forseglingsmaskiner:		Fresemaskiner for metall	84.59
Flytetanker	89.07	- for flasker, bokser, sekker m.v.	84.22	Freseverktøy	82.07
Flytevekter	90.25	- for post	84.72	Friidrettsutstyr og -apparater	95.06
Flytreningsmaskiner, stasjonære	88.05	Forseglingsoblater av mel eller stivelse	19.05	Friksjonskoplinger	84.83,
Fløte i fast form (blokker, pulver)	04.02	Forskaling av tre til betongkonstruksjoner	44.18		85.05
Fløte, sterilisert (frisk)	04.01	Forspinnemaskiner (strekke- og tvinne-)	84.45	Friksjonsmateriale på basis av asbest o.l.	68.13
Fløteerstatning	21.06	Forsterkere til bruk sammen med instrumenter som hører under kapittel 92 (se kapittel 92, note 1.b)	k.85	Frimerkeautomater	84.76
Fløyelsbånd	58.06	- til bruk i musikkanlegg etc.	85.18	Frimerker, gyldige	49.07
Fløyelsvevnader	58.01	Forsterkerør	85.40	- ugyldige (brukte eller ubrukte)	97.04
Flåter, oppblåsbare	89.07	Fôrstofer	k.23	Frisørstoler	94.02
Fnugg av tekstilmaterialer	56.01	Forstørrelsesapparater, fotografiske	90.08	Fritte	32.07
Foldemaskiner for tekstilstoff	84.51	Fortau, rullende	84.28	Frostvæske	38.20
Folier:		Fortykningsmidler, naturlige, vegetabilske	13.02	Frottèvevnader	58.02
- av aluminium	76.07	Fortynningsmidler	38.14	Fruktar:	
- av antimon	81.10	Fortøyningsbøyer	89.07	- tørkede, herunder blandinger	08.13
- av beryllium	81.12	Forvarmere	84.04	- til bruk som såvarer	12.09
- av bly	78.04	Forvridningsfaktormålere	90.30	- i eddik eller eddiksyre	20.01
- av gallium	81.12	Fosfater, naturlige	25.10	- til fremstilling av insekt- eller soppbekjempende midler	12.11
- av germanium	81.12	- andre	28.35	- til fremstilling av parfyme	12.11
- av gull	71.08	Fosfatgjødsl	31.03	- friske, ikke ellers nevnt	08.10
- av hafnium	81.12	Fosfider	28.48	- fryste, også tilsatt sukker eller annet søtningsstoff (også dampkokte eller kokte i vann)	08.11
- av indium	81.12	Fosfinater (hypofosfitter)	28.35	- kandiserte, glasserte eller på annen måte tilberedt med sukker	20.06
- av kadmium	81.07	Fosfonater (fosfitter)	28.35	- konserverte eller tilberedt på annen måte	20.08
- av kobber	74.10	Fosfoaminilipider	29.23	- kunstige	67.02
- av kobolt	81.05	Fosfor	28.04	- mel	11.06
- av krom	81.12	Fosforkobber	28.48	- midlertidig konservert i saltlake etc.	08.12
- av magnesium	81.04	(se kap. 28, note 7 og kap. 74, note 1)		- oljeholdige	12.07
- av mangan	81.11	Fosforsyre-estere og deres salter	29.19	Fruktgele	20.07
- av metall på underlag av tekstilstoff	a. XV	Fosforsyre	28.09	- i form av sjokoladearer (se kapittel 20, note 2)	18.06
- av molybden	81.02	Fosfortrisulfid	28.13	- i form av sukkervarer	17.04
- av nikkel	75.06	Fossilmel, kiselholdig	25.12	(se kapittel 20, note 2)	
- av niob (kolombium)	81.12	Fotballer	95.06	Fruktindustrimaskiner	84.38
- av plast	39.20	Fotoelektriske celler	85.41	Fruktkjerner	12.12
	39.21	Fotoapparater	90.06	Fruktose	17.02
- av platina eller platinametaller	71.10	Fotografier	49.11	Fruktpasta	20.07
- av rhenium	81.12	Fotografiske forstørrelses- og forminskelsesapparater	90.08	- i form av sjokoladearer (se kapittel 20, note 2)	18.06
- av sink	79.05	Fotografisk eller kinematografisk laboratorieutstyr, ikke nevnt eller innbefattet annet sted	90.10	- i form av sukkervarer (se kapittel 20, note 2)	17.04
- av sølv	71.06	Fotografisk papir, papp og tekstilstoff, uekponert	37.03	Fruktpuré	20.07
- av tallium	81.12				
- av tinn	80.07				
- av titan	81.08				
- av vanadium	81.12				
- av vismut	81.06				
- av zirkonium	81.09				
Fôr til hodeplagg	65.07				
Fôrbetefrø	12.09				
Fôrbeter	12.14				
Forbindelsesklemmer til elektriske					

Fruksafter, ugjæret	20.09	Gamma hydroksysmørsyre	29.18	Generatorer for gass	84.05
Fruksaftpresser	84.35	Garasjeporter av tre	44.18	Generatorgass	27.05
Fruktskall, tilberedt med sukker	20.06	Garderobekofferter	42.02	Genever	22.08
Frukttilberedningsmaskiner	84.38	Gardiner	39.24,	Gensere, av trikotasje	61.10
Frysebokser og fryseskap	84.18		63.03	Geodetiske instrumenter og	
Frysedisker	84.18	Garderobeskap	94.03	-apparater	90.15
Fryseutstyr	84.18	Garn:		Germanium og varer drav	81.12
Frø:		- av asbest	68.12	Germaniumoksider	28.25
- til bruk som såvrer	12.09	- av bomull	52.05	Gesimser, keramiske	69.05
- betefrø	12.09		-	Gevirer, ubearbeidde	05.07
- av förplanter	12.09		52.07	Gevirer, bearbeidde, og varer derav	96.01
- til fremstilling av farmasøytiske		- av fine dyrehår	51.08	Geværammunisjon	93.06
preparater	12.11	- fiskegarn (nett)	56.08	Geværdeler	93.05
- til fremstilling av insekt- og sopp-		- av glassfiber	70.19	Geværer:	
bekjempende midler	12.11	- av hamp	53.08	- hagl-, harpun-, lineuskytnings-	
- av frukttrær	12.09	- av jute	53.07	og salong-	93.03
- til fremstilling av parfyme	12.11	- av kardet ull	51.06	- for luft, gass eller fjærmekanisme	93.04
- av grønnpörplanter	12.09	- av kjemmet ull	51.07	- riflede, glattborede	93.03
- av grønnsaker	12.09	- av kokosfibrer	53.08	Geværkolber	93.05
- harde, til utskjering	96.02	- av kunstige filamenter	54.03,	Gin	22.08
- oljeholdige	12.07		54.06	Ginsengrot	12.11
- av pryplanter	12.09	- av kunstige stapelfiber	55.10,	Gips, kalsinert	25.20
- av rotvekster	12.09		55.11	Gips, til tannlegebruk	34.07
- av skogstrær	12.09	- av lin	53.06	Gipsstein	25.20
Frøensemaskiner	84.37	- metallisert, også omspunnet	56.05	Gipsvarer	68.09
Ftalsyreanhydrid	29.17	- papir	53.08	Gir, faste og regulerbare	84.83
Fugleegg	04.07,	- silke	50.04	Girkasser til motorkjøretøyer	87.08
	04.08	- av syntetiske filamenter	54.02,	Gitarer	92.02,
Fugleskinn med fjær og dun	05.05,		54.06		92.07
	67.01	- av syntetiske stapelfiber	55.09,	Gitter:	
Fulminater	28.38		55.11	- av jern- eller ståltråd	73.14
Fulminsyre (se kapittel 28, note 2.a)	28.11	- av tagl og andre gove dyrehår	51.10	- av kobberlegeringer	74.19
Furfuraldehyd (furfan, furfanol)	29.32	- av tekstilfibrer med metalltråd	56.06	- av kobbertråd	74.19
Furufrø	12.09	- av vegetabiliske tekstilfibrer	53.08	Gitterrier av jern eller stål	73.08
Furunålsolje	33.01	- omspunnet	56.06	Gjengehoder, selvåpnende, til verktøy-	84.66,
Fuselolje (se kapittel 38, note 3.b)	38.24	Garnflær av plast	39.26	maskiner	84.86
Fyllemaskiner	84.22	Gartnerkniver	82.11	Gjengemaskiner for metall	84.59
Fyllepenner og deler dertil	96.08	Garverimaskiner	84.53	Gjengevalsemaskiner	84.63
Fyllester til fottøy	39.26	Garveråstoffer, vegetabiliske	14.04	Gjengeverktøy	82.05,
Fyllingsmidler	32.14	Garvestoffekstrakter, vegetabiliske	32.01		82.07
Fyrganger	84.02	Garvestoffer, syntetiske	32.02	Gjennomstrømningsmålere	90.26
Fyringsparafin	27.10	Gas til medisinsk eller kirurgisk bruk	30.05	Gjerder, av plast	39.25
Fyrrister, mekaniske	84.16	Gassanalyseapparater	90.27	Gjerdetråd av jern eller stål	73.13
Fyrskip	89.05	Gassapparater, ikke-elektriske, av jern		Gjess, levende	01.05
Fyrstikker	36.05	eller stål	73.21	Gjær, aktiv eller inaktiv	21.02
Fyrtøy og deler dertil	96.13	Gassgeneratorer	84.05	Gjærseparatorer	84.21
Fyrtøybrensel	36.06	Gassglødenett	59.08	Gjær som legemiddel (se kapittel 21,	30.03,
Fyrverkeri	36.04	Gasskompressorer	84.14	note 1.f)	30.04
Førerhus til motorkjøretøyer	87.07	Gasskondensater, naturlige	27.09	Gjødsel	31.01
Førstedagsbrev	97.04	Gassmasker	90.20	Gjødsel i form av tablett e.l.	31.05
Førstehjelpsutstyr i esker og vesker	30.06	Gassmålere	90.28	Gjødselspredere	84.32
		Gassolje	27.10	Glass og varer derav	k.70
		Gasspistoler	93.04	Glass:	
		Gassrenseapparater	84.21	- i blyinnfatning	70.16
		Gass-skjæreapparater og -maskiner	84.68	- laminert	70.07
		Gass-sveisemaskiner og -apparater	84.79	- til farmasøytisk eller hygienisk bruk	70.17
		Gasstankskip	89.01	- som pulver, granulater, flak	32.07
		Gassturbiner	84.11	Glassbearbeidingsmaskiner	84.64,
		Gatestein	68.01		84.75
		Geitehuder og -skinn, rå	41.03	Glassbeholdere til termosflasker	70.20
		Geiter, levende	01.04	Glassbiter til mosaikkarbeid	70.16
		Geiteskinn fra Mongolia, Tibet og		Glassfibrer og varer derav	70.19
		Yemen	k.43	(se avsnitt XI, note 1.r)	
		Geitost	04.06	Glassfremstillingsmaskiner	84.75
		Gelatin og gelatinderivater	35.03	Glasskuler, hule	70.15
		Gelatin, uherdet, ubearbeidd	96.02	Glassmasse	70.01
		Gelatinprodukter, grafiske	k.49	Glasskår	70.01
		Gelesopp, tørket	07.12	Glassterninger til mosaikkarbeider	70.16
		Gelpreparater til medisinsk bruk	30.06	Glassull (se kapittel 70, note 4)	70.19
		Generatoraggregater, elektriske	85.01	Glassvarer til:	
		Generatorer, elektriske	85.01	- belysningsartikler og signalutstyr	70.14

- laboratoriebruk	70.17	Granater	93.06	Gummimyknere	38.12
- teknisk bruk (se kapittel 84, note 1.c)	70.19, 70.20	Granfrø	12.09	Gummioppløsninger	40.05
Glassøyne (se kapittel 70, note 1.d)	70.18, 90.21	Granitt	25.16	Gummipulver	40.04
Glasøyne til dukker (se kapittel 95, note 1.ij)	70.18	Grapefrukt	08.05	Gummiregenerat	40.03
Glasurer, smeltbare	32.07	Grapefruktsaft	20.09	Gummistøvler	64.01
Glidefly	88.01	Gras til fôr	12.14	Gummivarer:	
Glidelagre	84.83	Gras til pryd (også preparert)	06.04	- av hardgummi	40.17
Glidelåser og deler dertil	96.07	Gravemaskiner	84.29	- av vulkanisert bløtgummi	40.06
Glimmer:		Gravlaks	16.04	- av vulkanisert bløtgummi	40.07
- ubearbeidd	25.25	Gravtrykkemaskiner	84.43		-
- bearbeidd mv.	68.14	Greaseproofpapir og -papp	48.06	Gurkemeie (kurkuma)	09.10
Glober, trykte	49.05	Greiner	06.04	Guttaperka, naturlig	40.01
Glukonsyre og dens salter og estere	29.18	Greip	82.01	(se kapittel 40, note 1)	
Glukose	17.02	Gressklippere	84.33	Gymnastikkapparater og -utstyr	95.06
(se kapittel 17, note 1.b)		Gresstrimmere sammenbygd med motor	84.67		
Glutaminsur natrium (mononatrium-glutaminat)	29.22	Grevlinghår	05.02		
Glutaminsyre og sens salter	29.22	Griller av jern eller stål	73.21		
Gluten av hvete	11.09	Griller, elektriske	85.16		
Glykoprotein hormoner	29.37	Grunnstoffer, kjemiske	k.28	Hafnium og varer derav	81.12
Glykosider og derivater derav	29.38	Grus	25.17	Hagebruksmaskiner	84.32, 84.36
Glyserol (glyserin)	29.05	Gryn:			
Glyserollut	15.20	- av hvete	11.03	Hagebønner, tørkede, avskallede, også skrelte eller splittede	07.13
Glyserolvann	15.20	- av havre	11.03	Hagejordbær, frisk	08.10
Glødelamper	85.39	- av mais	11.03	Hagemelde (hagespinat):	
Glødeskall fra jern- og stålfremstilling	26.19	- av ris	11.03	- frisk eller kjølt	07.09
Glødeplugg til forbrenningsmotorer	85.11	Gryteskrubber av jern eller stål	73.23	- fryst (også dampkokt eller kokt i vann)	07.10
Gnocchi	19.02	Grønnsaker:		Hagestoler og -benker	94.01
Gobeliner	58.05	- i eddik eller eddiksyre	20.01	Hageparasoller	66.01
Godsvogner for jernbaner eller sporveger	86.06	- friske eller kjølte	07.01	Hagl til patroner	93.06
Golfkøller og annet golfutstyr	95.06	- fryste (også dampkokte eller kokt i vann)	07.10	Haglgevær	93.03
Golvbelegg:		- midlertidig konserverte	07.11	Haglpatroner	93.06
- av bløtgummi	40.16	- tilberedte eller konserverte på annen måte	20.02	Haiolje	15.04
- av plast	39.18		-	Hakereimer	65.07
- av tekstilbunn med beleg	59.04	- tørkede	07.12	Hakker:	
- med underlag av papir eller papp	48.11	Grønnsaksfrø	12.09	- for hånd	82.01
Golvbeleggsfremstillingsmaskiner	84.51	Grønnsaksindustri maskiner	84.38	- (landbruksmaskiner)	84.32
Golvbonemaskiner	85.09	Grønnsakssaft, ugjæret	20.09	Halm	12.13
Golvfeieapparater, uten motor	96.03	Grønnsakssuppe	21.03	Halmpapir og halmpapp	48.07
Golvfliser:		Grønnsakstilberedningsmaskiner	84.38	Halmpresser	84.33
- keramiske	69.07, 69.08	Grønnsåpe	34.01	Halogenderivater av hydrokarboner	29.03
- av plast	39.18	Guavas	08.04	Halogenforbindelser av ikke-metaller	28.12
Golvkluter	63.07	Guayule-gummi, naturlig	40.01	Halogenider	28.12
Golvlamper	94.05	Gull, ubearbeidd, som halvfabrikater eller i pulverform	71.08	Halsbånd av lær	42.01
Golvmatter:		Gullslagerhinner, varer av	42.06	Halskjeder (se kapittel 71, note 9.a)	71.13, 71.17
- av gummi	40.16	Gullsmedarbeider	71.14	Halstørklær	61.17, 62.14
- av tekstilmateriale	57.01	(se kapittel 71, note 10)		Halvkoks	27.04
	57.03	Gulrotfrø	12.09	Halvlederkomponenter	85.41
Golvpolérmidler	34.05	Gulrøtter:		Hammere	82.05
Golvspeil (se kapittel 94, note 1.b)	70.09	- friske eller kjølte	07.06	Hamp	53.02
Golvtepper og annet golvbelegg av tekstilmateriale	k.57	- fryste (også dampkokte eller kokte i vann)	07.10	Hamremaskiner for metallbearbeiding	84.62
Gongonger, ikke-elektriske	83.06	Gummi, naturlig (kautsjuk)	40.01	Handelskataloger	49.11
Gorgonzola	04.06	Gummi, syntetisk	40.02	Hanskefôr av pelsskinn	43.03
Grafiske produkter av gelatin (se kapittel 35, note 1.f)	k.49	Gummi arabicum	13.01	Hansker:	
Graffitt:		Gummiartikler, hygieniske eller medisinske	40.14	- av gummi	40.15
- kolloidal	38.01	Gummibearbeidingsmaskiner	84.77	- av kunstig pelsskinn (se kapittel 43, note 5)	43.04
- kunstig	38.01	Gummiderivater, kjemiske	39.19	- av lær, kunstlær	42.03
- naturlig	25.04	Gummidispersjoner	40.05	- av pelsskinn (se kapittel 43, noe 2.c)	42.03, 43.03
- varer av	68.15	Gummier, naturlige (vulkaniserte)	13.01	- av plast	39.26
Graffittpreparater	38.01	Gummi harpikser	13.01	- av tekstilstoff	62.16
Grammofonautomater (jukebokser)	85.19	Gummiindustri maskiner, ikke ellers nevnt	84.77	- av trikotasje	61.16
Grammofonplater	85.23	Gummiklipp	40.04	Hardgummi, varer av	40.17
Granat, naturlig	25.13	Gummilatem, naturlig	40.01	Hareskinn	43.01, 43.02
				Harmonier (instrumenter)	92.05

## H

Harpeapparater og -maskiner for jord, stein, malm etc.	84.74	Hjullastere	84.29	- av jern eller stål	73.23
Harper	92.02	Hodebånd	61.17,	- av keramikk	69.12
Harpeskjell	03.07	Hodekål, frisk eller kjølt	62.17	- av kobber	74.18
Harpikser, naturlige	13.01	Hodeplagg:	07.04	- av nikkel	75.08
Harpiksoljer, lete og tunge	38.06	- av asbest	68.12	- av papir	48.18
Harpikssement	32.14	- brukte	63.09	- av plast	39.24
Harpikssyrer og derivater derav	38.06	- av filt	65.05	- av porselen	69.11
Harver	84.32	- flettede eller fremstilt av fletninger	65.04	- av tre	44.19
Hassel nøtter	08.02	- av pelsskinn	k.65	Husholdningsavfall, se note 4, kap. 38	38.25
Hassel nøttkjerner	08.02	(se kapittel 43, note 2.e)		Husholdningsredskaper, mekaniske	82.10
Hastighetsmålere	90.29	- av trikotasje	65.05	Husholdningsvekter	84.23
Hatteemner	65.01,	- andre	65.06	Husker	95.08
	65.02	Hodeputer, luft- (se kapittel 94, note 1.a)	k.39,4	Hvalbarder	05.07
Hattefôr	65.07		0,63	Hvaler, levende	01.06
Hatteformer	84.49	Hodesalat, frisk eller kjølt	07.05	Hvalkjøttekstrakt	16.03
Hattefremstillingsmaskiner	84.49	Hofteholdere	62.12	Hvalolje	15.04,
Hatter, se hodeplagg		Hoggeredskaper	82.01		15.18
Hattetrekk	65.07	Hoggeredskaper for slaktere	82.14	Hvalrav	15.21
Havre	10.04	Holdere til verktøy	82.05,	Hvalravolje	15.04
Havregryn	11.03		84.66	Hvete og blandinger av hvete og rug	10.01
Havremel	11.02	Homogeniseringsmaskiner	84.79	Hvetegryn	11.03
Havåbor	03.02,	Honningkaker	19.05	Hvetekli	23.02
	03.03	Honning, kunstig	17.02	Hvetemel	11.01
Hefter	49.01	- naturlig	04.09	Hvetestivelse	11.08
Hefter i remser til f.eks. kontorbruk, av uedelt metall	83.05	Hopp ski	95.06	Hvilestoler	94.01
Heftplaster	30.05	Hormoner(se note 8, kapittel 29)	29.37	Hvitkål, frisk eller kjølt	07.04
Heiser	84.28	Hormonpreparater	30.03,	Hvitløk:	
Heisverk	84.25		30.04	- frisk eller kjølt	07.03
Hekkaggregater for båter	84.79	Horn:		- tørket, hel, oppdelt, knust eller pulverisert	07.12
Hekksakser	82.01	- ubearbeidd	05.07	Hydantoin og dets derivater	29.33
- sammenbygd med elektrisk motor	84.67	- varer av	96.01	Hydrazin og dets uorganiske salter	28.25
Heklenåler	73.19	Hornkjegler	05.06	Hydrazinderivater, organiske	29.28
Heksametylentetramin til brensel (se kapittel 36, note 2.a)	36.06	Hornlim	35.03	Hydrider	28.50
Hekter	83.08	Hover	05.07	Hydrogen	28.04
Hektografduplikatorer	84.72	Huder, rå	41.01	Hydrogencyanid	28.11
Hektografduplikatordeler og tilbehør	84.73		-	(se kapittel 28, note 2.a)	
Helikoptre	88.02	- forgarvede	41.03	Hydrogenfluorid	28.11
Heller:		Hudkrem	41.04	Hydrogenklorid (saltsyre)	28.06
- av betong, sement eller kunstig stein	68.10	- til farmasøytisk bruk	30.04	Hydrogenperoksid	28.47
- av glass	70.16	Hudlim	35.03	Hydrografiske instrumenter og apparater	90.15
- av stein	68.01	Hudolje	30.04,	Hydrokarboner	27.11,
Hemiacetalder og derivater derav	29.11		33.04		29.01,
Hengeglidere	88.01	Hudpleiepreparater	33.04		29.02
Hengelåser	83.01	Hudpulver	35.04	Hydrokinon (kinol)	29.07
Hengsler	83.02	Huggertes	93.07	Hydrokortison	29.37
Heparin og dets salter (se kapittel 39, note 2.d)	30.01	Huljern	82.05	Hydroksider av barium, strontium eller magnesium	28.16
Hermetikkemballasje av aluminium	76.12	Hullpiper	82.03	Hydroksylklorider	28.27
Hespemaskiner	84.45	Hullsleiver	82.15	Hydroksylamin og uorganiske salter derav	28.25
Hestehuder og -skinn, rå	41.01	Hulltenger	82.03	Hydroksylaminderivater, organiske	29.28
Hester, levende	01.01	Hulmål, se kapittel 90, note 1.1		Hydrologiske instrumenter og apparater	90.15
Hetelegemer, elektriske	85.16	Hulstein	69.04	Hydrometre av glass	k.90
Heterocykliske forbindelser	29.32	Humle	12.10	(se kapittel 70, note 1.d)	
	29.34	Humleekstrakt	13.02	Hygieniske artikler av gummi	40.14
Hetvannskjeler	84.02	Humlepulver	12.10	Hygrometre	90.25
HFK med div. tilleggsbetegnelser	29.03	Hummer	03.06,	Hyllekonstruksjoner av plast	39.25
Hinner av kaffe	09.01		16.05	Hypobromitter	28.28
Hirse	10.08	Hundefrakker	42.01	Hypofosfitter	28.35
Hjelpemaskiner for trykkemaskiner	84.43	Hundegrasfrø	12.09	Hypogloritter	28.28
Hjul og hjulsatser til jernbane- og sporvogner	86.07	Hundemat	23.09	Hyse:	
Hjul, deler og tilbehør, til motor- kjøretøyer	87.08	Hus, se prefabrikerte bygninger	96.06	- fersk eller kjølt	03.02
Hjulbandasjer til jernbane- og sporvogner	86.07	Husblas	35.03	- fryst	03.03
Hjuldeler til jernbane- og sporvegs- materiell (se kapittel 86, note 2.a)	86.07	Husholdningsapparater:		- fileter	03.04
		- elektrotermiske	85.16	Hyssing	56.07
		- sammenbygd med elektrisk motor (se kapittel 84, note 1.f)	85.09	Hæler til fottøy	64.06
		Husholdningsartikler:		Høns:	
		- redskap	82.05	- levende	01.05
		- av aluminium	76.15		
		- av glass	70.13		

- kjøtt mv. (ferskt, kjølt, fryst)	02.07	Hårpleieapparater, elektriske	85.16	Isolasjonsglass	70.08
HøNSEegg	04.07,	Hårpleiepreparater	33.05	Isolatorer, elektriske	85.46
	04.08	Hårsikter (se kapittel 67, note 1.f)	k.96	(se kapittel 70, note 1.c)	
Høreapparater	90.21	Hårspenner	96.15	Isoprengummi (IR)	40.02
Hørefrekvensforsterkere	85.18	Hårtørkeapparater, elektriske	85.16	Isopropylalkohol	29.05
Høretelefoner	85.18	Håver	95.07	Isotoper	28.44,
Høveflis/-spon	44.01				28.45
Høvlmaskiner for metall	84.61			Isotopseparatorer	84.01
- for tre mv.	84.65	<b>I</b>		Issalat, frisk eller kjølt	07.05
Høvler	82.05			Isterolje	15.03
Høvellast	44.07	Ildfaste varer, keramiske	69.02,		
Høy	12.14		69.03	<b>J</b>	
Høygafler	82.01	Ildvåpen	93.03		
Høypolymere forbindelser	k.39	Illustrasjoner, trykte	49.11	Jacquardmaskiner	84.48
Høypresser	84.33	(se kapittel 49, note 4)		Jacquardkort	48.23
Høyspentmotorer	85.01	Iminer og deres derivater	29.24	Jakker av tekstilmaterialer:	
Høytrykksrensere	84.24	Immunsera	30.02	- for herrer eller gutter	61.03,
Høytrykksrør av stål	73.04	Indium og varer derav	81.12		62.03
	-	Induktorer	85.04	- for damer eller piker	61.04,
	73.06	Industribensin	27.10		62.04
Høytalere	85.18	Industriidiamanter	71.02	Jakker av lær eller kunstlær	42.03
Høyvendere	84.33	Industriovner:	05.11	Jaktgeværer	93.03
Håndballer	95.06	- elektriske	85.14	Jaktutstyr	95.07
Håndboremaskiner, pneumatiske	84.67	- ikke-elektriske	84.17	Jern og varer derav	k.73
- sammenbygd med motor	84.67	Industritrans	15.04	Jernbanemateriell, rullende, deler til	86.07
Håndhøvler, med motor	84.67	Ingefær	09.10	Jernbanemateriell, stasjonært	86.08
Håndkameraer og deler dertil	90.06	Ingots av jern	72.06	Jernhydroksider	28.21
Håndklefrotté	58.02	Injeksjonssprøyter av glass	k.90	Jernklorid	28.27
Håndkleholdere av plast	39.25	(se kapittel 70, note 1.d)		Jernklumper	72.03
Håndklær:		Innerdører av tre	44.18	Jernmalm	26.01
- av tekstil	63.02	Innerslanger av gummi	40.13	Jernoksider	25.30,
- av papir	48.18	Innfatninger til briller mv.	90.03		28.21
Håndkofferter	42.02	Innhøstingsmaskiner og -apparater	84.33	Jernrør	73.04
Håndredskap:		Innleggssåler	64.06		-
- for hage- jord- og skogsbruk	82.01	Innpakkingsmaskiner	84.22	Jernskrap	73.06
- andre	82.05	Insektbekjempende midler	38.08	Jernsvamp	72.04
Håndsager og blad	82.02	Insektvoks	15.21	Jetbensin (flydrivstoff)	72.03
Håndsikter	96.04	Insignier (se kapittel 71, note 9.a)	71.13	Jetparafin	27.10
Håndskrevne tekster	49.06	Instrumenter:		Jett (gagat) (se kap. 25, note 4 og kap.	27.10
Håndsåld	96.04	- til analyser	90.27	96, note 2.b)	25.30,
Håndtak:		- astronomiske	90.05	Jod	96.02
- til paraplyer og spaserstokker	66.03	- geodetiske	90.15	Jodater	28.01
- av plast	39.25	- geofysiske	90.15	Jodider	28.29
- av tre, til børster eller koster	44.17	- hydrografiske	90.15	Johannesbrød	28.27
- av tre, til verktøy og redskaper	44.17	- hydrologiske	90.15	Jojobaolje	12.12
Håndtørkeapparater, elektriske	85.16	- kirurgiske	90.18	Jordalkalimetaller	15.15
Håndverktøy:		- medisinske	90.18	Jordarter, kiselholdige	28.05
- hydraulisk	84.67	- meteorologiske	90.15	Jordbøringsverktøy	25.12
- pneumatisk	84.67	- for måling, kontroll eller automatisk		Jordbær:	82.07
- sammenbygd med motor	84.67	regulering av gjennomstrømning,		- friske	08.10
- ellers	k.82	nivå, trykk mm.	90.26	- fryste, også dampkokte eller kokte	
Håndvesker	42.02	- til navigasjon	90.14	i vann	08.11
Hår:		- regne, risse-, tegne-	90.17	- midlertidig konserverte	08.12
- til børstebindarbeid	05.02	- til demonstrasjonsformål	90.23	- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.08
- av dyr	51.02,	Insulin og dets salter	29.37	Jordfarger	25.30,
	51.05	Integrerte kretser	85.42		28.21
- av grevling	05.02	Inulin	11.08	Jordfresere	84.32
- av mennesker	05.01,	Invalidevogner	87.13	Jordmetaller, sjeldne	28.05
	67.03	- deler dertil	87.14	Jordnøtter	12.02
- til parykkmakerarbeid	67.03	Ionebyttere	39.14	Jordnøttolje	15.08
- vegetabiliske	14.02	I-profiler av stål	72.16	Jordolje	27.09,
Hårbørster	96.03	Is	22.01		27.10,
Hårfjerningsmidler	33.07	Isatogensyre anhydrid	29.34		27.13
Hårklippemaskiner sammenbygd med		Ishockeykøller	95.06	Jordoljebitumen	27.13
elektrisk motor	85.10	Iskrem og iskrepulver, se spise-is	21.05	Jordoljegasser	27.11
Hårklippere	82.14	Isobutylacetat	29.15	Jordoljeharpikser	39.11
Hårkrølleapparater, elektriske	85.16	Isocyanater	29.29	Jordoljevoks, mikrokrystallinsk	27.12
Hårklakk	33.05	Isocyanat	29.11	Jordoppvarmingsapparater,	
Hårlokker, kunstige	67.04	Isocyanat (se kapittel 28, note 2.a)	29.11	elektriske	85.16
Hårnett av trikotasje	65.05	Isolasjonsdetaljer til elektriske			
Hårnåler av jern eller stål	96.15	maskiner mv.	85.47		



Jordskokker	07.14	Kalkunrullade	16.02	(se kapittel 28, note 2.e)	
Journaler	49.02	Kalsiumaluminiumfosfater, naturlige	25.10	Karborundum, se silisiumkarbid	
Jukebokser	85.19	Kalsiumcyanamid	31.02	Karbebeslag	84.48
Julepynt (juletrepynt)	95.05	(se kapittel 28, note 2.e)		Kardegarn	51.06
Juletrebelysning	94.05	Kalsiumfosfater, naturlige	25.10	Kardemaskiner	84.45
Juletrær	06.04	Kalsiumhypokloritt	28.28	Kardemomme	09.08
Jute, ikke spunnet	53.03	Kalsiumkarbonat	28.36	Karnalitt (se kapittel 31, note 4.a.1)	31.04
		Kalsiumklorid	28.27	Karnevalsartikler	95.05
		Kamaksler	84.83	Karosserier:	
		Kameraer, digitale	85.25	- til jernbane- og sporvegsmateriell	86.07
		Kamfer	29.14	(se kapittel 86, note 2.e)	
		Kamgarn	51.07	- til motorkjøretøyer	87.07
Kabel:		Kaminer, av jern eller stål	73.21	Karosseribeslag	83.02
- elektrisk isolert	85.44	- elektriske	85.16	Karpe, levende	03.01
- av aluminium (også med kjerne av stål)	76.14	Kammer	96.15	Karri	09.10
- av jern eller stål	73.12	Kammer til tekstilmaskiner	84.48	Kart	49.05
- av kobber	74.13	Kamskjell	03.07	Kartmapper	42.02
Kabelgarn av hamp, lin eller sisal	56.07	Kanarifrø	10.08	Kartotekskap	83.04,
Kabelkraner	84.26	Kanel og kanelblomster	09.06		94.03
Kabeltromler av tre	44.15	Kaniner, levende	01.06	Karuseller	95.08
Kabinetter til mottakere for radio- kringkasting eller fjernsyn	85.29	Kaninskinn	43.01,	Karve	09.09
Kadmium og varer deriv	81.07		43.02	Kasein, kaseinater og andre kasein- derivater	35.01
Kadmiumsulfid	28.30	Kannelyrer av plast	39.25	Kaseinlim	35.01
Kaffe	09.01	(se kapittel 39, note 11.h)		Kassahvelv	83.03
Kaffeerstatninger	21.01	Kanner, av plast	39.23	Kassakontrollapparater	84.70
Kaffeessenser, -konsentrater og -ekstrakter	21.01	Kanoer (se kapittel 95, note 1.p)	89.03	- deler og tilbehør dertil	84.73
Kaffeinner og -skall	09.01	Kanoner	93.01	Kassepaller av tre	44.15
Kaffetraktere	85.16	- deler til	93.05	Kasser:	
Kainitt (se kapittel 31, note 4.a.1)	31.04	Kantstein	68.01	- av bølgepapir, -papp	48.19
Kajakker	89.03	Kanyler	90.18	- av massivpapp	48.19
Kakaduer, levende	01.06	Kaolin	25.07	- av plast	39.23
Kakaobønner	18.01	Kapers, midlertidig konservert	07.11	- sammenleggbare, av papir eller papp	48.19
Kakaofett	18.04	Kapok	14.04	- av tre	44.15
Kakaofremstillingsmaskiner	84.38	Kappemaskiner for metall	84.61	Kassettspillere	85.19
Kakaomasse	18.03	Kapper av tekstilmaterialer:		Kastanjeekstrakt	32.01
Kakaoolje	18.04	- for damer og piker	61.02,	Kastanjer	08.02
Kakaopulver uten sukker e.l.	18.05	- for herrer og gutter	61.01,	Kastanjetter	92.06
Kakaopulver tilsatt sukker e.l.	18.06		62.01,	Kastorolje	15.16
Kakaoskall	18.02	Kapproingsbåter	89.03	Kataloger	49.11
Kakaosmør	18.04	Kapselmaskiner	84.22	Katalysatorer	38.15
Kaker	19.05	Kapsler:		Katekolamine hormoner	29.37
Kakespader	82.15	- av plast	39.23	Katetre	90.18
Kalandrer	84.20	- av uedelt metall	83.09	Katgut (se kapittel 30, note 4.a)	30.06,
Kaldkatoderør	85.40	Kar:			42.06
Kalendere og kalenderblokker	49.10	- av aluminium, over 300 liter	76.11	Katodestråleosilloskoper	90.31
Kaligiødsel	31.04	- av jern eller stål, over 300 liter	73.09	Katodestrålerør	85.40
Kalisalter, rå	31.04	- keramiske	69.09	Kattemat	23.09
Kaliumdikromat	28.41	- av plast, over 300 liter	39.25	Kautsjuk	40.01
Kaliumhydroksid (kaustisk kali)	28.15	- av tre	44.16	Kaviar og kaviaretterlikninger	16.04
Kaliumkarbonat	28.36	Karamanie-tepper	57.02	Kavringer	19.05
Kaliumklorat	28.29	Karamell	17.02	Kefir	04.03
Kaliumklorid	31.04	Karameller	17.04	Kelim-tepper	57.02
- kunstig fremstilte krystaller av	38.24	Karbider	28.49	Kelp (tangaske)	26.21
(se kapittel 31, note 1.c)		Karboksymetylcellulose og salter		Kepaløk:	
- optiske elementer av	90.01	derav	39.12	- frisk eller kjølt	07.03
(se kapittel 31, note 1.c)		Karbon	28.03	- fryst (også dampkøkt eller kocht i vann)	07.10
Kaliumkromat og -dikromat	28.41	Karbonater	28.36	- midlertidig konservert	07.11
Kaliummagnesiumsulfat	31.04	Karbondioksid	28.11	- tørket, hel, oppdelt, knust eller pul- verisert	07.12
(se kapittel 31, note 4.a.4)		Karbondisulfid	28.13	Keramikk	k.69
Kaliumnitrat	28.34	Karboniseringsapparater	84.22	Keramiske produkter	k.69
Kaliumperoksid	28.15	Karbonoksid	28.11	Ketoner	29.14
Kaliumsilikat	28.39	(se kapittel 28, note 2.a)		Ketonperoksider	29.09
Kaliumsulfat	31.04	Karbonoksyhalogenider	28.12	Keyboards	92.07
Kalk	25.22	(se kapittel 28, note 2.b)		Kieseritt	25.30
Kalklerret	59.01	Karbonoksisulfider	28.51	Kikkertter	90.05
Kalkstein	25.21	(se kapittel 28, note 2.e)		Kikkertsikter (se kapittel 90, note 4)	90.13
Kalkuner:		Karbonpapir	48.09,	Kiler:	
- levende	01.05		48.16	- av jern eller stål	73.18
- kjøtt mv. (ferskt, kjølt, fryst)	02.07	Karbonråpapir	48.02		
		Karbontiohalogenider	28.53		

- av kobber	74.15	- saltet, tørket, røykt	02.10	- av trikotasje	k.61
Kilereimer, av gummi	40.10	- tilberedt eller konservert	16.02	- tilbehør, av tekstilmateriale	61.17,
Kilometertellere	90.29	- utjenlig til menneskeføde	05.11		62.17
Kinakål	07.04	Kjøttekstrakt	16.03	Klør	05.07
Kinematografisk laboratoriestyr	90.10	Kjøttindustrimaskiner	84.38	Kløver	12.14
Kinin og dens salter	29.39	Kjøttmel og -pulver	02.10,	Kløverfrø	12.09
Kinematografisk film, eksponert og fremkalt	37.06	Kjøttpepton	23.01	Kløyvemaskiner for tre mv.	84.65
Kinol, se hydrokinon	29.07	Kjøttsaft	35.04	Knagger av uedelt metall	83.02
Kinoner	29.14	Kjøttsuppe (buljong)	16.03	Knaggrekker av uedelt metall	83.02
Kippekappper	64.06	Klarinetter	21.04	Knallperler	k.36
Kirsebær:		Klavatur og deler	92.05	(se kapittel 93, note 1.a)	
- friske	08.09	Klebmidler, sterile, til lukking av sår	92.09	Knapper	96.06
- fryste	08.11	Klebmidler, sterile, til lukking av sår	30.06	- deler til	96.06
- midlertidig konserverte	08.12	- andre, tilberedte	35.06	Knappeemner	96.06
- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.08	Klementiner	08.05	Knappeformer	96.06
Kiselgur	25.12	Klemlater, av jern eller stål	73.02	Knappenåler	73.19
- varer derav	69.01	Kleshengere av tre	44.21	Knekkebrød	19.05
Kiselholdig sand	25.05	Klesklyper:		Knekter av uedelt metall	83.02
Kitt	32.14	- av plast	39.24	Kneplåser	83.08
Kiwifrukt	08.10	- av tre	44.21	Knipetenger	82.03
Kjedehjul	84.83	Klesruller	84.51	Kniplinger	58.04
Kjedeporomonèer	71.13	Kli	23.02	Knivblad	82.08
(se kapittel 71, note 9.b)		Klinknagler av aluminium	76.16	Kniver:	
Kjeder:		Klinkplater av bly	78.06	- for hånd	82.11
- av jern eller stål	73.15	Klipp:		- for maskiner og mekaniske redskaper	82.08
- av kobber	74.19	- av beredt pelsskinn	43.02	Knoller	06.01,
Kjedesagblad	82.02	- av rå huder og skinn	05.11		07.14
Kjedesager	84.67	- av lær eller kunstlær	41.15	Knollselleri, frisk eller kjølt	07.06
- sammenbygd med elektrisk motor	84.67	Klippemaskiner for metall	84.62	Knuseapparater og -maskiner for jord, stein etc.	84.74
Kjedestingmaskiner	84.47	- plen-	84.33	Knusemaskiner for fremstilling av vin, sider mv.	84.35
Kjehuder og -skinn, rå	41.03	Klipperedskaper	82.14	Knusemaskiner, andre	84.79
Kjessinn fra Mongolia, Tibet og Yemen	k.43	Klippfisk	03.05	Koaksialkabel	85.44
Kjeks	19.05	Klisjéer	84.42	Kobber	k.74
Kjeler for vanddamp	84.02	Klisjéfremstillingsmaskiner	84.42	- raffinert	74.03
Kjelker (se avsnitt XVII, note 1)	95.06	Kloakkslam, se note 5, kapittel 38	38.25	- uraffinert	74.02
Kjemikalier til fotografisk bruk	37.07	Klokker, ikke elektriske, av uedelt metall	83.06	Kobberanoder	74.02
Kjemiske forbindelser, organiske	k.29	Klor	28.01	Kobberforlegeringer	74.05
Kjemmemaskiner	84.45	Klorater	28.29	Kobberforlegeringer, ubearbeidde	74.03
Kjernebindemidler	38.24	Klorbenzen	29.03	Kobbermalm	26.03
Kjernemelk	04.03	Kloretan (etylklorid)	29.03	Kobbermatter	74.01
Kjerner til utskjæring	96.02	Klorider	28.12,	Kobberoksid og kobberhydroksider	28.25
Kjernereaktorer	84.01		28.27	Kobbarsulfat	28.33
Kjertler til organoterapeutisk bruk	30.01	Kloritter	25.30,	Kobolt og varer derav	81.05
Kjetting:			28.28	Koboltacetater	29.15
- av jern eller stål	73.15	Klorkalk (kalsiumhypokloritt)	28.28	Koboltklorid	28.27
- av kobber	74.19	Klormetan (metylklorid)	29.03	Koboltmalm	26.05
Kjoler av tekstilmateriale	61.04,	Kloroform (triklorometan)	29.03	Koboltmatte (se kapittel 26, note 1.g)	81.05
	62.04	Kloroprengummi	40.02	Koboltoksider og kobolthydroksider	28.22
Kjøkkenhåndklær	63.02	Klorsvovelsyre	28.06	Koffein og dets salter	29.39
Kjøkkenkniver	82.11	Klosettskåler:		Kofferdammer	89.07
Kjøkkenmøbler	94.03	- av jern eller stål	73.24	Koffertbeslag	83.02
Kjøkkenutstyr:		- keramiske	69.10	Kofferter	42.02
- av plast	39.24	- av plast	39.22	Kokablader	12.11
- av porselen	69.11	Klover	05.07	Kokeapparater:	
- av annet keramisk materiale	69.12	Klovolve	15.06	- for storkjøkken	84.19
- av tre	44.19	Kluter til rengjøring	63.07	- elektriske	85.16
Kjølekompressorer	84.14	Klystroner	85.40	- av jern eller stål, ikke-elektriske	73.21
Kjølemøbler	84.18	Klær:		- av kobber, ikke-elektriske	74.17
Kjøleskap	84.18	- med elektrisk oppvarming(se kapittel k.61,6		Kokekar:	
Kjøleskip	89.01	85, note 1.a)	2	- av aluminium	76.15
Kjøleutstyr	84.18	- av asbest	68.12	- av jern eller stål	73.23
Kjølevogner for jernbaner eller sporveger	86.06	- brukte	63.09	Kokeplater	85.16
Kjørespeil	70.09	- av cellulosevatt	48.18	Kokespiraler	85.16
Kjøretøyer	k.87	- av filt eller fiberduk	62.10	Kokiller	84.54
- som trekkes eller skyves for hånd	87.16	- av gummi	40.15	Kokonger (silke)	50.01,
Kjørvel (se kapittel 7, note 2)	k.07	- av kunstig pelsskinn	43.04		50.03
Kjøtt:		- av lær eller kunstlær	42.03	Kokosmasse	08.01
- ferskt, kjølt, saltet	k.02	- av papir eller papirmasse	48.18	Kokosnøtter, friske eller tørkede	08.01
		- av plast	39.26	Kokosolje	15.13
		- av tekstilvevnd	k.62		

Koks	27.04	Koriander	09.09	Krommalm	26.10
Koksgrus	27.04	Kork og varer derav	k.45	Kromoksider og kromhydroksider	28.19
Kokskull	27.01	Kork, naturlig, rå, enkelt bearbeidd	45.01	Kromsulfat	28.33
Kolber av glass:		Korkbearbeidingsmaskiner (verktøy-		Kromsyre (kromtrioksid)	28.19
- for glødelamper o.l.	70.11	maskiner)	84.65	Kromtrioksid	28.19
- til laboratoriebruk	70.17	Korkparkett	45.04	Kroppsdeler, kunstige	90.21
Kollodium	39.12	Korkplater	45.04	Kroppseodoranter	33.07
Kolmule (industrifisk)	05.11	Korn	k.10	Krukker:	
Kolofonium samt derivater derav	38.06	- oppustet eller stekt	19.04	- av glass	70.10
Kolumbium (niob) og varer derav	81.12	Kornbearbeidingsmaskiner	84.37	- keramiske	69.09
Kombinasjonslåser	83.01	Kornfukteapparater	84.37	Kruspersille	07.09
Kombinasjonstenger	82.03	Kornkimer	11.04	Krutt	36.01
Komfyrer:		Kornrensemaskiner	84.37	Krybber, keramiske	69.09
- elektriske	85.16	Kornvaskemaskiner	84.37	Krydderier	k.09
- av jern eller stål, ikke elektriske	73.21	Korrekturlakk (se kap. 38, note 3.d)	38.24	Kryddermellik	09.07
Kommunalt avfall	38.25	Korrespondansekort	48.17	Krykker	90.21
Kompasser	90.14	Korrosjonshindrende preparater	34.03	Kryolitt, naturlig	25.30
Kompressorer	84.14	Korsetter	62.12	Krypdyrhuder og -skinn, rå	41.03
Kondensatorer:		Kort:		Kryssfinér	44.12
- for dampmaskiner	84.04	- for hullkortmaskiner	48.23	Krystaller, kunstige	38.24
- elektriske	85.32	- til jacquardmaskiner o.l.	48.23	(se kap. 25, note 2.g og kap. 28, note 3.e)	
- for kjøling eller frysing	84.18	(se kapittel 48, note 11)		Krystaller, piezoelektriske, monterte	85.31
Kondomer	40.14	- hilsnings- mv.	49.09	Krøllapparater	85.16
Konfekt fremstillingsmaskiner	84.38	Kortbrev	48.17	Krøllhår	14.04
Kongekrabbe	03.06	Kortikosteroidale hormoner, halogen-		Krøllnåler av jern eller stål	96.15
Konkreter	33.01	erte derivater derav	29.37	Krøllspenner	96.15
Konsentrater:		Kortison	29.37	Krølltangvarmere, elektriske	85.16
- av brente sikorirøtter	21.01	Korund, naturlig	25.13	Kråkeballer	03.07
- av flyktige vegetabiliske oljer	33.01	Kosmetikk	k.33	Kulelagre	84.82
Konserveringsglass	70.10	Koster	96.03	Kuler av glass	70.02
Konstantvekter	84.23	Kosttilskudd	a.IV	Kuleskruer	84.83
Konstruksjoner:		Krabber	16.05	Kull, se også steinkull:	
- av aluminium	76.10	Kraftliner	48.04	- animalsk	38.02
- av jern eller stål	73.08	Kraftmaskiner	84.12	- brukt	38.02
Kontaktlinser	90.01	Kraftpapir og -papp, ubestrøket	48.04	- varer derav	68.15
Kontaktorer	85.36	Kraftsekkepapir	48.04,	Kullbrytere	84.30
Kontorartikler av plast	39.26		48.08	Kullbørster	85.45
Kontormaskiner og -apparater, ikke ellers nevnt	84.72	Krageknapper	96.06	Kullelektroder	84.45
- deler og tilbehør dertil	84.73	Kramper:		Kullpanner	73.21
Kontormøbler	94.03	- av jern eller stål	73.17	Kultivatører	84.32
Kontorrekvisitter av uedelt metall	83.05	- av kobber	74.15	Kumaronharpiks	39.11
Kontorskap	94.03	Kranbiler	87.05	Kumaron/indenharpiks	39.11
Kontorstyr:		Kraner, heise-	84.26	Kunstgjødselspredere	84.32
- av glass	70.13	Kraner til rør, kar, o.l.	84.81	Kunstharpiks	k.39
- av uedelt metall	83.04	Kranser (se kapittel 6, note 2)	06.02,	Kunsthonning	17.02
Kontrabasser	92.02		06.03	Kunstlær	41.15
Kontrollfresemaskiner (knee-type)	84.59	Krantruck	84.26	Kunstlærvarer	k.42
Kontrolltavler til elektriske anlegg	85.37	Kreosot:		Kunstverker	k.97
Kontrollutstyr for signaler til kommunikasjonsmidler (se kapittel 86, note 3.b)	86.08	- mineralsk	27.07	Kupler av plast	39.25
Kontrollvekter	84.23	- -olje	27.07	Kurkuma, se gurkemeie	09.10
Kontrollventiler	84.81	- tre-	38.07	Kurver av flettematerialer	46.02
Konvertere	84.54	Krepsdyr	03.06,	Kurvmakerarbeider	94.01,
Konvolutfremstillingsmaskiner	84.41		16.05		46.02
Konvolutter av papir	48.17	- utjenlige til menneskeføde (se kapittel 3, note 1.c)	05.11	- vegetabiliske	46.02
Kopieringsapparater, foto- eller termopapir	84.43	Kreosoler	29.07	Kvarts	25.06
Kopipapir	48.16	Krigsskip	89.06	Kvartssand	25.05
Koplinger	85.05	Kringkastingsmottakere	85.27	Kvartsitt	25.06
Koplingsutstyr til jernbaner eller sporveger	86.07	Kringastingsendere	85.25	Kvassia, safter og ekstrakter av	13.02
Koplingsbokser	85.35,	Kritt:		Kvastdurra til børstebindearbeider	14.04
	85.36	- naturlig	25.09	Kveder, friske	08.08
Kopolymerer	39.01	- pastell-, skrive- tegne- og skredder-	96.09	Kveite:	
		- biljard-	95.04	- fersk eller kjølt	03.02
		Kroker:		- fryst	03.03
		- fiske	95.07	Kvelstoff, se nitrogen	28.04
		- spisse, av jern eller stål	73.17	Kvelstoffgjødning, se nitrogengjødsel	31.02
		- av uedelt metall, til klær o.l.	83.08	Kvessemaskiner	84.60
Kopper av plast	39.24	- ugjengede, av kobber	74.15	Kvikksølv	28.05
Kopra	12.03	Krom og varer derav	81.12	Kvikksølvbatterier	85.06
Koraller	05.08,	Kromater	28.41	Kvikksølvvelementer	85.06
	96.01	Kromatografer	90.27	Kvikksølvforbindelser, organiske	29.31

Kvikksølvlikerettere	85.04	Lanolin	15.05	Linjal	90.17
Kvikksølvlikeretterør	85.40	Lasagne	19.02	Linjetelegrafiapparater	85.17
Kvitteringsbøker	48.20	Laserskrivere	84.43	Linolensyre	29.16
Kyllinger, av fjærfe	01.05	Lasere	90.13	Linoleum	59.04
Kyllingmødre	84.36	Lasker av jern eller stål	73.02	Linolje:	
Kål	07.04	Lastebiler	87.04	- rå, også raffinert, men ikke kjemisk	
Kålfrø	12.09	Lastemaskiner og -apparater	84.28,	omdannet	15.15
Kålrot	12.14		84.29	- kokt	15.18
Kålrotfrø	12.09	Lastepaller av tre	44.15	Linolsyre	29.16
Kåper av tekstilmaterialer	61.02,	Lasteprofiler til jernbaner eller		Linoxyn	15.18
	62.02	sporveger	86.08	Linser, optiske	90.01,
Kårder	93.07	(se kapittel 86, note 3.a)			90.02
		Lasteskip	89.01	Linser, tørkede, avskallede, også	
		Lateks	40.01,	skrelte eller splittede	07.13
			40.02	Linstry	53.01
		Laurbær og laurbærblad	09.10	Linters, bomull-	14.04
		Lauvverk	06.04	Linvarer	k.53
Laboratorieovner	84.17,	Lav	06.04	Lirekasser	92.08
	85.14	Lecitiner	29.23	Lister, profilerte	44.09
Laboratorieutstyr av keramisk		Ledd, kunstige	90.21	Litsverk av tre	44.09
materiale	69.09	Ledningsrør føret med isolerende		Litiumkarbonater	28.36
Labrador (syenitt)	25.16	materiale	85.47	Litiumoksid og litiumhydroksid	28.25
Lagerhus	84.83	Legemidler	30.03,	Litografier og avtrykk	97.02
Lagerhyller	94.03		30.04	(se kapittel 49, note 1.d)	
Laken:		Legeringer av edelt metall	k.71	Litopon på basis av sinksulfid	32.06
- av papir	48.18	- se kapittel 71, note 5		Livbelter	63.07
- av tekstilmaterialer (sengelinnet)	63.02	Legeringer, pyrofyre	36.06	Livbåter	89.06
Lakker	32.08	Leggbeskyttere	k.95	Ljåer	82.01
		Leggemaskiner for asfalt eller betong-		Lo av tekstilmateriale	56.01
		vegdekker	84.79	Loddeapparater, elektriske	85.15
Lakkfjernere	38.14	Leggings	64.06	- andre	84.68
Lakkmalinger	32.10	Leire	25.08,	Loddepulver og loddepasta	38.10
Lakrisekstrakt	13.02		68.06	Lodder til vekter	84.23
Lakrisrot	12.11	Leketøy	k.95	Loganbær:	
Laks:		Leketøysinstrumenter	95.03	- friske	08.10
- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	(se kapittel 92, note 1.c)		- fryste, også dampkokte eller kokte	
- fryst	03.03	Leketøyshatter	95.03	i vann	08.11
- levende (f.eks. yngel, smolt)	03.01	(se kapittel 65, note 1.c)		Lokk:	
- tørket, saltet eller røykt	03.05	Leketøyskjøretøyer	95.03	- av glass	70.10
- tilberedt eller konservert	16.04	Lektore	89.01	- av plast	39.23
Laktamer	29.33	Lemmer, kunstige	90.21	-- til klossettskåler	39.22
Laktosofater	29.19	Lenestoler	94.01	- av uedelt metall	83.09
Laktoner	29.32	Leppemomad og leppestift	33.04	Lokkefugler	95.07
Laktose	17.02	Leseapparater for mikrofilm etc.	90.08	Lokkemaskiner for metall	84.62
Lamellplater av tre	44.18	Lesere, magnetiske eller optiske	84.71	Lokkepipper (fløyter)	92.08
Laminaria og laminariasafter	30.06	Lester av plast	39.26	Lokomotiver	86.01
(se kapittel 30, note 4.b)		Lester av tre	44.17	Lommebøker	42.02
Laminater av plast	k.39	Lettvektpapir	48.10	Lommeutier	42.02
(se kapittel 48, note 1.g.)		Leucitt	25.29	Lommekniver	82.11
Lammehuder og -skinn, rå	41.02	Leukotriener	29.37	Lommetennere	96.13
(se kapittel 41, note 1.c)		Lever av fjærfe, fryst	02.08	Lommetørklær:	
Lammeskinn, astrakan, persianer	43.01,	Ligninsulfonater	38.04	- av papir	48.18
etc.	43.02	Likerettere og likretterapparater	85.04	- av tekstil, unntatt trikotasje	62.13
Lampeholdere, elektriske	85.36	Likestrømsgeneratorer	85.01	Lommeur	91.01,
Lampekull	85.45	Likestrømsmotorer	85.01		91.02
Lampeparafin	27.10	Likører	22.08	Lommeurverk	91.08
Lamper (se også belyningsutstyr):		Lim	k.35	Lossemaskiner og -apparater	84.28
- elektriske, bærbare	85.13	Limefrukter, friske eller tørkede	08.05	Lueskygger	65.07
- gløde- (lyspærer)	85.39	Limemaskiner for tre, kork etc.	84.65	Luffa, varer av	46.02
- for infrarødt eller ultrafiolett lys	85.39	Limmalinger	32.10	Luft, flytende	28.51
- til sykler og motorkjøretøyer	85.12	Lin	53.01	- komprimert	28.51
- ellers	94.05	Lindebark	14.01	Luftfartøyer	88.01,
Lampeskjermer	94.05	Liner:			88.02
Lampetter av uedelt metall	94.05	- av aluminium	76.14	- deler til	88.03
Landbruksmaskiner	84.32,	- av asbest	68.12	Luftgeværer	93.04
	84.33,	- av jern eller stål	73.12	Luftgeværkuler	93.06
	84.36	- av kobbertråd	74.13	Luftinnsugingsfilter til forbrennings-	
- kniver til	82.08	- av tekstilmateriale	56.07	motorer	84.21
Lange:		Lineutskytingsgeværer	93.03	Luftkompressorer	84.14
- fersk, kjølt	03.02	Linfrø	12.04	Luftkondisjoneringsapparater	84.15
- saltet, tørket eller røykt	03.05	Lingarn	53.06	Luftmadrasser	63.06
Languster	03.06				

(se kapittel 94, note 1.a)		Løftehoder, elektromagnetiske	85.05	Maltose	17.02
Luftskip	88.01	Løftelemmer til biler	84.28	Manater, levende	01.06
- deler til	88.03	Løftemaskiner og -apparater	84.28	Mandariner	08.05
Lukkeanordninger:		Løfterammer, mobile	84.26	Mandelsyre	29.18
- av glass	70.10	Løftetrucker	84.27	Mandler	08.02
- av plast	39.23	Løk:		Mangan og varer derav	81.11
Lukkemaskiner for flasker	84.22	- friske eller kjølte	07.03	Manganater	28.41
Luminoforer	32.04, 32.06	- midlertidig konservert	07.11	Mangandioksid	28.20
Lunter, også detonerende	36.03	- tørkede (hele, oppdelte, knuste eller pulveriserte)	07.12	Manganitter	28.41
Lupiner	12.14	- tilberedt eller konservert med eddik eller eddiksyre	20.01	Manganmalm	26.03
Lupulin	12.10	- blomster-	06.01	Manganoksid	28.20
Luserne	12.14	Løkfro	12.09	Mango chutney, flytende	21.03
Lusterfarger	32.07	Løpekraner	84.26	Mangos, friske eller tørkede	08.04
Lydbånd mv.	85.23	Løype	35.07	Mangostan, friske eller tørkede	08.04
Lydbåndopptakere, magnetiske	85.19	Låser	83.01	Manikyrgjenstander og -sett	82.14
Lydforsterkeranlegg	85.18	- til håndvesker (kneplåser)	83.08	Manikyppreparater	33.04
Lydhoder	85.22			Manilahamp, uspunnet	53.05
Lydopptakere, kinematografiske (se kapittel 90, note 1.h)	85.19	<b>M</b>		Maniokamel	11.06
Lydsignalstyr til sykler og motor- kjøretøyer	85.12	Madrasser:		Maniokarot	07.14
Lykter:		- for fylling med luft eller vann (se kapittel 94, note 1.a)	k.39, 40, 63	Maniokastivelse	11.08
- elektriske, bærbar	85.13	- ellers	94.04	Manna, safter og ekstrakter av	13.02
- til sykler og motorkjøretøyer	85.12	Mager av dyr	05.04	Mannitol	29.05
Lynavledere	85.35	Magnesium og varer derav	25.19	Manometre og deler dertil	90.26
Lynlysapparater til fotografisk bruk	90.06	Magnesiumkarbonat	25.19, 28.36	Manostater	90.31
Lynlyspærer til fotografisk bruk	90.06	Magnesiumklorid	28.27	Mansjettknapper:	
Lyr, fersk eller kjølt	03.02	Magnetbånd	85.23	- av edelt metall	71.13
Lys, av stearin eller voks	34.06	Magneter	85.05	(se kapittel 71, note 9.a)	
Lysbildeapparater	90.08	Magnetdynamoer	85.11	- av uedelt metall	71.17
Lysgass	27.05	Magnetroner	85.40	Mantiljer	61.17, 62.14
Lysekroner	94.05	Mais, unntatt sukkermais	10.05	Mapper	48.17
Lysergsyre	29.39	- tilberedt	20.08	Maracas	92.06
Lystaker	94.05	Maisgryn	11.03	Margarin	15.17
Lysin og dets estere	29.22	Maismel	11.02	Marine gassoljer	27.10
Lysing:		Maisolje	15.15	Marketeri (innlagt tre)	44.20
- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	Maisstivelse	11.08	Markiser:	
- fryst	03.03	Majones	21.03	- av plast	39.25
Lyskastere	94.05	Makadam	25.17	- av tekstilmaterialer	63.06
Lyspærer, se glødelamper	85.39	Makaroni	19.02	Marmelade	20.07
Lysskilt	94.05	Makaronifremstillingsmaskiner	84.38	Marmor	25.15
Lysstofflamper	85.39	Makrell:		Marsipanmasse	17.04
Lys- og signalstyr, elektrisk, til sykler og motorkjøretøyer	85.12	- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	Maskinbørster	96.03
Lystbåter og lystfartøyer	89.03	- fryst	03.03	Maskindeler av tekstilmaterialer (se kapittel 59, note 7.b)	59.11
Lær:		- tilberedt eller konservert	16.04	Maskiner	a.XVI
- avfall	41.15	Malebøker	49.03	- kombinasjoner av to eller flere (se avsnitt XVI, note 3)	
- av geit eller kje	41.06	Maleinsyreanhydrid	29.17	Maskinfilter av tekstilmaterialer	59.11
- av krypdyr, rå	41.03	Malelegemer av jern eller stål	73.25, 73.26	Maskinkniver	82.08
- av krypdyr, garvede	41.06	Malemaskiner, elektromekaniske, til husholdningsbruk (se kapittel 85, note 3.a)	85.09	Maskinoppvaskmidler	34.02
- av krypdyr, videre beredte	41.13	Malerkoster og -pensler	96.03	Maskinpakninger:	
- lakklær, også imitert	41.14	Malerier	97.01	- av plast	39.26
- metallisert	41.14	Malererret, preparert	59.01	- av gummi	40.06, 40.07
- av sau eller lam	41.05	Malerputer	96.03	- av lær eller kunstål	42.05
- semsket	41.14	Malerruller	96.03	- av tekstilmaterialer	59.11
- støv, pulver og mel	41.15	Maling	32.08	Maskintegninger	49.06
- av svin, rå	41.03	Malingfjernere	38.14	Massasjeapparater	90.19
- av svin, garvede	41.06	Malingssprøyter, pressluft	84.24	Massevirke	44.03
- av svin, videre beredte	41.13	Maljer	83.08	Massivringer av gummi	40.12
- av storfe og dyr av hesteslekten	41.04	Malm	k.26	Master:	
- av andre dyr, rå	41.03	Malt, også røstet	11.07	- av aluminium	76.10
- av andre dyr, garvede	41.06	Maltekstrakt	19.01	- av jern eller stål	73.08
- av andre dyr, videre beredte	41.13			Mastiks, bituminøs	27.15
Lær- og skinnbearbeidingsmaskiner	84.53			Maté	09.03
Lærberednings- og bearbeidingsmaskiner	84.53			Matéekstrakter, -essenser og -konsentrater	21.01
Lærer, alle slags	90.17			Materialbilder (collager)	97.01
Lærpakninger	42.05			Materialprøveapparater	90.24
Lærvarer	k.42			Matløk (se kapittel 6, note 1)	k.07
- til teknisk bruk	42.05				

Matriser for fremstilling av gramfonplater	85.23	Metallsprøyter, pressluft	84.24	Mopeder	87.11
Matriseskrivere	84.43	Metalltrådvarer til klær mv. (se kapittel 58, note 7)	k.58	Mopedmotorer	84.07
Matter av flettemateriale	46.01	Metalltrådvevnader	58.09	Mopper	96.03
Matvareautomater	84.76	Metan, ren	27.11	Morbær:	
Matvarefremstillingsmaskiner	84.38	Metanol (metylalkohol)	29.05	- friske	08.10
Maursyre	29.15	Metronomer	92.09	- fryste (også dampkokte eller kokte i vann)	08.11
Medaljer (se kapittel 71, note 9.a)	71.13	Metylalkohol	29.05	Moreller:	
Medisintran	15.04	Metylaminn	29.21	- friske	08.09
Meierimaskiner	84.34	Metyletylketon	29.14	- midlertidig konserverte	08.12
Mekanismer til løsbladpermer	83.05	Metyljononer	29.14	- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.08
Mekano-terapeutisk utstyr	90.19	Metylklorid (klormetan)	29.03	Morosaker	95.05
Mel:		4(Metyltio)benzaldehyd	29.30	Mosaikkterninger, av glass	70.16
- av fisk, bløtdyr, krepsdyr etc.	23.01	4(Metyltio)fenyleddiksyre	29.30	- keramiske	69.07, 69.08
- av frukter	11.06	Mikrobekulturer	30.02	- av naturlig stein	68.02
- av kjøtt, flesk eller slakteavfall	23.01	Mikrobyggeelementer, elektroniske	85.43	Mose til prydd (også preparert)	06.04
- av korn	11.01	Mikrobølgeovner	85.16	Mosjonsapparater og -utstyr	95.06
		Mikrobølgerør	85.40	Moskus	05.10
	11.03	Mikrofoner	85.18	Motiver, broderte	58.10
- av oljeholdige frø og frukter	12.08	Mikrokretser, elektroniske	85.42	Motorblokker	84.09
- av poteter	11.05	Mikrometernål	90.17	Motorbåter	89.03
- av sago, røtter eller knoller	11.06	Mikroskopier:		Motorer:	
- av soyabønner	12.08	- optiske	90.11	- elektriske	85.01
- av tørkede belgfrukter	11.06	- andre	90.12	- forbrennings- (stempeldrevne)	84.07, 84.08
Melamin	29.33	Mikrotomer	90.27	Motorkjøretøyer	k.87
Melaminharpikser	39.09	Mimosaeakstrakt	32.01	- for å trekke eller skyve andre kjøretøyer	87.01
Melasse	17.03	Miner	93.06	- for kollektiv transport	87.02
Melasse-separasjoner	84.21	Mineralsk brensel	k.27	- for annen persontransport	87.03
Melis	17.01	Mineralske stoffer	k.25	- for transport av gods	87.04
Melk (se kapittel 4, note 1)	04.01	Mineralterpentin	27.10	- for spesielle formål	87.05
		Mineralull (se kapittel 70, note 4)	68.06, 70.19	- deler og tilbehør	87.08
	04.03	Mineralvann og karbonisert vann:		Motorparafin	27.10
Melkealbumin	35.02	- tilsatt sukker	22.02	Motorsykler	87.11
Melke, av fisk, spiseligg	03.02, 03.03	- ellers	22.01	Motorsykkeldeler	87.14
		Mineralvannflasker	70.10	Motorsykkelmotorer	84.07
Melkemaskiner	84.34	Miniaturmodeller til hobbybruk	95.03	Motorvogner for jernbaner eller sporveger	86.03
Melkeseparatorer	84.21	Mink, levende	01.06	Motskinner	73.02
Melkesyre og salter derav	29.18	Minkskinn	43.01	Motstander, elektriske	85.33
Meloner, friske	08.07			Mottakere:	
Melonskall	08.14	Mjødd	22.06	- for fjernsyn	85.28
Membranpumper	84.13	Mobiltelefoner	85.17	- for kringkasting	85.27, 85.28
Menasjerier, omreisende	95.08	Modeller til demonstrasjonsformål	90.23		
Menneskehår	05.01, 67.03	Modeller til hobbybruk	95.03	- kombinert for kringkasting og fjernsyn, også med apparater for opptak eller gjengivelse av lyd eller video-signaler	85.28
		Modellérmasse	34.07	- for radiotelegrafi og -telefoni	85.17
Mentol	29.06	Modellfigurer o.l.	96.18	Mottakerrør	85.40
Merian (se kapittel 7, note 2)	k.07	Molybdater	28.41	Mudderverk	89.05
Merker av tekstilmateriale	58.07	Molybden og varer derav	81.02	Muffer, se rørdeler	
Merskum	25.30, 96.02	Molybdenmalm	26.13	Mufler, ildfaste	69.03
(se kap. 25, note 4 og kap. 96, note 2.b)		Molybdenoksid og molybdenhydroksider	28.25	Muggost	04.06
Messing og varer derav	k.74	Momentnøkler	82.04	Muldyr og mulesler, levende	01.01
Messingblåseinstrumenter	92.05	Momentomformere	84.83	Mulitt	25.08
Metakrylsyre og dens salter	29.16	Monitorer, også til bruk i automatiske databehandlingsmaskiner	85.28	Multer:	
Metakrylsyreestere	29.16	Monoammoniumfosfat (se kapittel 31, note 5)	31.05	- friske	08.10
Metaldehyd til brensel (se kapittel 36, note 2.a)	36.06	Monofilamenter:		- fryste	08.11
Metallbearbeidingsmaskiner (verktøy-maskiner)	84.57	- av plast (over 1 mm)	39.16	Multimetre	90.30
		- kunstige (høyst 1 mm)	54.05	Munnkurver for alle slags dyr	42.01
	84.62	- syntetiske (høyst 1 mm)	54.04	Munnladningsvåpen	93.03
Metallfolie på underlag av papir eller papp	a.XV	Monokarboksylfettsyrer, industrielle	38.23	Munnspill	92.05
Metallhydroksider	28.41	Mononatriumglutaminat	29.22	- deler og tilbehør	92.09
Metallkarbider, ikke-agglomererte	38.24	Monoetanolamin og dets salter	29.22	Munnstykker til piper	96.14
Metallklippemaskiner	84.62	Monoski	95.06	Munnvann	33.06
Metalloksider	28.25	Montanvoks	27.12	Murstein	68.10, 69.01,
Metalloksidysyrer og -salter	28.41	Monteringsmaskiner for elektriske eller elektroniske lamper, elektronrør mv.	84.72		
Metallperoksider	28.25	Monumentstein, bearbeidd	68.02		
Metallperoksidsyrer	28.41				
Metallpulver til metallsprøyting	83.11				
Metallpussemidler	34.05				

	69.02,	Natrium, glutaminsur (mononatrium-	Niob (kolombium) og varer derav	81.12
	69.04	glutaminat)	Niobmalm	26.15
Musikkinstrumenter	k.92	Natriumacetat	Niser, levende	01.06
- elektriske	92.07	Natriumbikarbonat	Nitrater	28.34
- deler og tilbehør	92.09	Natriumborater	Nitrersyre	28.08
- leketøy	95.03	Natriumcyanid	Nitrider	28.50
(se kapittel 92, note 1.c)		Natriumdikromat	Nitrilfunksjonelle forbindelser	29.26
Musikksager	92.08	Natriumheksafluoraluminat (syntetisk	Nitritter	28.34
Muskat og muskatblomme	09.08	kryolitt)	Nitroanilin og salter derav	29.21
Muslingskall	05.08	Natriumfosfater (natriumtriplyfosfat)	Nitroderivater:	
Musserende vin	22.04	Natriumhydrogenkarbonat	- av fenol eller fenolalkoholer	29.07
Muttere:		Natriumhydroksid (kaustisk soda)	- av hydrokarboner	29.04
- av aluminium	76.16	Natriumklorat	Nitroetan	29.04
- av jern eller stål	73.18	Natriumklorid:	Nitrogen	28.04
- av kobber	74.15	- krystaller av (kunstige)	Nitrogengjødsel	31.02
Mycelium, levende	06.02	(se kapittel 25, note 2.g)	Nitrosoderivater:	
Myknere, sammensatte, for gummi		- optiske elementer av	- av fenol eller fenolalkoholer	29.07
eller plast	38.12	(se kapittel 25, note 2.g)	- av hydrogenkarboner	29.04
Mynter	71.18	- rent	Nivelleringsinstrumenter	90.15
Myntsorteringsmaskiner	84.72	Natriumkloritt	Nivåmålere	90.26
- deler og tilbehør	84.73	Natriumkromat og -dikromat	Noter	49.04
Mynttellemaskiner	84.72	Natriummetasilikater	Notisblokker og -bøker	48.20
- deler og tilbehør	84.73	Natriumnitrat	Notstikkemaskiner	84.61
Myse	04.04	Natriumperoksid	Nudler	19.02
Mysost	04.06	Natriumsilikat	Nukleinsyrer	29.34
Møbelbeslag	83.02	Natriumsulfat	Nummereringsstempler	96.11
Møbeldeler	k.94	Natriumsulfider	Nummertavler, elektriske (tablåer)	85.31
Møbel fjærer av jern eller stål	73.20	Natriumsulfitter	Nypoteter	07.01
Møbelgjenstander av tre	44.20	Nattbordlamper	Næringsmiddelindustri maskiner	84.38
Møbellåser	83.01	Nattøy:	Næringsmidler:	
Møbelputer	94.04	- av trikotasje	- med innhold av kakao	18.06
Møbler:			- av mel, stivelse eller maltekstrakt	19.01
- med elektrisk oppvarming kap 94	k.94	- ellers	- tilberedt ved oppusting eller steking	
(se kapittel 85, note 1.e)			av korn	19.04
- for kjøleskap	84.18	Naturgass	- tilberedte, ikke ellers nevnt	21.06
(se kapittel 94, note 1.e)		Naturgjødselspredere	Næringspreparater for dyrking av	
- til medisinsk bruk	94.02	Naturgummi	mikroorganismer	38.21
- leketøys-	95.03	Naturgummiderivater, kjemiske	Nøkkellåser	83.01
(se kapittel 94, note 1.1)		Nav til jernbaner eller sporveger	Nøkler	83.01
- for spill	95.04	(se kapittel 86, note 2.a)	Nøtter og nøttekerner	08.01,
(se kapittel 94, note 1.1)		Navigasjonsapparater, radio-		08.12,
- for tryllekunstner	95.05	Navigasjonsinstrumenter		20.08
(se kapittel 94, note 1.1)		Navneplater av uedelt metall	Nøtter til utskjering	96.02
- til symaskiner	84.52	Nebb	(se kapittel 96, note 2.a)	
(se kapittel 94, note 1.e)		Nefelin	Nålelagre	84.82
- ellers	k.94	Nefelinsyenitt	Nåler av jern eller stål	73.19
Møllemaskiner for korn	84.37	Neglefiler	Nåler, medisinske, kirurgiske o.l.	90.18
Møllestener	68.04	Neglebørster	Nåtlinger	64.06
Mønsterkort til jacquardmaskiner	48.23	Neglepleiepreparater		
Mørtel:		Negler		
- ildfast	38.16	Nektariner, friske		
- ikke-ildfast	38.24	- steiner og kjerner av		
Måleinstrumenter	k.90	Neper, friske eller kjølte		
(se avsnitt XVI, note 1.m)		Nertsskinn (minkskinn)		
Måleinstrumenter og -apparater for				
måling eller kontroll av elektriske				
mengder	90.30	Netting:		
Målestokker og målebånd	90.17	- av aluminiumstråd	Objektivlenser	90.02
Måleverktøy, ikke selvregistrerende	90.17	- av jern- eller stålstråd	Oblater, forseglings-, av mel/stivelse	19.05
		- av kobbertråd	Obligasjoner	49.07
		Nettstoffer	Offset-trykkemaskiner	84.43
			Oiticicaolje	15.15,
				15.18
			Oksalsyre og salter derav	29.17
			Oksider av barium og strontium	28.16
			- av platina	28.43
			Oksiran (etylenoksid)	29.10
			Oksycyanider	28.37
			Oksybromider	28.27
			Oksygen	28.04
			Oksygenforbindelser, uorganiske	28.11
			Oksyhalogenider	28.12
			Oksyjodider	28.27
			Oksyklorider	28.12,
				28.27
			Oktanol (oktylalkohol)	29.05

## N

Nafta (råbensin)	27.10
Naftalen (naftalin)	27.07
Naftensyrer	38.24
Naftylamin og salter derav	29.21
Nagler:	
- av aluminium	76.16
- av jern eller stål	73.18
- av kobber	74.15

Nikkel og varer derav	
Nikkel, ubearbeidd	75.02
Nikkelklorid	28.27
Nikkelmalm	26.03
Nikkelmatte	75.01
Nikkeloksider og nikkeldydroksider	28.25
Nikkeloksidsintere	75.01
Nikkelsulfat	28.33
Nikotin og dets salter	29.39

## O

Objektivlenser	90.02
Oblater, forseglings-, av mel/stivelse	19.05
Obligasjoner	49.07
Offset-trykkemaskiner	84.43
Oiticicaolje	15.15,
	15.18
Oksalsyre og salter derav	29.17
Oksider av barium og strontium	28.16
- av platina	28.43
Oksiran (etylenoksid)	29.10
Oksycyanider	28.37
Oksybromider	28.27
Oksygen	28.04
Oksygenforbindelser, uorganiske	28.11
Oksyhalogenider	28.12
Oksyjodider	28.27
Oksyklorider	28.12,
	28.27
Oktanol (oktylalkohol)	29.05

Oleinsyre	38.23	Orgler	92.05,	Papegøyefugler, levende	01.06
Oleomargarin	15.03		92.07	Papegøyer, levende	01.06
Oleoresiner av krydderier	33.01	Orkestrions	92.08	Papir og varer deriv	k.48
Oleostearin (presstalg)	15.03	Ortopedisk utstyr	90.21	Papir:	
Oleum	28.07	Oscilloskoper	90.30	- belagt med pulverisert glimmer	k.48
Oliven:		Oseanografiske instrumenter og apparater	90.15	(se kapittel 48, note 2.m)	
- friske eller kjølte	07.09	Osmium, se kapittel 71, note 4.B	k.71	- farget eller marmorert i massen(se kapittel 48, note 3)	48.01
- midlertidig konserverte	07.11	Osonapparater	90.19		-
- tilberedte, ikke fryste	20.05	Ost og ostemasse	04.06	- glittet, gjennomsiktig eller gjennomskinnelig	48.05
Olivenolje	15.09	Osteløype	35.07	- flerlags-	48.06
Oljekaker	23.04,	Overbelastningsbrytere, automatiske	85.35,	- halvkjemisk for fremstilling av bølgepapir	48.20
	23.05,		85.36		
	23.06				
Oljelakker	32.08	Overflateaktive stoffer og preparater	34.02	- impregnert, belagt med rensemidler eller såpe	48.05
Oljemaling (ferdig til bruk)	32.08	- til vask av huden	34.01	(se kapittel 48, note 2.d)	34.01
Oljer:		Overflateherdemaskiner og -apparater med gass	84.68	- selvkopierende	48.09,
- animalske	15.04	Overføringspapir	48.09,		48.16
	-		48.16	Papirfremstillingsmaskiner	84.38
- animalsk eller vegetabilsk	15.16	Overføringstrykk (dekalkomanier)	49.08	Papirkniver	82.14
- animalske eller vegetabilske, kokte mv.	15.18	Overheadprojektorer	90.08	Papirmassefremstillingsmaskiner	84.39
- av fisk eller sjøpattedyr, også raffinerte	15.04	Overheterer for dampkjeler	84.04	Papir og papp:	
- flyktige, vegetabiliske	33.01	Overstrømsvern	85.36	- avfall	47.02
- hydrauliske	27.10	Ovner		- bestrøket, overflatefarget, dekorert eller trykt	48.10,
- av steinkulltjære	27.07	- til husholdningsbruk:		- flerlagt	48.11
- sure, fra raffinering	38.23	-- elektriske	85.16	- for resirkulasjon	48.10
- terpeninholdige	27.07	-- andre, av jern eller stål	73.21	- glittet, falskt vannmerket(se kapittel 48, note 3)	47.07
- utvunnet av bituminøse mineraler	27.09,	-industri- eller laboratorieovner: --elektriske	85.14		48.01
	27.10,	-- andre	84.17		-
	27.13	Ozokerett	27.12	- halvkjemisk for fremstilling av bølgepapir (se kapittel 48, varenummernote 3)	48.05
- vegetabiliske	15.07			- håndlaget	48.02
	-			- med klebestoff	48.11,
	15.15				48.23
Oljeseparatorer	84.21	Pacemakere	90.21		
Oljesyrer	29.16	Pakkasser av tre	44.15	- kreppt, plissert, mønsterpreget, perforert, overflatefarget etc.	48.03,
Omdreiningstellere	90.29	Pakkemaskiner:			48.08
Omformere, statiske	85.04	- for mynt	84.72		
Oimplantemaskiner	84.32	- - deler og tilbehør til mynt-	84.73	- laminert med bitumen, tjære eller asfalt	48.07
Omslag:		- for diverse varer	84.22	- sensitivt for lys, varme etc.	48.02
- for dokumentmapper	48.20	- ikke særskilt nevnt	84.22	- med overdrag av pulverisert glimmer eller grafitt	k.48
- for gram fonoplater	48.19	Pakninger:		(se kapittel 68, note 1.b)	
- til sigarettpapir	48.19	- av asbest	68.12	- overtrukket, impregnert eller bestrøket med plast, i ruller eller ark	48.11
- til medisinsk, kirurgisk eller dental bruk	30.05	- av bløt gummi	40.16	- med bindemiddel uten overdrag eller impregnert, i ruller, plater eller ark	48.07
Opakiseringsmidler, tilberedte	32.07	(se avsnitt XVI, note 1.a)		- overtrukket, impregnert eller bestrøket med voks, stearin, olje eller glyserol	48.11
Operasjonsbord	94.02	- av kork, presset	45.04	- påført tjære, bitumen eller asfalt	48.11
Opium	13.02	- av lær eller kunstlær	42.05	- tilskåret til bestemt størrelse eller bruk	48.23
Oppbevaringsesker av papir eller papp	48.19	- av metall	84.84	- ubestrøket, i ruller eller ark	48.05
Oppløsningsmidler, sammensatte	38.14	- av tekstil (se kapittel 59, note 7.b)	59.11	Papir- og pappbearbeidingsmaskiner og -apparater, andre	84.41
Opprivere	84.32	Pakningssett i poser o.l.	84.84	- og pappfremstillingsmaskiner	84.39
Opprullemaskiner for tekstilstoff	84.51	Paljetter:		- og pappskjæremaskiner	84.41
Oppsamlepresser	84.33	- av edelt metall	k.71	Papirmasse, varer av	48.23
Oppsop av edelt metall	71.12	- av uedelt metall	83.08	Paprika, se pepperfrukter, søte	
Opptenningspreparater (se kapittel 36, note 2.c)	36.06	Palladium, se kapittel 71, note 4.B	k.71	Paracymen, rå	38.05
Oppvaskkluter	63.07	Palmarosaolje	33.01	Parafin	27.10
Oppvasknummer:		Palmekjerneolje	15.13	Parafin voks	27.12
- keramiske	69.10	Palmekjerner	12.07	Paraformaldehyd	29.12
- av jern eller stål	73.24	Palmenotter	12.07	Parakitter, levende	01.06
- av plast	39.22	Palmeolje	15.11	Paranøtter	08.01
Oppvaskmaskiner	84.22	Palmitinsyre	29.15	Paraplyer	66.01
Optiske elementer	90.02	Panelovner	85.16	- deler til	66.03
Optiske fibrer og optiske fiberbunter	90.01	Panelplater	44.12		
Optiske varer av glass	70.14	Pannebånd	61.17,		
Oransjemønje	28.24		62.17		
Ordrebøker (av papir eller papp)	48.20	Panserbiler, armerte (se kapittel 93, note 1.c)	87.10		
Organer til organoterapeutisk bruk	30.01	Panserslanger av gummi	40.09		
Organiske kjemiske forbindelser	k.29	Pantografer	90.17		
		Papayas, friske	08.07		

## P



Paraplyspiler	66.03	Perkarbonater	28.36	Planslipemaskiner	84.60
Paraplytrekk av tekstil	63.07	Perklorater	28.29	Plantedeler	06.04,
Paraplydusker, -stroppe og -futtaler	k.66	Perlehøns, levende	01.05		20.06
(se kapittel 66, note 2)		Perlemor, bearbeidd og varer av	96.01	Plantemaskiner	84.32
Parasoller	66.01	Perler, ekte	71.01	Planter, levende	06.02
- deler til	66.03	- av glass	70.18	Planter og plantedeler:	
Parasolltrekk av tekstil	63.07	- av uedel metall	83.08	- til fremstilling av farmasøytiske	
Parfymmer	33.03	Perlitt	25.30	preparater	12.11
Parkett, sammensatt	44.18	Permanentmagneter	85.05	- til fremstilling av insekt- og sopp-	
Parkettstav	44.09	Permanentpreparater	33.05	bekjempende midler	12.11
Partikkelakseleratorer	85.43	Permanganater	28.41	- til fremstilling av parfymmer	12.11
Parykker	67.04	Peroksider av barium, strontium eller		Planteslim, naturlig	13.02
Passasjerskip	89.01	magnesium	28.16	Plantevekstregulerende midler	38.08
Passasjervogner for jernbaner eller		Peroksokarborater	28.36	Plast og varer derav	k.39
sporveger	86.05	Peroksoulfater (persulfater)	28.33	Plastbearbeidingsmaskiner	84.77
Pasta	19.02	Peroksyborater (perborater)	28.40	Plastelementer, optiske	k.90
Pastafremstillingsmaskiner	84.38	Peroksykromater	28.41	(se kapittel 39, note 2.u)	
Pasteller	97.01	Persianerskinn	43.01	Plaster, medisinsk	30.05
Pastellkritt	96.09		-	Plateglass	70.16
Pastiller	17.04		43.03	Plater for laseravlesning (Compact	
Patroner	93.06	Persienner av plast	39.25	Discs)	85.23
Patroner til kulepenn	96.08	Persillefrø	12.09	Plater:	
Pattedyr, andre, levende	01.06	Personbiler	87.03	- av aluminium	76.06
Pauker	92.05	Personheiser	84.28	- av antimon	81.10
Pedikyrgjenstander og -sett	82.14	Personvekter	84.23	- av asbest	68.12
Pedikyrpreparater	33.04	Persulfater	28.33	- av asbestsement og cellulosesement	68.11
Pekannøtter, friske eller tørkede	08.02	Petroleumsbitumen, varer derav	68.07	- av bein	96.01
Pektater	13.02	Petrolkoks	27.13	- av beryllium	81.12
Pektinater	13.02	Pianodeler og -tilbehør	92.09	- av bly	78.04
Pektinstoffer	13.02	Pianoer	92.01,	- av elfenbein	96.01
Pelsdyr, levende	01.06		92.07	- filter-	48.12
Pelsskinn:		Piassava til børstebindearbeider	14.04	- finerte	44.12
- beredte	43.02	Pickuper	85.22	- av flettematerialer	46.01
- kunstige og varer derav	43.04	Pidestall-uteliggerkraner	84.26	- fotografiske, eksponerte	37.04,
(se kapittel 43, note 5)		Piezoelektriske krystaller, monterte	85.41		37.05
- rå	43.01	Piggå:		- fotografiske, ueksponerte	37.01
- varer av	43.03	- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	- av gagat (se kapittel 96, note 2.b)	96.02
Pengepunger	42.02	- fryst	03.03	- av gallium	81.12
Pengeseddelautomater	84.72	Piggtråd av jern eller stål	73.13	- av germanium	81.12
Pengesedler	49.07	Piggvar, levende	03.01	- av gips	68.09
Pengesakap	83.03	Pigmenter	32.04	- av glass	70.03
Pengeskrin	83.03		-		-
Pengeveksleautomater	84.76		32.07,		70.06
Penicilling samt salter og andre			32.12	- av glass, sensitivt for lys etc.	37.01
derivater derav	29.41	Pilarer:		- av glass, til mosaikkarbeider	70.16
Penneskåler	83.04	- av aluminium	76.10	- av grafitt	68.15
Pennespisser	96.08	- av jern eller stål	73.08	- av gull	71.08
Pennesplitter	96.08	Piler (se kapittel 93, note 1.e)	k.95	- av gull plettert med platina eller	
Pensler	96.03	Pimenta, krydderier av	09.04	platinametaller	71.11
Pentaerytritol	29.05	Pimpstein	25.13	- av gummi	40.01
Pentanol (amylalkohol)	29.05	Pine oil	38.05		-
Pentansyre	29.15	Pinjekjerner	08.02		40.05,
Pepper	09.04	Pinsetter	82.03		40.08
Pepperfrukter, søte, herunder paprika:		Pipehatter	69.05	- av hafnium	81.12
- friske eller kjølte	07.09	Pipehoder	96.14	- av hardgummi	40.17
- fryste, også dampkokte eller kokt		Pipemunnstykker	96.14	- av horn	96.01
i vann	07.10	Pipeorgler	92.05	- av indium	81.12
- tørkede, knuste eller malte	09.04	Piper og deler dertil	96.14	- av jern eller stål, varm- eller	
- tilberedte eller konserverte med eddik		Piperidin	29.33	kaldvalset	72.08
eller eddiksyrer	20.01	Piperonyl alkohol	29.32		-
- tilberedte eller konserverte på annen		Pisanger, friske eller tørkede	08.03		72.12
måte, ikke fryste	20.05	Pistasiønøtter, friske eller tørkede	08.02	- av jern eller stål, tilpasset for bruk	
Peppermynteolje	33.01	Pistolammunisjon	93.06	i konstruksjoner	73.08
Peptoner samt derivater derav	35.04	Pistoldeler	93.05	- av jett (se kapittel 96, note 2.b)	96.02
Perborater	28.40	Pistoler	93.02	- av kadmium	81.07
Perbromater	28.29		-	- av kobber	74.09
Perforérmaskiner	84.72		93.04	- av kobberlegeringer	74.09
Pergamentpapir	48.06	Pizza og pizzabunner	19.05	- av kobolt	81.05
Pergamyn	48.06	Plakatfarger	32.13	- av korall (naturlig, rekonstruert)	96.01
Periskoper (se kapittel 90, note 4)	90.13	Planfilm, ueksponert	37.01	- av kork, presset	45.04
Perjodater	28.29	Plansjer	49.11	- av krom	81.12

- av kull	68.15	Polyalylestere	39.07	Potetstivelse	11.08
- for lodding, sveising etc. med flussmiddel	83.11	Polyamider	39.08	Pottaske, se kaliumkarbonat	28.36
- av magnesium	81.04	Polybutadien, se gummi, syntetisk	k.40	Prednison og prednisolon	29.37
- magnetiske	85.23	Polybutadienakrylnitril, se gummi, syntetisk	k.40	Prefabrikerte bygninger	94.06
- av mangan	81.11	Polybutadienstyren, se gummi, syntetisk	k.40	Pregefolier (stamping foils)	32.12
- av merskum (også rekonstruert)	96.02	Polyetere i ubearbeidde former	39.07	Pregemaskiner for bearbeiding av metall	84.62
- av metall plettert med platina eller platinametaller	71.11	Polyetylen	39.01	Pregeverktøy	82.07
- av molybden	81.02	Polyetylentereftalat	39.07	Prener av jern eller stål	73.19
- av nikkel	75.06	Polyfosfater	28.35	Presenninger av tekstilmateriale	63.06
- av niob (kolombium)	81.12	Polyfosforsyrer	28.09	Presenningsduk med overdrag mv. av plast	59.03
- av perlemor	96.01	Polyisobutylene	39.02	Pressdyser for metall	82.07
- plast-	39.20,	Polykarbonater	39.07	Presseduk	59.11
	39.21	Polyklorbutadien, se gummi, syntetisk	k.40	Pressemaskiner:	
- av platina eller platinametaller	71.10	Polyklorbutadienakrylnitril, se gummi, syntetisk		- for fremstilling av vin, saft o.l.	84.35
- av polariserende materialer	90.01	Polykondensasjonsprodukter	39.11	- for mineralske produkter	84.74
- av rav	96.02	Polymerer	39.01	- for tekstil	84.51
- av rhenium	81.12			Presser:	
- av rustfritt stål	72.19,			- for fremstilling av sponplater eller fiberplater	84.79
	72.20			- for halm, høy og før	84.33
- av sement, betong eller kunstig stein	68.10	- fluorholdige	39.04	- for metall	84.62
- av sink	79.05	Polymetylmetakrylat	39.06	Presseverktøy	82.07
- av skilpaddeskall	96.01	Polypeptider med modifisert kjedestruktur	29.37	Pressgjær	21.02
- av skumgummi	40.08	Polypeptidhormoner	29.37	Pressmasser av plast	k.39
- av skumplast	39.21	Polypropylen	39.02	Presstalg, se oleostearin	15.03
- av steinnøtter	96.02	Polystyren	39.03	Preventiver av gummi	40.14
(se kapittel 96, note 2.a)		Polysulfider	28.30	Primater, levende	01.06
- av sølv	71.06	Polyterpener	39.11	Prismer	90.01,
- av sølv plettert med gull	71.09	Polytetrafluoretylen	39.04		90.02
- av sølv plettert med platina eller platinametaller	71.11	Polyuretaner	39.09	Produksjonsmålere for gasser, væsker og elektrisitet	90.28
- av tallium	81.12	Polyvinylalkoholer	39.05	Produksjonsstellere	90.29
- av tantal	81.03	Polyvinylklorid	39.04	Profiler:	
- av tinn	80.07	Pomponger	58.08	- av aluminium	76.04
- av titan	81.08	Porfyr	25.16	- av bly	78.06
- av tre	44.13	Portaltrucker	84.26	- av glass	70.03
- av trefibrer mv. agglomerert med sement eller gips	68.08	Portal-uteliggerkraner	84.26	- av gummi	40.06,
- til trykkemaskiner, etsede, graverte	84.43	Porter:			40.08
- av uedelt metall plettert med gull	71.09	- av plast	39.25	- av hardgummi	40.17
- av uedelt metall plettert med sølv	71.07	- av tre	44.18	- av jern eller stål, sveisede	73.01
- av vanadin	81.12	Portlandement	25.23	- av jern eller ulegert stål,	72.16
- av wolfram	81.01	Porøsitetsmålere	90.27	- av kobber	74.07
- av zirkonium	81.09	Posefremstillingsmaskiner	84.41	- av kobberlegeringer	74.07
Platespillere, herunder CD-spillere	85.19	Poser:		- av legert stål	72.28
Platina og platinametaller	71.10	- av aluminium	76.16	- av magnesium	81.04
- oksider av	28.43	- av papir	48.19	- av mangan	81.11
Plattformtrucker, mekaniske	87.09	- av plast	39.23	- av merskum (også rekonstruert)	96.02
Pledd	63.01	- av tekstilmateriale	63.05	- av nikkel	75.05
Plen	06.02	Possementmakerarbeid, som metervare	58.08	- av plast	39.16
Plenklippere	84.33	Possementmaskiner	84.47	- av rustfritt stål	72.22
Plenruller	84.32	Postkort:		- av sink	79.04
Plentromler	84.32	- ikke illustrerte	48.17	- av tinn	80.03
Ploger	84.32	- illustrerte	49.09	- av ulegert stål	72.16
Plommekjerner	12.12	Postsorterings- eller bretttingsmaskiner	84.72	Profilprosjektører	90.31
Plommer, friske	08.09	Poststempelmerker	49.07,	Progesterogener	29.37
Plutonium og plutoniumisotoper	28.44		97.04	Progesteroner	29.37
Plysjbånd	58.06	Poståpne-, -lukke, eller -forseglingsmaskiner	84.72	Programvare, software	85.23
Plysjvevnader	58.01	Potensiometre, elektriske	85.33	Prosjeksjonsskjerm	90.10
Podekvister	06.02	Poteter:		Projektorer for slides	90.08
Podevoks	32.14	- friske eller kjølte	07.01	Promethium (se kapittel 28, note 6.a)	28.44
Polarimetre	90.27	- fryste (også dampkokte eller kokt i vann)	07.10	Propan	27.11
Polérmaskiner for metall	84.60	- tørkede (hele, oppdelte, knuste eller pulveriserte)	07.12	Propellblad	84.87
Polér- og pussemidler	34.05	- mel og flak av	11.05	Propeller:	
Polérskiver av tekstil	59.11	- tilberedte, fryste	20.04	- til luftfartøyer	88.03
(se kapittel 59, note 7.b)		- tilberedte, ikke fryste	20.05	- til skip, båter mv.	84.87
Polérsteiner for hånd	68.04	Potetsettere	84.32	Propen (propylen)	29.01
Polonium (se kapittel 28, note 6.a)	28.44			Propionsyre	29.15
Polyacetal	39.07			Propper:	
Polyaddisjonsprodukter	39.11			- av glass	70.10

- av kork	45.03	- av uedelt metall	83.06	Referansematerialer, sertifiserte	38.22
- av plast	39.23	- av keramiske materialer	69.13	Refleksperler	70.18
- av uedelt metall	83.09	Pyntekammer (se kapittel 71, note 11)	96.15	Refraktometre	90.27
Propylalkohol	29.05	Pyrethrumekstrakt	13.02	Regneinstrumenter	90.17
Propylen	27.11	(se kapittel 13, note 1)		Regnemaskiner	84.70
Propylenglykol	29.05	Pyridin og dets salter	29.33	Regneskiver	90.17
Prosjektiler	93.06	Pyrofore legeringer	36.08	Regnestaver	90.17
Prostaglandiner	29.37	Pyrometre	90.25	Regnfrakker	62.01, 62.02, 62.10
Proteiner:		Pyrotekniske artikler	36.04		
- derivater derav	35.04	Pærer:		Regnraketter	36.04
- herdede	39.13	- friske	08.08	Regnskapsbøker	48.20
Proteinhormoner	29.37	- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.08	Regulatorer til vannturbiner og andre hydrauliske kraftmaskiner	84.10
Proteser	90.21	Pærevin	22.07	Regummierte pneumatiske dekk	40.12
Protokoller mv.	48.20	Pølser	16.01	Reimskiver	84.83
Provitaminer	29.36	Påledrivere og påleopptrekkere	84.30	Reinsdyr, levende	01.06
Prøveapparater for metaller	90.24			Reinsdyrhuder og -skinn, rå	41.04
Prøvebenker	90.31			Reipslagermaskiner	84.79
Pseudoefedrin og dens salter	29.39			Reiseetui for toalettbruk mv.	96.05
Psomometre	90.30			Reiseskrivemaskiner	84.69
Psykotekniske apparater	90.19			Reisevesker	42.02
Psykometre	90.25			Reker	03.06, 16.05
Pudder	33.04				
Pudderdåser av edelt metall (se kapittel 71, note 9.b)	71.13				
Pudderkvaster o.l.	96.16				
Puddingpulver	18.06, 19.01				
		<b>Q</b>			
		Quebrachoekstrakt	32.01		
		<b>R</b>			
Pulver:		Racker	95.06	Rekkverk:	
- av aluminium	76.03	Radarapparater	85.26	- av aluminium	76.10
- av beryllium	81.12	Radérkniver	82.14	- av jern eller stål	73.08
- av bly	78.04	Radiatorer til motorkjøretøyer	87.08	Reklametrykksaker	49.11
- av edle steiner	71.05	Radiatorer for sentraloppvarming	73.22	(se kapittel 49, note 5)	
- av hardgummi	40.17	Radioaktive kjemiske grunnstoffer	28.44	Rektifiseringsapparater	84.19
- av jern eller stål	72.05	Radiofjernstyringsapparater	85.26	Rekuperatorer	84.04
- av kobber	74.06	Radiokabinetter	85.29	Reléer, elektriske	85.36
- av kjøtt	02.10, 23.01	(se kapittel 94, note 1.g)		Relieffkart og -globes, også trykte (se kapittel 49, note 1.b)	90.23
- av magnesium	81.04	Radiomottagere for kringkasting	85.27	Remulade	21.03
- av melk og fløte	04.02	Radionavigasjonsapparater	85.26	Rengjøringsmaskiner for flasker og andre beholdere	84.22
- av molybden	81.02	Radiosendere	85.25	Rengjøringsmidler	34.02
- av nikkel	75.04	Raffiafibrer	14.01	Renner, keramiske	69.06
- av platina	71.10	Raffinade	17.01	Rensemaskiner:	
- av produkter av animalsk opp- rinnelse	k.05	Raffinasjonsfettsyrer	38.23	- for rensing av egg	84.33
- av sink	79.03	Raigrasfrø	12.09	- for frø og korn	84.37
- av sølv	71.06	Raker	82.01	- for landbruksprodukter, andre	84.33
- av tantal	81.03	Raketter	93.06	Reoler	94.03
- av tinn	80.07	Rami	k.53	Reostater, elektriske	85.33
- av wolfram	81.01	Rammer:		Reproduksjoner (se kap. 49, note 4.a og kap. 97, note 3)	49.01,
Pulverspedningsapparater	84.24	- til bilder mv. (se kapittel 97, note 5)	44.18, 83.06	Reptiler, levende	01.06
Pumper:		- med kneplås, til vesker mv.	83.08	Resinoider	33.01
- for håndkraft	84.13	- med lås, til vesker mv.	83.01	Resirkulasjonshetter	84.14
- av keramisk materiale (se kapittel 84, note 1.b)	k.69	- for jernbane og sporvegsmateriell	86.07	Resoler (se kapittel 39, note 3.e)	39.09
- for luft	84.14	Ransler	42.02	Resorcinol (resorcin)	29.07
- for væsker	84.13	Rappgrasfrø	12.09	Restprodukter fra kjemiske industrier	38.24
Puré og pasta av frukter eller nøtter	20.07	Rapsfrø	12.05	Reststoffer:	
Purre, frisk eller kjølt	07.03	Rapsolje	15.13	- som inneholder metall eller metall- forbindelser	26.20
Puslespill	95.03	Rasper	82.03	- fra jordolje eller fra oljer utvunnet av bituminøse mineraler	27.13
Pussegarne (av bomull)	52.02	Ratt og rattstammer til kjøretøyer	87.08	- fra næringsmiddelindustrien	k.23
Pussehansker av jern eller stål	73.23	Rav	25.30, 96.02	- fra stivelsesfremstilling o.l.	23.03
Pussekluter av tekstilmaterialer	63.07	Ravioli	19.02	- etter utvinning av vegetabiliske oljer	23.06
Pussemaskiner for metall	84.60	Reagenser, diagnostiske (se kapittel 30, note 4.d)	30.06	Retorter, ildfaste	69.03
Pusse- og polérimidler	34.05	Reagenser, sammensatte for diag- nostisk bruk eller laboratoriebruk	38.22	Retortkull	27.04
Pusteapparater, terapeutiske	90.19	Reaksjonsakseleratorer	38.15	Revehalefrø	12.09
Puter:		Reaksjonsinitiatorer	38.15	Revolvere	93.02, 93.03
- for fylling med luft eller vann kap 39, 40, 63 (se kapittel 94, note 1.a)		Reaksjonsmotorer	84.12		
- stoppede	94.04	Reddiker, friske eller kjølte	07.06	Revolverammisjon	93.06
Pyntegenstander:		Redningsflåter	89.07	Revolverdeler	93.05
		Redningsvester	63.07	Revskinn, rå	43.01
		Redskaper for hånd	k.82	Rhenium og varer derav	81.12
		Redskaper av tre	44.17	Rhodium, se kapittel 71, note 4.B	k.71
		Reduksjonsventiler	84.81		

Ricinusfrø	12.07	Rømme	04.03	- av aluminium	76.09
Ricinusolje	15.15,	Rømmemaskiner	84.61	- av bly	78.06
	15.16	Rømmeverktøy	82.07	- av jern eller stål	73.07
Ridepisker	66.02	Røntgenapparater og -utstyr	90.22	- av keramisk materiale	69.06
Ringeklokker, elektriske	85.31	Røntgenbiler	87.05	- av kobber	74.12
Ringer:		Røntgenfilm:		- av kobberlegeringer	74.12
- smykkevarer (bijouteri)	71.13,	- eksponert og fremkalt	37.05	- av nikkel	75.07
	71.17	- ueksponert	37.01,	- av sink	79.07
(se kapittel 71, note 9.a)			37.02	- av tinn	80.07
- av gummi	40.06	Røntgengeneratorer	90.22	Rørforbindere, keramiske	69.06
Rips:		Røntgenkontrastmidler	30.06	Rørkuttere	82.03
- friske	08.10	(se kapittel 30, note 4.d)		Rørnagler av uedelt metall	83.08
- fryste (også dampkokte eller kokte i vann)	08.11	Røntgenrør	90.22	Rørsukker i fast form	17.01
Ris	10.06	Røntgenterapiapparater	90.22	Rørtenger	82.03
Rismel	11.02	Rør:		Røsteovner	84.17
Risseinstrumenter	90.17	- av aluminium	76.08	Røtter:	
Rissefjærer (se kapittel 96, note 1.f)	90.17	- av antimon	81.10	- med høyt stivelsesinnhold mv.,	
River	82.01	- av asbestsement og cellulosesement	68.11	friske eller tørkede	07.14
Rivtennere	36.03	- av beryllium	81.12	- levende	06.02
Robåter (se kapittel 95, note 1.p)	89.03	- av bly	78.06	- mel av	11.06
Rododendron, levende	06.02	- bøyelige, av uedelt metall	83.07	Røye	03.02
Rogn:		- til fjernsynskameraer	85.40	Røykanalyseapparater	90.27
- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	- av gallium	81.12	Røyketobakk	24.03
- fryst	03.03	- gass- og dampfylte	85.40	Røykvarslere	85.31
- saltet, tørket eller røykt	03.05	- av germanium	81.12	Røykvarslere basert på bruk av ut-	
- tilberedt eller konservert	16.04	- av glass	70.02	stråling fra radioaktive stoffer	90.22
Rom	22.08	- av glass, for glødelamper o.l.	70.11	Råjern	72.01
Romdeodoriseringsmidler	33.07	- av gummi	40.06,	Råmagneiumsulfat	25.30
Romfartøyer	88.02		40.09	Råsilke (ikke tvunnet)	50.02
Romoppvarmingsapparater, elektriske	85.16	- av hafnium	81.12	Råtalg	15.02
Roquefort	04.06	- av hardgummi	40.17	Råurverk	91.10
Rosenkål, frisk eller kjølt	07.04	- av indium	81.12		
Roser, levende	06.02	- av jern eller stål, faldede, naglede			
Rosiner	08.06	eller sveisede	73.05		
Rotasjonspumper	84.13	- av jern eller stål, sømløse	73.04		
Rotfrukthøstemaskiner	84.33	- av jern eller stål, ellers	73.06		
Rotknoller	06.01	- av kadmium	81.07		
Rotochutes (roterende fallskjermer)	88.04	- av keramisk materiale	69.03,	Sabler	93.07
Rotorer til luftfartøyer	88.03		69.06	Safer (pengeskap)	83.03
Rotstokker	06.01	- av kobber	74.11	Safirer, bearbeidde	71.03
Rottegift	38.08	- av kobberlegeringer	74.11	Saflorfrø	12.07
Rovfugler, levende	01.06	- av kobolt	81.05	Saflorolje	15.12
Rubiner, bearbeidde	71.03	- av kork, presset	45.04	Safran	09.10
Rug	10.02	- av krom	81.12	Saft:	
Rugemaskiner	84.36	- til kurvmakerarbeid	14.01	- av druer	20.09,
Rug og hvete, blandinger av	10.01	- for lodding, sveising etc. med fluss-			22.04
Rugmel	11.02	middel	83.11	- av frukt eller grønnsaker	20.09
Rullebook	59.01	- av magnesium	81.04	- av kjøtt, fisk, fisk mv.	16.03
Rullebrett	95.06	- av mangan	81.11	Saftflasker av glass	70.10
Rullegardiner:		- av molybden	81.02	Saftpresser, elektromekaniske, til	
- av plast	39.25	- av nikkel	75.07	husholdningsbruk	85.09
- av tekstilmaterialer	63.03	- av niob (kolombium)	81.12	(se kapittel 85, note 3.a)	
Rullegardinbeslag	83.02	- av papir, papp mv.	48.23	Sagblad	82.02
Rullekleder	73.15	- av plast	39.17	Sagflis	44.01
Rullelagre	84.82	- av rhenium	81.12	Sagemaskiner:	
Rulleskruer	84.83	- av sement, betong eller kunstig stein	68.10	- for metall	84.61
Rulleskøyter	95.06	- av sink	79.07	- for tre mv.	84.65
Rulletrapper	84.28	- av støpejern	73.03	- for stein	84.64
Rundstrikkemaskiner	84.47	- av sølv	71.06	Sager:	
Rusthindrende preparater	34.03	- av sølv plettert med gull	71.09	- for hånd	82.02
Ruthenium, se kapittel 71, note 4.b	k.71	- av sølv plettert med platina eller		- maskiner, for hånd	84.67
Rutosid (rutin)	29.38	platinametaller	71.11	Sagomarg	07.14
Rybsfrø	12.05	- av tallium	81.12	Sagomel	11.06
Ryggsekker	42.02	- av tantal	81.03	Sakkarin og dets salter	29.25
Rødbetefrø	12.09	- av tinn	80.07	Sakkarose (også kjemisk ren)	17.01
Rødbeter, friske eller kjølt	07.06	- av titan	81.08	Sakser og sakseblad	82.13
Rødkål, frisk eller kjølt	07.04	- av vanadin	81.12	Sakser, elektriske	84.67
Rødspette:		- av vismut	81.06	Salat, frisk eller kjølt	07.05
- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	- av wolfram	81.01	Salatfrø	12.09
- fryst	03.03	- av zirkonium	81.09	Salepprot	07.14,
		Rørdeler (fittings):			11.06

**S**

Saler:		(se kapittel 28, note 2.d)		(se kapittel 71, note 9.b)	
- til dyr	42.01	Seler:		Sigaretfilter	56.01
- til sykler	87.14	- av lær eller kunsthær	42.03	Sigaretthylser	48.13
Salgsautomater	84.76	(se kapittel 42, note 3)		Sigarettmunnstykker	96.14
Salisylsyre og dens salter	29.18	- av tekstil	62.12	Sigarettpapir	48.13
Salmakerarbeider	42.01	Seletøy	42.01	Sigarillos	24.02
Salmiak, se ammoniumklorid	28.27	Selleri, frisk eller kjølt	07.09	Sigarmunnstykker	96.14
Salongeværer	93.03	Sellerifrø	09.10	Sigder	82.01
Salpetersyre	28.08	Selolje, rå	15.04	Signalapparater, elektriske	85.31
Salt	25.01	Selskapsspill	95.04	Signalfløyter	82.08
Saltasker	42.01	Selskinn, rå	43.01	Signalgeneratorer	85.43
Saltepper	42.01	Selvbindergarn	56.07	Signalhorn	92.08
Saltoppløsninger	25.01	Semaforer (se kapittel 86, note 3.b)	86.08	Signallampeholdere	85.36
Saltsyre	28.06	Sement	25.23	Signalmerker til registre	83.05
Samlepermer	48.20	- ildfast	38.16	Signalpistoler	93.03
Samlergjenstander	97.05	Sementkopper	74.01	Signalraketter	36.04
Samlinger, vitenskapelige	97.05	Sementvarer	68.10	(se kapittel 93, note 1.a)	
Sand, naturlig	25.05	Semidieselmotorer	84.08	Signalskiver, mekaniske	86.08
Sandblåsemaskiner	84.24	Semitrailere	87.16	(se kapittel 86, note 3.b)	
Sandeltreolje	33.01	Sendere for kringkasting, fjernsyn, radiotelegrafi og radiotelefoni	85.25	Signalutstyr:	
Sandpapir, se slipestoffer		Sener	05.11, 42.06	- elektrisk, til jernbaner, vegger, havner, flyplasser etc.	85.30
Sandstein	25.16	Sengebunner	94.04	- elektrisk, til motorkjøretøyer og sykler	85.12
Sandstøpeformmaskiner	84.74	Sengedun og -fjær	05.05	- av glass	70.14
Sangfugler, mekaniske	92.08	Sengelinet (laken, putevar etc.)	63.02	- mekanisk for kommunikasjonsmidler	86.08
Sanitetsbind og -tamponger	48.18, 56.01	Sengetepper	63.04	Signeter	96.11
Sanitærarmatur	84.81	Sengetøy, brukt	63.09	Sikkativer, tilberedte	32.11
Sanitærutstyr:		Sengeutstyr	94.04	Sikkativerte oljer	15.18
- av aluminium	76.15	Sennep	21.03	Sikkerhetsbelter til motorkjøretøyer	87.08
- av bly	78.06	Sennepsfrø	12.07	Sikkerhetsglass	70.07
- av jern eller stål	73.24	Sennepsolje	15.13	Sikkerhetslunter	36.03
- av kobber	74.18	Sentralbord	85.17	Sikkerhetsnåler	73.19
- av plast	39.22	Sentralenheter, digitale	84.71	Sikkerhetsutstyr, elektrisk, til elver, flyplasser, jernbaner, vegger	85.30
- av keramiske materialer	69.10	Sentraller til høyttalende telefon-apparater	85.17	Sikkerhetsutstyr, mekanisk	86.08
Saponiner og derivater derav	29.38	Sentralvarmeapparater av jern / stål	73.22	Sikkerhetsventiler	84.81
Sardiner:		Sentralvarmekjeler	84.03	Sikoriplanter og -røtter	06.01
- ferske eller kjølte	03.02	Sentralvarmeovner, ikke elektriske, av jern eller stål	73.22	Sikorirotkonsentrat av brente sikorirøtter	21.01
- fryste	03.03	Sentrifugalpumper	84.13	Sikorirøtter og -ekstrakter	12.12, 21.01
- tilberedte eller konserverte	16.04	Sentrifuger	84.21	Sikorisalat, frisk eller kjølt	07.05
Satelitter	88.02	Separatorer	84.21	Sikringer	85.35, 85.36
Satsumas	08.05	Sera, se immunsera	30.02	Sikteduk av tekstil, til teknisk bruk	59.11
Sauer, levende	01.04	Sertifiserte referansematerialer	38.22	Sikter, hånd-	96.04
Saueskinn med ull	41.02	Servanter av jern eller stål	73.24	Siktemaskiner for jord, stein etc.	84.74
Sauser	21.03	Servantkraner	84.81	- andre	84.79
Scandium	28.05	Servicebiler	87.05	Sild:	
- forbindelser av	28.46	Servietter av papir	48.18	- fersk eller kjølt	03.02
Schumacks (tepper)	57.02	- av tekstil	63.02	- fryst	03.03
Scintigrafer	90.18	Serviser, se bordserviser		- tørket, saltet eller i saltlake	03.05
Sealed beam-lamper	85.39	Sesamfrø	12.07	- tilberedt eller konserverte	16.04
Segerkjegler (se kapittel 38, note 3.e)	38.24	Sesamolje	15.15	Sildelapper (butterflies), fryste	03.04
Segl av uedelt metall	83.09	Seter til sykler	87.14	Sildemel	23.01
Sei:		- av plast, til toaletter/klosettskåler	39.22	Sildeolje	15.04
- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	Settemaskiner	84.42	Silisider	28.50
- fryst	03.03	Settepoteter, friske eller kjølte	07.01	Silisium	28.04
- fileter	03.04	Sfæriske rullelagre	84.82	Silisiumdioksid	28.11
Seil	63.06	Shapingmaskiner for metall	84.61	Silisiumkarbid	28.49
Seilbrett	95.06	Shorts:		Silikater	28.39, 28.42
Seilbåter	89.03	- for damer eller piker	61.04, 62.04	Silikoner	39.10
Seilfly	88.01	- for herrer eller gutter	61.03, 62.03	Silke	k.50
Sekkelukke- og forseglingsmaskiner	84.22	Sidevogner til motorsykler og sykler	87.11	Silkegarn	50.04
Sekkepiper	92.05	Sidevognedeler	87.14	Silkekonger	50.01
Sekker:		Sigarer	24.02	Sillimanitt	25.08
- av papir	48.19	Sigarettautomater	84.76	Singel	25.17
- av plast	39.23	Sigarettennere	96.13	Sink og varer derav	k.79
- av tekstil	63.05	Sigaretter	24.02	Sinkklorid	28.27
Seksjonsbokhyller, -møbler	94.03	Sigarettetuier av edelt metall	71.13		
Sel, kjøtt av, ferskt, kjølt eller fryst	02.08				
Selen	28.04				
Selencyanater	28.42				
(se kapittel 28, note 2.d)					
Selenkarbonater	28.42				

Sinkkromat	28.41	- rå	41.01	Skjæreoljer	34.03
Sinkmalm	26.08		-	Skjæreplater for elektriske hår-	
Sinkoksid	28.17		41.03	klippemaskiner	85.10
Sinkperoksid	28.17	- til trommer e.l.	92.09	(se kapittel 82, note 2)	
Sinkstøv	79.03	Skinnbearbeidingsmaskiner	84.53	Skjæreredskaper	82.14
Sinksulfid	28.30	Skinnbereidningsmaskiner	84.53	Skjønnlitteratur	49.01
Sirener, elektriske	85.31	Skinnmateriell for jernbaner eller		Skjørt og bukseskjørt for damer	
Sirkelsagblad	82.02	sporveger	73.02	eller piker	61.04,
Sirkus, omreisende	95.08	Skinner for behandling av brudd-			62.04
Sirup	17.02	skader	90.21	Skodder av jern eller stål	73.08
- tilsatt smaks- eller fargestoffer	21.06	Skinner av jern eller stål	73.02	Skoleartikler av plast	39.26
Sisal	53.05	Skinner, sammensatte, til jernbane	86.08	Skoleransler	42.02
Sitroner	08.05	eller sporveger		Skolester, se lester	
Sitrongrasolje (sitronellolje)	33.01	(se kapittel 86, note 3.a)		Skorsonnerrotter, friske eller kjølte	07.06
Sitronsaft	20.09	Skinneskruer av jern eller stål	73.18	Skorsteinspiper av keramiske	
Sitronsyre og salter deriv	29.18	Skinnestoler	73.02	materialer	69.05
Sitrusfrukter:		Skip	k.89	Skotøy, se fottøy	k.64
- friske ller tørkede	08.05	Skipskjeks	19.05	Skotøyfabrikasjonsmaskiner	84.53
- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.08	Skippropeller	84.87	Skrap:	
- skall av	08.14	Skipsskrog, uferdige	89.06	- av aluminium	76.02
Sittemøbler	94.01	(se kapittel 89, note 1)		- av antimon	81.10
Sittestokker	66.02	Skistaver	95.06	- av beryllium	81.12
Siv til kurvmakerarbeid	14.01	Skistøvler	64.02	- av blikk	72.04
Sjal	61.17,	Skitrekk	84.28	- av bly	78.02
	62.14	Skiver:		- av bløtgummi	40.04
Sjalottløk, friske eller kjølte	07.03	- av bein	96.01	- av cermeter	81.13
Sjampinjonger, friske eller kjølte	07.09	- av elfenbein	96.01	- av edelt metall	71.12
Sjampo	33.05	- av gogat	96.02	- av gull og gullegeringer	71.12
Sjekkbeskyttere	84.72	- av gummi	40.06	- av jern og stål	72.04
Sjekkhefter og -blanketter	49.07	- av horn	96.01	- av kadmium	81.07
Sjokolade	18.06	- av jett	96.02	- av kobber	74.04
Sjokoladeautomater	84.76	- av korall (naturlig, rekonstruert)	96.01	- av kobolt	81.05
Sjokoladefremstillingsmaskiner	84.38	- av merskum (også rekonstruert)	96.02	- av magnesium	81.04
Sjokuer, levende	01.06	- av perlemor	96.01	- av mangan	81.12
Sjøpattedyr (se kapittel 3, note 1.a)	01.06	- av rav	96.02	- av molybden	81.02
Sjøpinnsvin (kråkeboller)	03.07	- av skilpaddeskall	96.01	- av nikkel	75.05
Sjøsalt	25.01	- av steinnøtter	96.02	- av plast	39.15
Sjøvann	25.01	- av vegetabilske utskjæringsmaterialer	96.02	- av platina og platinametaller	71.12
Skaft:		Skjeder til våpen	93.07	- av sink	79.02
- av tre, til børster o.l.	44.17	Skjeer av uedelt metall	82.15	- av støpejern	72.04
- av tre, til verktøy og redskaper	44.17	Skjegg	67.04	- av sølv og sølvlegeringer	71.12
Skafter til tekstilmaskiner	84.48	Skjell:		- av tantal	81.03
Skaftmaskiner	84.48	- tilberedte eller konserverte	16.05	- av tinn	80.02
Skall:		- ellers	03.07	- av titan	81.08
- av kaffe	09.01	Skjellakk	13.01	- av vismut	81.06
- av sitrusfrukter og meloner	08.14	Skjellsand	05.08	- av wolfram	81.01
- til utskjæring	96.03	Skjenkepropper av uedelt metall	83.09	- av zirkonium	81.09
(se kapittel 96, note 2.a)		Skjerf	61.17,	Skrapemaskiner	84.29,
Ski	95.06		62.14		84.30
Skibindinger	95.06	Skjerm Brett av flettematerialer	46.01	Skredderkritt	96.09
Skidresser	61.12,	Skjermer av glass	94.05	Skreddersakser	82.13
	62.11	Skjorteblyser for damer / piker	61.06,	Skrellemaskiner for tre mv.	84.65
Skifer	25.14,		62.06	Skrin av tre	44.20
	27.14,	Skjorteknapper (se kapittel 71, note	71.13,	Skrittellere	90.29
	68.03	9.a)	71.16,	Skriveblekk, vanlig	32.15
Skiftenøkler	82.04		96.06	Skrivebordlamper	94.05
Skillebrytere, elektriske	85.35	Skjorter:		Skrivebøker og -blokker	48.20
Skilleplater til elektriske		- for damer eller piker	61.06,	Skrivekritt	96.09
akkumulatører	85.07		62.06	Skrivemaskiner	84.69
Skilpadder, levende	01.06	- for herrer eller gutter	61.05,	Skrivemaskindeler og tilbehør	84.73
Skilpaddeskall	05.07,		62.05	Skrivepapir	48.10
	96.01	Skjær for verktøy	82.09	Skrivetavler	96.10
Skilte av uedelt metall	83.10	Skjæreapparater, elektriske	85.15	Skriveunderlag av papir eller papp	48.20
Skinker:		Skjæreapparater, gass-	84.68	Skrublyanter	96.08
- ferske, kjølte eller fryste	02.03	Skjærehoder og skjæreplater for		Skruer:	
- saltede, i saltlake, tørkede, røykte	02.10	elektriske barbermaskiner	85.10	- av jern eller stål	73.18
Skinn (huder):		(se kapittel 82, note 2)		- av kobber	74.15
- av fugler	67.01	Skjæremaskiner:		- av aluminium	76.16
- til pelsverk, se pelsskinn	k.43	- gass	84.68	Skruer:	
		- for papir og papp	84.41	- av jern eller stål	73.18
		- for tekstilstoff	84.51	- av kobber	74.15

- av aluminium	76.16	- uten stativ	68.04	Soda, kaustisk	28.15
Skrukkøre, tørkede	07.12	- med stativ, for hånd-/fotkraft	82.05	Sodatremasse	47.03
Skrukorker av uedelt metall	83.09	Slipestoffer:		Sofaer	94.01
Skrunøkler	82.04	- naturlige	25.13	Software	85.23
Skrustikker	82.05	- naturlige og kunstige på underlag		Soilrør	73.03
Skrutrekker	82.05	av vevnad, papir m.v.	68.05	Sokkeholdere	62.12
Skrutrekkeverktøy, utskiftbart	82.07	Slips	61.17,	Sokker:	
Skrutvinger	82.05		62.15	- av trikotasje	61.15
Skråbånd (se kapittel 58, note 5.c)	58.06	Slipsnåler av edelt metall	71.13	- ellers	62.17
Skråtobakk	24.03	(se kapittel 71, note 9.a)		Solarstearin	15.03
Skuffer	82.01	Slirer til våpen	93.07	Solbadpreparater	33.04
Skulpturer, originale	97.03	Slissesagblad	82.02	Solbrilleglass (ikke korrirerende)	70.15
Skumglass i blokker, plater o.l.	70.16	Slitebaner, utskiftbare til dekk	40.12	Solbriller	90.04
Skumgummi	k.40	Sluseporter av jern eller stål	73.08	Solbær:	
Skumplast	k.39	Slyngvevnader	58.03	- friske	08.10
Skumslag	68.06	Slør	61.17,	- fryste	08.11
Skurehansker av jern eller stål	73.23		62.14	Solbærsaft	20.09
Skurekluter	63.07	Slåbroker for herrer eller gutter:		Solceller, også sammensatte	85.41
Skurepasta	34.05	- av trikotasje	61.07	Solenergipaneler	85.01
Skurepulver	34.05	- ellers	62.07	Solsikkefrø	12.06
Skurlast	44.07	Slåmaskiner	84.33	Solsikkeolje	15.12
Skurtreskere	84.33	Slåpebær, friske	08.09	Solskjermer uten pull	61.17,
Skurtømmer	44.03	Smaksstoffer, tilberedte	21.03		62.17
Skyfler	82.01	Smaragder, bearbeidde	71.03	Somatotropin	29.37
- mekaniske	84.29	Smelتهarpikser (run gums)	38.06	Sommerfugl håver	95.07
Skyllemidler for tøy	38.09	Smelteost	04.06	Soppbekjempende midler	38.08
Skytebaner	95.08	Smelteovner, ikke elektriske	84.17	Sopper:	
Skytler	84.48	Smeltesikringer	85.35,	- friske, kjølte	07.09
Skyttelskiftmaskiner	84.48		85.36	- tørkede,	07.12
Skyveapparater for gruvevogner o.l.	84.28	Smergel	25.13	- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.03
Skyvefartøyer	89.04	Smergelpapir, se slipestoffer		Sorbitol	29.05,
Skøyter	95.06	Smimaskiner	84.62		38.24
Skåler av plast	39.24	Sminke	33.04	Sorghum	10.07
Skålharver	84.32	Sminkestifter	k.33	Sorteringsesker av papir eller papp	48.19
Slack wax	27.12	(se kapittel 96, note 1.a)		Sorteringsmaskiner:	
Slagg	26.19	Smolt	03.01	- for egg	84.33
- granulert (slaggsand)	26.18	Smult	15.01	- for frø, korn eller tørkede belgfrukter	84.37
Slaggsement	25.23	Smykkeskrin	42.02	- for jord, stein, malm m.v.	84.74
Slaggull	68.06	Smykkevarer (bijouteri)	71.17	- for landbruksprodukter	84.33
Slaginstrumenter	92.06	Smykkevarer (av edelt metall eller av		- for mynt	84.72
- deler og tilbehør	92.09	metall plettet med edelt metall)	71.13	- andre	84.79
Slakteavfall:		Smør	04.05	Sotfjernere	84.04
- spiselig, fersk, kjølt eller fryst	02.08	Smørefett	27.10	Soveposer	94.04
- spiselig, av fjærfe, ferskt, kjølt eller		Smøremidler, tilberedte	34.03	Soveromsmøbler	94.03
fryst	02.07	Smøreoljer	27.10	Soyabønner	12.01
- spiselig, saltet, i saltlake, tørket		Smørkniver	82.15	Soyaoilje	15.07
eller røykt	02.10	Smørpapir (greaseproofpapir)	48.06	Soyasaus	21.03
- tilberedt eller konservert	16.02	Smørsyre	29.15	Spader	82.01
Slaktevåpen	93.03	Småstein	25.17	Spagetti	19.02
Slangeagurker, fiske, kjølte	07.07	Snegler	03.07	Spaltemaskiner for tre m.v.	84.65
Slanger, levende	01.06	Snekkehus til kjøretøyer	87.08	Spaltesagblad	82.02
Slanger av:		Snekkeveksler	84.83	Spann:	
- gummi	40.09	Sneller, fiske-	95.07	- av aluminium	76.12
- gummi, til alle slags hjul	40.13	Sneller av plast	39.23	- av jern eller stål	73.10
- plast	39.17	Snittmønstre av papir eller papp	48.23	- av plast	39.24
- tekstilmateriale	59.09	Snorer:		Spanske fluer	05.10
Slegger	82.05	- av gummi	40.07	Spankrør til kurvmakerarbeid	14.01
Sleiver, av metall	82.15	- med slipebelegg	68.05	Sparkelmasse	32.14
Slepefartøyer	89.04	(se avsnitt XI, note 1.q)		Sparkesykler, for barn	95.03
Slipemaskiner:		- som pakningsmateriale	59.11	Spaserstokkemner av tre	44.04
- håndverktøy, pneumatiske eller		(se kapittel 59, note 7.a.6)		Spaserstokker	66.02
sammenbygd med motor	84.67	Snus	24.03	- med måleinndeling	90.17
- for metall	84.60	Snø	22.01	(se kapittel 66, note 1.a)	
- for stein	84.64	Snøbrett	95.06	- med våpen	k.93
- andre	84.79	Snøfresere	84.30	(se kapittel 66, note 1.b)	
Slipeskiver:		Snøkjettinger av jern eller stål	73.15	Speil:	
- med stativ	82.05	Snøploger	84.30	- av glass, med eller uten ramme	70.09
- uten stativ	68.04	Snører av tekstilmaterialer	56.07	- med innfatning av edelt metall	71.14
- til tannlegebruk	90.18	Snører av asbest	68.12	- innfattede til fotoapparater	90.02
(se kapittel 68, note 1.h)		Snøscotere	87.03	- av metall, plettet med edelt metall	71.14
Slipesteiner:		Soda, (dinatriumkarbonat)	28.36		

- optiske	90.01,	- for damer eller piker	61.02,	- edle	k.71
	90.02		62.02	- litografiske	84.42
- av uedelt metall	83.06	- for herrer eller gutter	61.01,	- til ur	91.14
Speiljern	72.01		62.01	Steinfrukter, friske	08.09
Speilreflekskameraer (SLR), enøyde	90.06	Sportsstrømper av trikotasje	61.15	Steinknusere	84.74
Spektralanalysator	90.30	Sportsvogner, -triller, komplette	87.15	Steinkull	27.01
Spektrometre	90.27	Sporvegsmateriell	86.07,	Steinkullstøv	27.01
Spenner av uedelt metall	83.08		86.08	Steinkulltjære	27.06
Spenningsbegrensere, elektriske	85.35	Sporvekselstag og sporvekseltunger	73.02	Steinkulltjærebek, varer av	68.07
Spermasett (hvalrav)	15.21	Sporvekslere	86.08	Steinnøtter, bearbeidde, varer av	96.02
Spermolje	15.04	Spredere	84.32	Steinsalt	25.01
Spesialvogner for jernbaner eller sporveger	86.05	Sprengskiver:		Steinull (se kapittel 26, note 1.e)	68.06
Spiker:		- av jern eller stål	73.18	Stekeapparater:	
- av aluminium	76.16	- av kobber	74.15	- elektriske	85.16
- av bly	78.06	Sprengstoffer, tilberedte	36.02	- for storkjøkken	84.19
- av jern eller stål	73.17	Sprinkellasser	44.15	Stemjern	82.05
- av kobber	74.15	Sprøyteapparater	84.24	Stemmeagfler	92.09
- av sink	79.07	Sprøytebiler	87.05	Stemmepiper	92.09
Spikremaskiner (verktøymaskiner)	84.65	Sprøyteflakonger til toalettbruk	96.16	Stempelmerker:	
Spill	95.04	Sprøytepistoler	84.24	- gyldige	49.07
Spilldåser	92.08	Sprøyter:		- ugyldige, brukte eller ubrukte	97.04
Spilleautomater, spillebord	95.04	- maling-, pressluft	84.24	Stempeloppsatser av uedelt metall	83.04
Spillkort	95.04	- metall-, pressluft	84.24	Stempelpapir	49.07
Spillolje (se kapittel 27, note 3)	27.10	- medisinske, kirurgiske o.l.	90.18	Stempelpumper	84.13
Spinat:		Sprøytestøpemaskiner	84.77	Stempelputer	96.12
- frisk eller kjølt	07.09	Spundveggjern	73.01	Stempler for hånd	96.11
- fryst, også dampkokt eller kokt i vann	07.10	Spunser og spunsdeksler av uedelt metall	83.09	Stempler og stempelringer til forbrenningsmotorer	84.09
Spindler og spindelvinger	84.48	Spyd til sportsbruk	95.06	Stemplingsur	91.06
Spinnemaskiner for tekstil	84.45	Spytteskåler til tannlegebruk (se kapittel 94, note 1.ij)	90.18	Stengelknoller	06.01
Spinneringer og spinneløpere til tekstilmaskiner	84.48	Squashracketter	95.06	Stenger:	
Spiralbor (utskiftbare)	82.07	Stabletrucker	84.27	- av agglomerert uedelt metallpulver til metallsprøyting	83.11
Spiralfjærer av jern eller stål	73.20	Stampemaskiner	84.29,	- av aluminium	76.04
Spiralslanger av gummi	40.09		84.30	- av antimon	81.10
Spireanlegg	84.36	Stamping foils	32.12	- av beryllium	81.12
Spisebestikk:		Stanseverktøy, utskiftbart	82.07	- av bly	78.06
- av edelt metall eller av metall		Stapelfibrer:		- av gallium	81.12
plettert med edelt metall	71.14	- kunstige	55.04,	- av germanium	81.12
- sett av kniv, skje og gaffel (se kapittel 82, note 3)	82.15		55.07,	- av glass	70.02
Spisefett, tilberedt	15.17	- syntetiske	55.03,	- av gull	71.08
Spise-is	21.05	Startkabelsett	55.06	- av gull plettet med platina eller platinametall	71.11
Spise-ispulver med innhold av kakao	18.06	Startmotorer	85.44	- av gummi	40.06,
Spisesjokolade	18.06	Startutstyr for forbrenningsmotorer	85.11		40.08
Spisser for verktøy	82.09	Stasjonsbuffere	86.08	- av hafnium	81.12
Spisskommen	09.09	(se kapittel 86, note 3.a)		- av hardgummi	40.17
Splittings av glimmer	25.25	Stasjonsvogner (biler)	87.03	- av indium	81.12
Splittnagler	83.08	Stativer til mikrofoner	85.18	- av jern eller ulegert stål, varmvalsede	72.13,
Splittpinner:		Statuer, originale	97.03		72.14,
- av jern eller stål	73.18	Statuetter:			72.15
- av kobber	74.15	- av keramisk materiale	69.13	- av kadmium	81.07
Spolemaskiner for tekstil	84.45	- av plast	39.26	- av kobber	74.07
Spoler (se avnitt XVI, note 1.c):		- av uedelt metall	83.06	- av kobberlegeringer	74.07
- av papir eller papp	48.22	Staurer, spissede	44.04	- av kobolt	81.05
- av plast	39.23	Stav til bokkerarbeid	44.16	- av krom	81.12
Spon:		Staver av plast	39.16	- av legert stål	72.27
- av magnesium	81.04	Stearinsyre	29.15,	- av magnesium (også hule)	81.04
- av stål	72.04		38.23	- av mangan	81.11
- av tre	44.01	Stearinlys	34.06	- av metall plettet med platina	71.11
Sponplater	44.10	Steatitt, naturlig	25.26	- av molybden	81.02
Spor kryss, umonterte	73.02	Stein:		- av nikkel	75.05
Sporstansemaskiner for metall	84.62	- kalkholdig	25.21	- av niob (kolumbium)	81.12
Sportsapparater og -utstyr	95.06	- knust	25.17	- av plast	39.16
Sportsbiler	87.03	- kunstig, varer av	68.10	- av platina eller platinametaller	71.10
Sportsbåter (se kapittel 95, note 1.p)	k.89	- til mosaikkarbeider	68.02	- av rhenium	81.12
Sportsgeværer	93.03	- varer av, ikke ellers nevnt	68.15	- av rustfritt stål	72.21
Sportshansker av lær eller kunstlær (se kapittel 42, note 3)	42.03	Steinbearbeidingsmaskiner (verktøy-maskiner)	84.64	- av sink	79.04
Sportsjakker:		Steinbrytere	84.30	- av sølv	71.06
		Steiner:		- av sølv plettet med platina eller	



platinametall	71.11	Strenginstrumenter:		Støtspenningsdempere	85.35,
- av tallium	81.12	- med klaviaturer	92.01		85.36
- av tantal	81.03	- andre	92.02	Støttenner (se kapittel 5, note 3)	05.07
- av tinn	80.03	- deler og tilbehør	92.09	Støv:	
- av titan	81.08	Strenger:		- av edle steiner	71.05
- av uedelt metall plettet med gull	71.09	- til musikkinstrumenter	92.09	- av tekstilmateriale	56.01
- av uedelt metall plettet med sølv	71.07	- til raketter (se kapittel 95, note 1.u)		Støveltrekk	64.06
- av vanadium	81.12	- tarmer	42.06	Støvkulter (se avsnitt XI, note 7.b)	63.07
- av zirkonium	81.09	Stridsvogner, pansrede	87.10	Støvler med påsittende skøyter	k.95
- til lodding, sveising etc. med fluss-		Strikkemaskiner	84.47	(se kapittel 64, note 1.f)	
middel	83.11	Strikkemaskinnåler	84.48	Støvsugere	85.09
Stensilduplikatorer	84.72	Strikkepinner av jern eller stål	73.19	Stål:	
Stensiler	48.16	Strimler:		- granulert	72.05
Stereobenker (møbler)	94.03	- av kork, presset	45.04	- pulverisert	72.05
Steriliseringsapparater til medisinsk,		- av kunstige tekstilmaterialer	54.05	- varer av	k.73
kirurgisk eller laboratoriebruk	84.19	- av syntetiske tekstilmaterialer	54.04	Stålamper	94.05
Steroler	29.06	Stripet pelamide:		Stålkuler, polerte (se kapittel 84, note	73.26,
Stiftemaskin	84.72	- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	6)	84.82
Stifter:		- fryst	03.03	Stålrør	73.04
- av aluminium	76.16	- tilberedt eller konservert	16.04		-
- av jern eller stål	73.17	Stroboskoper	90.29		73.06
- av kobber	74.15	Strontianitt	28.36	Stålrørdele	73.07
- i remser (til stiftemaskin)	83.05	Strontiumkarbonat	28.36	Stålspon	72.04
Stigebiler	87.05	Stropper av jern eller ståltråd	73.12	Stålstøpegods	73.25
Stigbøyler	83.02	Struts, levende	01.06	Stålull	73.23
Stiger til brannbiler	84.28	Stry:		Substratpigmenter	32.05
Stikk, originale	97.02	- av hamp	53.02	Sukker	k.17
Stikkelsbær:		- av jute	53.03	Sukkerarter, kjemisk rene	29.40
- friske	08.10	- av lin	53.01	Sukkerbeter	12.12
- fryste, også dampkokte eller kokte		- av manilahamp	53.05	Sukkeretere, sukkeretere og deres	
i vann	08.11	- av rami	53.05	salter	29.40
Stikkontakter	85.36	Strykeinstrumenter	92.02	Sukkerfremstillingsmaskiner	84.38
Stikksager sammenbygd med		- deler og tilbehør	92.09	Sukkerklyper	82.15
elektrisk motor	84.67	Strykejern, elektriske	85.16	Sukkerkulør	17.02
Stiklinger	06.02	Strykeristivelse	11.08	Sukkermais:	
Stillbildeprojektorer	90.08	Strykemaskiner	84.51	- fersk eller kjølt	07.09
Stillehavslaks:		Strøm, elektrisk	27.16	- fryst, også dampkokt eller kokt i vann	07.10
- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	Strømpebukser av trikotasje	61.15	- tørket, hel, oppdelt, knust eller	
- fryst	03.03	Strømper:		pulverisert	07.12
- tørket, saltet eller røykt	03.05	- av elastikktrikotasje til bruk ved		- tilberedt / konservert	20.01,
Stivelse:		ftoldelser	61.15		20.04,
- modifisert, f.eks pregelatinert eller		- av trikotasje	61.15		20.05
forestret	35.05	- ikke trikoterte	62.17	Sukkerroefrø	12.09
- ellers	11.08	Strå, kunstige, av tekstil	54.04,	Sukkerrør	12.12
- varer av	19.01		54.05	Sukkertøy	17.04
Stivelsesklister	35.05	Stråleovner	85.16	Sukkervareindustrimaskiner	84.38
Stjerneanis	09.09	Stråmatter	46.01	Sukkervarer:	
Stokere, mekaniske	84.16	Stylografer	96.08	- med innhold av kakao	18.06
Stokker, kløyvde	44.04	Styrekontakter	85.36	- uten innhold av kakao	17.04
Stokkparaplyer	66.01	Styremaskiner og -apparater	84.79	Sulfater	28.33
Stoler:		Styren-butadiengummi (SBR)	40.02	Sulfatterpentin	38.05
- av tre, stål etc.	94.01	Styren	29.02	Sulfattremasse	47.03
- med mekanisk heve- dreie- og		Styrkedrikker	a.IV	Sulfider	28.30
vippeanordning	94.02	Støpeformer	84.80	Sulfitter	28.32
- av stein eller keramiske materialer	94.01	Støpejernsgods	73.25	Sulfittomslagspapir	48.05
Stolheiser	84.28	Støpejernsrør	73.03	Sulfittremasse, kjemisk	47.04
Stolkiler av jern eller stål	73.02	Støpejernsrørdele	73.07	Sulfoderivater:	
Stolpekjettinger	73.15	Støpemaskiner:		- av fenoler eller fenolalkoholer	29.08
Stolper, spissede, av tre	44.04	- for gummi eller plast	84.77	- av hydrokarboner	29.04
Stoppemateriale, vegetabilsk	14.04	- for metall	84.54	Sulfoksylyater	28.31
Stoppesåler av jern eller stål	73.19	- for tinn	84.42	Sulfonamider	29.35
Stoppere, ildfaste, av keramisk		Støperisand	25.05	Superfosfat	31.03
materiale	69.03	Støperismelteovner, elektriske	85.14	Supersulfatsement	25.23
Stoppeur	91.01,	Støpeøser	84.54	Supper	21.04
	91.02	Støpsler, elektriske	85.35,	Surfingbrett	95.06
Storfe, levende	01.02		85.36	Surimi	03.04,
Storfehud og -skinn, rå	41.01	Størje (tunfisk), fersk eller kjølt	03.02		16.04
Strekemaskiner av tekstilmateriale	84.44	Storrog, tilberedt eller konservert	16.04	Surkirsebær	08.09
Strekmetall:		Støtdempere for oppheng til motor-		Surstoff, se oksygen	28.04
- av jern eller stål	73.14	kjøretøyer	87.08	Surstoffapparater	90.19
- av kobber	74.19	Støtfangere	87.08	Sutumateriale, sterilt	30.06

(se kapittel 42, note 1.a)		Sytråd:		- av jern eller stål	73.09,
Suturnåler	90.18	- av bomull	52.04		73.10
Suturtråd, steril	30.06	- av kunstige eller syntetiske filamenter	54.01	- av plast o/300 l	39.25
Svamper:		- av kunstige eller syntetiske stapelfibrer	55.08	Tanks	87.10
- naturlige	05.11	Sæd, av dyr	05.11	Tankskip	89.01
- av plast	39.26	Søkelys	94.05	Tankvogner for jernbaner eller sporveger	86.06
Svampgummi	k.40	Sølv og varer derav	k.71	Tannbørster	96.03
Sveiseapparater:		Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannfisk, herunder patagonisk	03.03,
- elektriske	85.15	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06		03.04
- gass-	84.68	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannfyllingsmaterialer	30.06
Sveisebrennere	84.68	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjul	84.83
Sveiseelektroder	83.11	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.61
Sveisemaskiner, gass-	84.68	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sveisepulver og sveisepasta	38.10	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sveper	66.02	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sverte, se trykksverte		Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svetteimer	65.07	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sviller:		Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- av betong (se kapittel 86, note 1.a)	68.10	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- av jern eller stål	73.02	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- av tre	44.06	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svin, levende	01.03	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svinefett	15.01	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svingelfrø	12.09	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svinghjul	84.83	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svinghjuls magneter	85.11	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svingkraner	84.26	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svingspeil (se kapittel 94, note 1.b)	70.09	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svingstoler med høydergulering	94.01	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svisker, tørkede	08.13	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svovel	25.03,	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
	28.02	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svoveldioksid	28.11	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svovelforbindelser, organiske	29.30	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Svovelsyre	28.07	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Syenitt, se labrador		Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sykehusartikler av papir	48.18	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sykesenger med mekanisk utstyr	94.02	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Syklanser	29.02	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Syklener	29.02	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Syklar:		Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- med hjelpemotor	87.11	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- uten motor	87.12	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sykloheksanol	29.06	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sykloterpener	29.02	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sykkeldeler	87.14	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sykkelklokker	83.06	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sykkellykter	85.12	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sykkelvesker	42.02	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sylinderlåser	83.01	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sylindrer for grafisk bruk	84.42	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Syltetøy	20.07	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Sylvinit (se kapittel 31, note 4.a.1)	31.04	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Symaskiner:		Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- til hefting av bøker	84.40	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- andre	84.52	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Symaskinmøbler	84.52	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Symaskinnåler	84.52	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Synthesizere	92.07	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Synåler av jern eller stål	73.19	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Syrefargestoffer	32.04	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
Syrer:		Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- enbasiske og deres forbindelser	29.15	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- flerbasiske og deres forbindelser	29.17	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- komplekse (se kapittel 28, note 4)	28.11	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- uorganiske, salter og persalter derav	28.42	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- andre uorganiske	28.11	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83
- andre	29.18	Sølv, pulverisert	71.06	Tannhjulsskjære- eller tannhjuls- etterbehandlingsmaskiner	84.83

## T

Tablettedåser (se kapittel 71, note 9.b)

Tablettrør:

- av aluminium

- av glass

Tablåer, elektriske

Tachometre

Tachymetre

Taffia

Tagl

Tak og taksperrer:

- av aluminium

- av jern eller stål

Takbeslag av sink

Takkledning av plast

Takrenner og tilbehør dertil:

- av plast

- av sink

Taksametre

Takspon

Takstein (se kapittel 25, note 2.e)

Takvifter sammenbygd med  
elektromotor

Talg

Talgolje

Taljer

Talkum (se også kosmetikk)

Tallerkener:

- av papir eller papp

- av plast

Tallium og varer derav

Tallolje

Talloljefettsyre

Talloljebek

Tall, av uedelt metall

Tamponger av papirmasse

Tang

Tangaske

Tangeriner

Tangmel

Tanker:

- av aluminium

Tegnebøker	49.03	Termometre	90.25	- friske eller kjølte	07.02
Tegneinstrumenter	90.17	Termosflaskebeholdere av glass	70.20	- tilberedte eller konserverte	20.02
Tegnekritt	96.09	Termosflasker o.l., samt deler	96.17	Tomatketchup og annen tomatsaus	21.03
Tegnekull	96.09	Termostater	90.32	Tomatsaft (se kapittel 20, note 4)	20.09
Tegnemaskiner	84.86, 90.17	Termostatventiler	84.81	Topografiske kart	49.05
Tegnestifter:		Terpentinoljer	38.05	Tops	51.05
- av jern eller stål	73.17	Terpineoler	29.06	Toriummalm	26.12
- av kobber	74.15	Tetrahydrofuran	29.32	Torpedoer	93.06
Tegnetavler	96.10	Tetrakloretylen	29.03	Torsk:	
Tegninger	97.01	Tetrakteapparater, elektriske	85.16	- fersk eller kjølt	03.02
Tekstbehandlingsmaskiner	84.69	Tetratiocyanodiamminokromater (reineckater)(se kap. 28, note 2.d)	28.42	- fryst	03.03
Tekstilfibrer:		Tetningsmidler	32.14	- saltet, tørket eller røykt	03.05
- silke kap 50		Tetningsmidler for hermetikkbokser	40.05	- fileter	03.04
- andre animalske (herunder ull) kap 51		Thioplast, se gummi, syntetisk		- tilberedt	16.04
- bomull kap 52		Thorium og dets forbindelser	28.44	Torv, torvstrø og -briketter	27.03
- andre vegetabiliske kap 53		Tidskontrollur	91.06	- varer derav	68.15
- syntetiske og kunstige filamenter kap 54		Tidsskrifter	49.02	Torvtjære	27.06
- syntetiske og kunstige stapelfibrer kap 55		Tidsstemplingsur	91.06	Torvvoks	27.12
Tekstilhespemaskiner	84.45	Tidsstrømbrytere	91.07	Tracingpapir	48.06
Tekstilhjelpemaskiner og -apparater	84.48	Tilberedningsmaskiner for matvarer	84.38	Trafikkreguleringsutstyr	85.30
Tekstilmaskiner	84.45	Tilhengere	87.16	Traktorer (se kapittel 87, note 2)	87.01
		Tilsetningspreparater til mineraloljer	38.11	Traktorer til bruk på jernbanelinjer	87.09
		Timian	09.10	perronger	87.08
		Timoteifrø	12.09	Traktordeler	87.08
		Tinn og varer derav kap 80		Traktorgravere	84.29
		Tinnfolier	80.07	Traktorlastere	84.29
		Tinnklorid	28.27	Tran	15.04
		Tinnmalm	26.09	Tranchersakser	82.01
		Tiocyanoater	28.38	Tranebær, friske	08.10
		Tiocyansyre	28.11	Transformatorer	85.04
		(se kapittel 28, note 2.a)		Transistorer	85.41
		Tiofosforsyreestere (fosfortioater)	29.20	Transmisjonskjedder:	
		Tiokarbonater	28.42	- av aluminium	76.16
		(se kapittel 28, note 2.d)		- av jern eller stål	73.15
		Tiosulfater	28.32	Transportbeholdere	86.09
		Titan og varer derav	81.08	Transportbånd:	
		Titanmalm	26.09	- av aluminium	76.16
		Titanoksider	28.23	- av gummi (se kapittel 40, note 8)	40.10
		Titokarbonater	28.42	- av plast	39.26
		Tjære (se også tretjære)	27.06	- av tekstilmateriale	59.10
		Tjæredolomitt	25.18	Transportører	84.28, 84.86
		Tjæremakadam	25.17	Trappebeslag	83.02
		Tjæresand	27.14	Trapper av tre	44.18
		Toalettartikler:		Traversjern til jernbaner mv.	73.02
		- av glass	70.13	Traverskraner	84.26
		- av keramikk	69.12	Travertin	25.15
		- av plast	39.24	Tre og trevarer kap 44	
		- av porselen	69.11	Tre:	
		Toalettbørster	96.03	- til farging eller garving	14.04
		Toaletter, elektriske	85.43	(se kapittel 44, note 1.c)	
		Toalettgarnityrer	71.14	- til fremstilling av farmasøytiske produkter mv.	12.11
		(se kapittel 71, note 10)		(se kapittel 44, note 1.a)	
		Toaletthåndklær	63.02	Trebearbeidingsmaskiner (verktøy-maskiner)	84.65
		Toalettloffter	42.02	Trehjulssykler for barn	95.03
		Toalettppapir	48.18	Trekk til hodeplagg	65.07
		Toalettpreparater kap 33		Trekkbenker for metall	84.63
		Toalettsåpe	34.01	Trekkreimer	42.01
		Toalett vann	33.03	Trekkskiver	82.07
		Toalettvesker	42.02	Trekkspill	92.05, 92.07
		Tobakk, ubearbeidd	24.01	- deler og tilbehør	92.09
		Tobakksekstrakter og -essenser	24.03	Trekkvogner til semitrailere	87.01
		Tobakkstrimmaskiner	84.78	Trekreosot	38.07
		Toksiner	30.02	Trekull	44.02
		Toluen (se varenummernote 3, kap 27)	29.02	- aktivt (se kapittel 44, note 1.d)	38.02
		Toluidiner og deres derivater	29.21	Trelast	44.07, 44.09
		Toluol (se varenummernote 3, kap 27)	27.07	Tremasse:	
		Tomasslagg	31.01		
		(se kapittel 31, note 3.a.1 og kapittel 26, note 1.d)			
		Tomater:			

- halvkjemisk	47.05	- av gull	71.08	- med innhold av sukker	17.04
- kjemisk, dissolvingmasse	47.02	- av gull plettert med platina eller		- uten innhold av sukker	21.06
- mekanisk	47.01	platinametaller	71.11	Tyll	58.04
Tremel	44.04	- av gummi (se kapittel 40, note 7)	40.07	Tynnfilmkretser	85.42
Trerammer	44.14	- av gummi overtrukket med tekstil-		(se kapittel 85, note 5)	
Treningsdrakter:		matriale	56.04	Typer	84.42
- av trikotasje	61.12	- av hafnium	81.12	Typesettemaskiner	84.42
- ellers	62.11	- av indium	81.12	Typestøpemaskiner	84.42
Treolje	15.15	- av jern eller ulegert stål	72.17	Tyttebær:	
Treskemaskiner	84.33	- av jern stål, til gjerder	73.13	- friske	08.10
Treskruer	73.18	- av kadmium	81.07	- fryste	08.11
Treterpentin	38.05	- av kobber	74.08	Tyverialarmapparater	85.31
Tretjære	38.07	- av kobberlegeringer	74.08	Tømmer	44.03
Tretjæreoljer	38.07	- av kobolt	81.05	Tømmerkiler	82.01
Treull	44.05	- av krom	81.12	Tønner av tre	44.16
Trietanolamin og dets salter	29.22	- av legert stål	72.29	Tønnebandemner	44.04
Trikloretylen	29.03	- av magnesium	81.04	Tønnestaver	44.16
Triklormetan (kloroform)	29.03	- av mangan	81.11	Tørkeapparater	84.19
Trikoterte stoffer	k. 60	- av metall plettert med platina eller		Tørkemaskiner:	
Trinatriumfosfat	28.35	platinametaller	71.11	- for flasker mv.	84.22
Trinser	83.02	- av molybden	81.02	- for tekstiler	84.51
Tripolyfosfat	28.35	- av nikkel	75.05	Tørkesentrifuger for tøy	84.21
Trippel	25.12	- av niob (kolumbium)	81.12	Tørklær (se kapittel 62, note 7)	62.13, 62.14
- varer av	69.01	- av platina eller platinametaller	71.10	Tørdrakter for dykking eller seiling	61.13
Tromboxaner	29.37	- av rhenium	81.12	Tørrensemaskiner	84.51
Tromler:		- av rustfritt stål	72.23	Tørrfisk	03.05
- av jern eller stål	73.10	- av sink	79.04	Tørrgjær	21.02
- av aluminium	76.12	- av sølv	71.06	Tørrsprit (se kapittel 36, note 2.a)	36.06
Tommer	92.06	- av sølv plettert med platina eller		Tøyvaskemidler	34.02
Trommeskinn	92.09	platinametaller	71.11	Tårn:	
(se kapittel 42, note 1.ij)		- av tallium	81.12	- av aluminium	76.10
Trommestikker	92.06	- av tantal	81.03	- av jern eller stål	73.08
(se kapittel 92, note 2)		- av tinn	80.03	Tårnkraner	84.26
Trompeter	92.05	- av titan	81.08	Tåtesmokker av gummi	40.14
Trucker	84.27, 87.09	- av uedelt metall, plettert med gull	71.09		
		- av uedelt metall plettert med sølv	71.07		
Truser:		- av vanadin	81.12		
- for herrer eller gutter	61.07, 62.07	- av wolfram	81.01		
		- av zirkonium	81.09		
- for damer eller piker	61.08,	Tråd:			
	62.08	- elektrisk isolert	85.44	Uer, fersk eller kjølt	03.02
Trykkemaskiner	84.43	- med flussmiddel	83.11	Ugrasbekjempende midler	38.08
Trekkerisett for hånd	96.11	- til metallsprøyting	83.11	Ugrasrensere	84.32
Trykkfarger	32.15	Trådglass	70.03, 70.05	Ull:	
Trykkfilmkretser	85.42			- naturlig	k.51
(se kapittel 85, note 5)		Trådvoktere	84.48	- glass-	70.19
Trykkformfremstillingsmaskiner	84.42	T-skjorter	61.09	- for parykkmakerarbeid	67.03
Trykkformer for fotografisk bruk	84.42	Tuber av aluminium	76.12	- slagge-, stein- og annen mineralsk	68.06
Trykkmålere	90.26	Tunfisk (størje)	03.02,	Ullfett, rått	15.05
Trykknapper	96.06		03.03,	Ullfettbek (se kapittel 15, note 4)	15.22
Trykkpapir	48.10		16.04	Ultralyd lodde- og detektorapparater	90.14
Trykkprøveapparater	90.24	Tungdestillat	27.10	Ultramarin	32.06
Trykkregulatorer, automatiske	90.26	Tunge (fisk):		Underformer til hatter	65.07
Trykksaker, reklame-	49.11	- fersk eller kjølt	03.02	Underholdningsartikler	95.05
(se kapittel 49, note 5)		- fryst	03.03	Underlagsplater:	
Trykte kretser	85.34	Tunger av dyr	02.08	- av jern eller stål	73.02
Trænåler	73.19	Tungspat	25.11	- til støpeformer	84.80
Trær, levende	06.02	Tungtvann (deuteriumoksid)	28.45	Underlagsskiver:	
Trøfler:		Tunnelboremaskiner	84.30	- av aluminium	76.16
- friske eller kjølte	07.09	Turbiner	84.06,	- av jern eller stål	73.18
- tilberedte eller konserverte (se	20.03		86.10	- av kobber	74.15
kapittel 7, note 2)		Turbojetmotorer	84.11	Understell:	
Tråbiler for barn	95.03	Turbopropmotorer	84.11	- bilunderstell med førerhus	87.02
Tråd:		Turistreklamemateriell	49.11	-	-
- av aluminium	76.05	(se kapittel 49, note 5)		(se kapittel 87, note 3)	87.02
- av antimon	81.10	Turnipsfrø	12.09	- bil- med motor og førerhus	87.02
- av asbest	68.12	Tusj	32.15	-	-
- av beryllium	81.12	Tusjpenner	96.08		87.04
- av bly	78.06	Tvinger, magnetiske	85.05	(se kapittel 87, note 3)	
- av gallium	81.12	Tvinnemaskiner for tekstil	84.45	- bilunderstell med motor	87.06
- av germanium	81.12	Tyggegummi:		- bussunderstell med motor	87.06

## U

- til barnevogner	87.15	Valnøtter	08.02	eller garving	14.04
- til jernbane- eller sporvogner	86.07	Valsemaskiner	84.20,	Veggfliser (keramiske)	69.07,
- til luftfartøyer	88.03		84.30		69.08
- traktorunderstell med motor	87.06	Valser:		Veggkart	49.05
Undersøkellesbord	94.02	- til kalandrer o.l.	84.20	Veggkleddning:	
Undertøy:		- til valseverk	84.55	- av papir eller papp	48.14
- trikotert	61.07	Valseverk	84.55	- av plast	39.18
		Vanadium og varer deriv	81.12	(se også tekstiltapeter, kapittel 59, note	
	61.09	Vanadiummalm	26.15	3)	
- annet	62.07,	Vanilje	09.05	Veggovner	85.16
	62.08	Vaniljeoleoresiner	13.02	Veggseksjoner (møbler), av tre	94.03
Undervisningsapparater, -modeller		Vanillin	29.12	Veggur	91.05
og -instrumenter	90.23	Vann	22.01	Veggvifter sammenbygd med elektro-	
Undervisningsbøker	49.01	- destillert	28.53	motor	84.14
Universalledd	84.83	- karbonisert og tilsatt smaksstoffer	22.02	Veghøvler, motordrevne	84.29
Ur	k.91	Vanngass	27.05	Vegolje	27.10
Uran	28.44	Vanngassgeneratorer	84.05	Vegrør (av jern eller stål)	73.08
Uranmalm	26.12	Vannhjul	84.10	Vegvalser med egen fremdriftsmotor	84.29
Urarmbånd	91.13	Vannmeloner	08.07	Veinfro	12.09
Urdeler	91.14	Vannpigmentfarger for lær	32.10	Veivaksler	84.83
Urea	31.02,	Vannrenseapparater	84.21	Veiver	84.83
	31.05	Vannski	95.06	Veker:	
Ureaharpikser	39.09	Vannstoff, se hydrogen		- til lamper, ovner, tennere etc.	59.08
Ureiner og deres derivater	29.24	Vannturbiner	84.10	- til lysfabrikasjon	59.08
Urfjærer	91.14	Vanter:		- svovelimpregnerte	38.08
Urglass	70.15	- av lær eller kunsthjør	42.03	Vekkerur	91.05
Urinaler:		- av trikotasje	61.16	Vekselstrømsgeneratorer	85.01
- av jern eller stål	73.24	- av annet tekstilmateriale	62.16	Vekselstrømsmotorer	85.01
- keramiske	69.10	Varebiler	87.04	Vekter	84.23,
Urkasser	91.11,	Vareheiser	84.28		90.16
	91.12	Varmeapparater:		Vektlodder	84.23,
Urkjeder (se kapittel 71, note 9.a)	71.13	- elektriske	85.16		90.16
Urskiver	91.14	- av jern eller stål, ikke elektriske,		Velgere:	
Ursteiner	91.14	til husholdningsbruk	73.21	- for sentralbord	85.36
Urverk	91.08	- av kobber, ikke elektriske	74.18,	- telefoniske eller telegrafiske	85.17
	-		74.19	Velluktende stoffer, blandinger av	33.02
	91.10	Varmebehandlingsmaskiner for garn,		Ventilasjonssetter	84.14
U-stål (kanalstål)	72.16	tekstiler mv.	84.51	Ventiler, til rør, kjeler mv.	84.81
Utboremaskiner	84.59	(se kapittel 84, note 2.d)		Verdipapirer	49.07
Utenbordsmotorer	84.07	Varmekatoderør	85.40	Verkstedbiler	87.05
Utendørsspill	95.06	Varmekolber, elektriske	85.16	Verkstedvogner til vedlikehold av	
Utskjæringsmaterialer, arbeider		Varmemålere	90.26	jernbaner eller sporveger	86.04
derav	96.01,	Varmeposer med elektrisk oppvarming		Verktøy:	
	96.02	(se kapittel 85, note 1.a)		- håndverktøy (-redskaper)	k.82
Utskytingsutstyr for luftfartøyer	88.05	Varmepumper	84.18	- håndverktøy (-maskiner)	84.67
Utsmykningsdetaljer til bygninger,		Varmevakslere	84.19	- deler til (se kapittel 82, note 2)	
av plast	39.25	Varmtvannsberedere og -beholdere,		- utskiftbart	82.07
Utstillingsfigurer	96.18	elektriske	85.16	Verktøyholdere	84.66,
Utstillingsmodeller, -apparater og		Varmtvannsberedere, ikke elektriske	84.19		84.86
-instrumenter	90.23	Vaselin	27.12	Verktøymaskiner:	
Utstyr til verktøymaskiner	84.66,	Vaskhjelpemidler	34.02	- for bearbeiding med laser- eller	
	84.86	Vaskemaskiner:		annen lysstråle	84.56,
Utstyrsgjenstander av kramiske		- husholdnings- og vaskeri-	84.50		84.86
materialer	69.13	- for garn, tekstilstoff eller ferdige		- for bearbeiding av metall	84.57
Utstyrsvarer av tekstil, brukte	63.09	tekstilvarer (til industrien)	84.51		-
		Vaskemidler	34.02		84.63,
		Vasker:			84.86
		- av jern eller stål	73.24	- for bearbeiding av stein etc.	84.64,
		- keramiske	69.10		84.86
		- av plast	39.22	- for bearbeiding av tre, kork, etc.	84.65,
Vafler og vaffelkjeks	19.05	Vatere	90.31		84.86
Vaksiner	30.02	Vatt, medisinsk	30.05	- for bearbeiding med ultralyd	84.56,
Vakuumformemaskiner	84.77,	Vatt og varer deriv	56.01		84.86
	84.86	Veftspolemaskiner	85.45	- for bearbeiding med elektrisk	
Vakuumpumper	84.14	Ved til brensel	44.01	utladning	84.56,
Vakuumrør	85.40	Vegetabilske materialer:			84.86
Vakuumsalt	25.01	- til utskjæring	96.02	Verktøysett	82.06
Valeriansyre	29.15	- til stopning eller polstring	14.04	Verktøyskaftemner av tre	44.04
Valmuefrø	12.07	Vegetabilske produkter, ikke ellers		Vermikulitt:	
Valmuehalm (Poppy straw)	12.11	nevnt	14.04	- ekspandert	68.06
- konsentrater av	13.02,	Vegetabilske råstoffer til farging		- uekspandert	25.30
	29.39				

Vermut	22.05	Vindusutstillingsgjenstander:			
Veskebøyler med lås	83.01	bevegelige	96.18	Xantater	29.30
Vesker:		Vinflasker	70.10	Xylen (se varenummernote 3, kap. 27)	27.07
- isolerte, for mat eller drikke	42.02	Vingjær	21.02		29.02
- med førstehjelpsutstyr	30.06	Vinkelmålere	90.17	Xylidin og salter derav	29.21
- til sportsartikler	42.02	Vinkeslipemaskiner	84.67	Xylofoner	92.06
(se kapittel 95, note 1.d)		Vinpresser	84.25	Xylol (se varenummernote 3, kap. 27)	27.07
- ellers	42.02	Vinsjer	84.25		29.02
Veterinærinstrumenter	90.18	Vinsteinn, rå	23.07		
Veterinærmedisin	k.30	Vinsyre og salter derav	29.18		
Veterinærtran	15.04	Vinylacetat	29.15		
Vetiverrotolje	33.01	Vinylacetatpolymerer	39.05		
Vevmaskiner (vevstoler)	84.46	Vinylklorid (kløretylen)	29.03		
- hjelpeapparater og -masker til	84.48	Vipper til start, og tenningsutstyr	85.11	Yngel	03.01
Vevnader:		Viskelær	40.16	Yoghurt	04.03
- av asbest	68.12	Viskosesvamper	k.39	Ytterdører av tre	44.18
- av bomull	52.08	Viskositetsmålere	90.27	Ytterfrakker:	
	-52.12	Vismut og varer derav	81.06	- for herrer eller gutter	61.01,
- i forbindelse med gummi	k.40	Vismutkarbonat	28.36		62.01
(se avsnitt XI, note 1.ij)		Visper	82.05,	- for damer eller piker	61.02,
- av glassfibrer	70.19		96.03		62.02
- av grove dyrehår eller tagl	51.13	Vodka	22.08	Yttersåler til fottøy	64.06
- av jute	53.10	Vitaminer	29.36	Yttrium	28.05
- av kunstig filamentgarn	54.08	Vognbelger til jernbane- og spor-		Yttrium, forbindelser av	28.46
- av kunstige stapelfibrer	55.16	vogner (se kap. 86, note 2.d)	86.07		
- av kunstige strå, plastmonofilamenter		Vognbuffer til jernbane- og spor-			
og plaststrimler (se avsnitt XI, note 1.g)	k.39	vogner (se kap. 86, note 2.d)	86.07		
	og 46	Vogner for jernbane eller sporveger	86.03		
- av lin	53.09	Voks:		Zirkonium og varer derav	81.09
- av metalltråd mv. til klær, møbel-		- til dentalbruk	34.07	Zirkoniummalm	26.15
trekk o.l.	58.09	- insektvoks	15.21	Zirkoniumdioksid	28.25
- av papirgarn	53.11	- mikrokrystallinsk	27.12		
- av silke	50.07	- mineralsk	27.12		
- med slipestoffer	68.05	- reststoffer	15.22		
- av syntetisk filamentgarn	54.07	- tilberedt	34.04		
- av syntetiske stapelfibrer	55.12	- torv	27.12		
		- varer av (formede eller utskårne)	96.02		
	55.15	- vegetabilisk	15.21		
- av ull eller fine dyrehår	51.11,	Votter:			
	51.12	- av lær eller kunsthår	42.03		
- av vegetabiliske tekstilfibrer, ikke		- av trikotasje	61.16		
ellers nevnt	53.11	- av annet tekstilstoff	62.16		
Vevskjeer	84.48	Vulkaniseringsakseleratorer, tilberedt	38.12	Økser	82.01
Vevskytler	84.48	Væskeeleveratorer	84.13	Øl av malt	22.03
Videokameraopptakere	85.25	Væskemålere	90.28	Ølflasker	70.10
Videomonitorer	85.28	Væsker for avising	38.20	Øringer	71.13,
Videoprojektører	85.28	Væskerense- og filtreringsapparater	84.21		71.17
Videospill	95.04	Væskespredningsapparater	84.24	(se kap. 71, note 9.a)	
Videospillere	85.21,	Våpen og deler	k.93	Ørevarmere	61.17,
	85.28	Våpen til militær bruk	93.01		62.17
Vidjer til kurvmakerarbeide	14.01	Våpen, leketøy-	95.03		
Vifteovner	85.16	(se kap. 93, note 1.e)		Ørevarmere med elektrisk	
Vifter, sammenbygd med elektromotor	84.14	Våtdrakter for dykking eller seiling	61.13	oppvarming,	
Vikker	12.14			(se kap. 85, note 1.a)	
Vikleapparater for tråd til elektriske				Ørret:	
spoler	84.79			- levende	03.01
Vimpler (se kap.95, note 1.f)	k.63			- fersk eller kjølt	03.02
Vin (av druer)	22.04			- fryst	03.03
Vinberme	23.07	Whisky	22.08	Øser	82.15
Vindruer	08.06	Whitecoatsskinn (sel), rå	43.01	Østers:	
Vindusbeslag	83.02	White spirit	27.10	- tilberedt, konservert	16.05
Vinduspapir	48.14	Wienerbrød	19.05	- ellers	03.07
Vinduspussere, elektriske til motor-		Wilkins	08.05	Østrogen	29.37
kjøretøyer	85.12	Whitheritt, også brent	25.11	Øyeblikksfilm, uekspontert	37.01,
Vindusrammer og vinduskarmer:		Witloof- salat (julesalat)	07.05		37.02
- av aluminium	76.10	Wolfram og varer derav	81.01	Øyenbryn	67.04
- av jern eller stål	73.08	Wolframater	28.41	Øyenvippebørster	96.03
- av kobber	74.19	Wolframalm	26.11	Øyenvipper	67.04
- av plast	39.25	Wormgut	50.06	Øyepål:	05.11
- av tre	44.18			Øyeskruer:	
Vindusskodder av plast	39.25			- av jern eller stål	73.18
				- av kobber	74.15
				Øyne:	

- kunstige, for mennesker	90.21
- kunstige, for andre	70.18

## Å

Å1:	
- levende	03.01
- fersk eller kjølt	03.02
Ålegras	14.04
Åndedrettsapparater	90.19
Årbøker utgitt av nærings- organisasjoner	49.11
Årer av tre	k.44





## COUNTRY AND CURRENCY CODES

Codes for groups of countries or areas:

FHA - Countries or areas covered by a free trade agreement with Norway or EFTA, including EC/EFTA/EEA

EF - Countries or areas covered by the free trade agreement between Norway and European Communities (EC)

EFTA - Countries or areas being members of the European Free Trade Association (EFTA)

EØS - Countries or areas included in the European Economic Area (EEA)

GSP - Countries or areas covered by the Norwegian regime for Generalized System of preferences granted to developing countries

GSP-MUL - GSP-countries or areas, being countries or areas regarded as "least developed".

SACU- Southern African Customs Union

The indication of belonging to a "group code" is for informative purposes only. When necessary, the relevant regulations or agreements should be consulted.

Land:	Code:	Currency:	Code:	Group Code
<b>A</b>				
AALAND ISLANDS	AX	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
AFGHANISTAN	AF	Afghani	AFN	GSP-MUL
ALBANIA	AL	Lek	ALL	GSP
ALGERIA	DZ	Algerian dinar	DZD	GSP
AMERICAN SAMOA	AS	US dollar	USD	
ANDORRA	AD	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
ANGOLA	AO	Kwanza	AOA	GSP-MUL
ANGUILLA	AI	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
ANTARCTICA (area south of 60° southerly latitude)	AQ	Norwegian krone	NOK	
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA (incl. Redonda)	AG	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
ANTILLES, NL, see Netherlands Antilles				
ARGENTINA	AR	Argentinian peso	ARS	GSP
ARMENIA	AM	Dram	AMD	
ARUBA	AW	Arubian guilder	AWG	
AUSTRALIA (inkl. Lord Howeøya, Macquarieøylene, Ashmore- and Cartierøylene and Coral Seaøylene)	AU	Australian dollar	AUD	
AUSTRIA	AT	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
AZERBAIJAN	AZ	Manat	AZN	
<b>B</b>				
BAHAMAS	BS	Bahamas dollar	BSD	GSP
BAHRAIN	BH	Bahrain dinar	BHD	GSP
BANGLADESH	BD	Taka	BDT	GSP-MUL
BARBADOS	BB	Barbados dollar	BBD	GSP
BELARUS	BY	Rubel	BYR	
BELGIUM	BE	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
BELIZE	BZ	Belizisk dollar	BZD	
BENIN	BJ	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
BERMUDA	BM	Bermuda dollar	BMD	
BHUTAN	BT	Indian rupi/ Ngultrum	INR/BTN	GSP-MUL
BOLIVIA	BO	Boliviano	BOB	GSP
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	BA	Marka	BAM	GSP
BOTSWANA	BW	Pula	BWP	GSP-MUL SACU-FHA
BOUVET ISLAND	BV	Norwegian krone	NOK	
BRAZIL (incl. Fernando da Noronha-archipelago and Maritim Vaza Islands)	BR	Brazilian real	BRL	GSP
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY (incl. Chagos Islands)	IO	US dollar	USD	
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	BN	Brunei dollar	BND	GSP
BULGARIA	BG	Lev	BGN	EF-EØS-FHA

BURKINA FASO	BF	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	
BURMA (see MYANMAR)	MM			
BURUNDI	BI	Burundisk franc	BIF	
<b>C</b>				
CAMBODIA	KH	Riel	KHR	
CAMEROON	CM	CFA-Franc BEAC <sup>2</sup> )	XAF	GSP-MUL
CANADA	CA	Canadian dollar	CAD	
CANARY ISLANDS	XB	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
CAPE VERDE	CV	Cape Verde Escudo	CVE	GSP-MUL
CAYMAN ISLANDS	KY	Cayman dollar	KYD	
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	CF	CFA-Franc BEAC <sup>2</sup> )	XAF	
CEUTA OG MELILLA	XC	Euro	EUR	EØS-FHA
CHAD	TD	CFA-Franc BEAC <sup>2</sup> )	XAF	
CHAGOS ISLANDS, see British Indian Ocean territory	IO			
CHILE (incl. Easter Island, San Felix, Juan Fernández Islands, San Ambrisio og Sala y Gomez)	CL	Chilean peso	CLP	FHA
CHINA	CN	Yuan renminbi	CNY	GSP
CHRISTMAS ISLAND	CX	Austral dollar	AUD	
COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	CC	Austral dollar	AUD	
COLOMBIA (incl. San Andrés y Providencia and Malpelo Island)	CO	Colombian peso	COP	GSP
COMOROS (Anjouan, Grande Comore and Moheli)	KM	Comoran franc	KMF	
CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF	CD	Congolese franc	CDF	GSP-MUL
CONGO, REPUBLIC OF (Brazzaville)	CG	CFA-Franc BEAC <sup>2</sup> )	XAF	GSP-MUL
COOK ISLANDS	CK	New Zealand dollar	NZD	GSP
COSTA RICA (incl. Cocos Island)	CR	Costa Rican colon	CRC	GSP
COTE D'IVOIRE	CI	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
CROATIA	HR	Kuna	HRK	FHA
CUBA	CU	Cuban peso	CUP	GSP
CYPRUS	CY	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
CZECH REPUBLIC	CZ	Koruna	CZK	EF-EØS-FHA
<b>D</b>				
DENMARK	DK	Danish krone	DKK	EF-EØS-FHA
DJIBOUTI	DJ	Djiboutian franc	DJF	
DOMINICA	DM	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	GSP
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	DO	Dominican peso	DOP	GSP
<b>E</b>				
ECUADOR (incl. Galapagos Islands)	EC	US dollar	USD	GSP
EGYPT	EG	Egyptian pound	EGP	FHA
EIRE (see IRELAND)	IE			
EL SALVADOR	SV	US dollar	USD	GSP
ELLICE ISLANDS, see Tuvalu	TV			
EQUATORIAL GUINEA (incl. Rio Muni, Annobon and Biyogo)	GQ	CFA-Franc BEAC <sup>2</sup> )	XAF	
ERITREA	ER	Nakfa	ERN	
ESTONIA	EE	Kroon	EEK	EF-EØS-FHA
ETHIOPIA	ET	Birr	ETB	GSP-MUL
<b>F</b>				
FALKLAND ISLANDS (Malvinas)	FK	Falkland-Pound	FKP	
FAROE ISLANDS	FO	Danish krone	DKK	FHA
FIJI (incl. Rotumaøylene)	FJ	Fijian dollar	FJD	GSP
FINLAND, except Aaland Islands	FI	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
FORMOSA (sEe TAIWAN)	TW			

FRANCE	FR	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
FRENCH GUIANA	GF	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
FRENCH POLYNESIA (incl. Austral Islands, Gambier Islands, Marquesas Islands, Society Islands (including Tahiti), Tuamotu Islands and Clipperton Island)	PF	CFP-Franc	XPF	
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES (Amsterdam Island, Crozet Islands, Kerguelen Islands and St.Paul Island)	TF	Euro	EUR	
<b>G</b>				
GABON	GA	CFA-Franc BEAC <sup>2)</sup>	XAF	GSP
GAMBIA	GM	Dalasi	GMD	GSP-MUL
GEORGIA	GE	Lari	GEL	
GERMANY	DE	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
GHANA	GH	Cedi	GHS	GSP-MUL
GIBRALTAR	GI	Gibraltar-Pound	GIP	
GILBERT ISLANDS, see Kiribati	KI			
GREECE (incl. Mt.Athos)	GR	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
GREENLAND	GL	Danish Krone	DKK	FHA
GRENADA (incl. Southern Grenadine Islands)	GD	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
GUADELOUPE(incl. Désirade, Marie Glante and Les Saintes)	GP	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
GUAM	GU	US dollar	USD	
GUATEMALA	GT	Quetzal	GTQ	GSP
GUERNSEY	GG			EF-EØS-FHA
GUINEA	GN	Guinea franc	GNF	GSP-MUL
GUINEA-BISSAU	GW	Guinea-Bissau-Peso CFA-Franc BCEAO')	GWP XOF	
GUYANA	GY	Guyana dollar	GYD	GSP
<b>H</b>				
HAITI	HT	Gourde	HTG	GSP-MUL
HEARD AND MC DONALD ISLANDS	HM	Australian dollar	AUD	
HONDURAS (incl. Swan Islands)	HN	Lempira	HNL	GSP
HONGKONG, CHINA	HK	HongKong dollar	HKD	GSP
HUNGARY	HU	Forint	HUF	EF-EØS-FHA
<b>I</b>				
ICELAND	IS	Icelandic krone	ISK	EFTA-EØS- FHA
INDIA (incl. Amindivene, Andaman Islands, Lakkadivene, Minicoy, Nicobar Islands and Sikkim)	IN	Indian rupi	INR	GSP
INDONESIA	ID	Rupiah	IDR	GSP
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	ZZ			
IRAN	IR	Iranian rial	IRR	GSP
IRAQ	IQ	Iraqian dinar	IQD	GSP
IRELAND	IE	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
ISLE OF MAN	IM			EF-EØS-FHA
ISRAEL	IL	Shekel	ILS	FHA
ITALY	IT	Euro	EUR	EF*-EØS-FHA
<b>J</b>				
JAMAICA	JM	Jamaican dollar	JMD	GSP
JAPAN	JP	Yen	JPY	
JERSEY	JE			EF-EØS-FHA
JORDAN	JO	Jordanian dinar	JOD	FHA

<b>K</b>				
KAZAKHSTAN	KZ	Tenge	KZT	
KENYA	KE	Kenyan shilling	KES	GSP-MUL
KIRIBATI (incl. Gilbert Islands, Phoenix Islands and parts of Line Islands)	KI	Austral dollar	AUD	
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF (north)	KP	North Korean won	KPW	GSP-MUL
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF (south)	KR	Won	KRW	FHA
KOSOVO	XK			
KUWAIT	KW	Kuwaitian dinar	KWD	GSP
KYRGYZSTAN	KG	Som	KGS	GSP-MUL
<b>L</b>				
LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC (LAOS)	LA	Kip	LAK	GSP-MUL
LATVIA	LV	Lat	LVL	EF-EØS-FHA
LEBANON	LB	Libanese pound	LBP	FHA
LESOTHO	LS	Loti	LSL	GSP-MUL SACU-FHA
LIBERIA	LR	Liberian dollar	LRD	GSP-MUL
LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA	LY	Libyan dollar	LYD	
LIECHTENSTEIN	LI	Swiss franc	CHF	EFTA-EØS-FHA
LITHUANIA	LT	Litas	LTL	EF-EØS-FHA
LUXEMBOURG	LU	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
<b>M</b>				
MACAU, CHINA	MO	Pataca	MOP	GSP
MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF	MK	Denar	MKD	FHA
MADAGASCAR	MG	Ariary Madagascan franc	MGA MGF	GSP-MUL
MALAWI	MW	Kwacha	MWK	GSP-MUL
MALAYSIA (incl. Peninsular-Malaysia, Sabah and Sarawak)	MY	Ringgit	MYR	GSP
MALDIVES	MV	Maldivian rufiyaa	MVR	GSP-MUL
MALI	ML	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
MALTA	MT	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
MARSHALL ISLANDS	MH	US dollar	USD	
MARTINIQUE	MQ	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
MAURITANIA	MR	Ouguiya	MRO	
MAURITIUS (incl. Rodrigues, Agalegaøyene and Cargados Carajos)	MU	Mauritian rupi	MUR	GSP
MAYOTTE	YT	Euro	EUR	
MEXICO	MX	Mexican new peso	MXN	FHA
MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF (incl. Carolines (but excluded Paulau))	FM	US dollar	USD	
MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	MD	Moldovan leu	MDL	GSP-MUL
MONACO	MC	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
MONGOLIA	MN	Tugrik	MNT	GSP-MUL
MONTENEGRO	ME	Euro	EUR	GSP
MONTSERRAT	MS	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
MOROCCO	MA	Moroccan dirham	MAD	FHA
MOZAMBIQUE	MZ	Metical	MZM	GSP-MUL
MYANMAR (was Burma)	MM	Kyat	MMK	GSP-MUL**)
<b>N</b>				
NAMIBIA	NA	Namibian dollar	NAD	GSP-MUL SACU-FHA
NAURU	NR	Australian dollar	AUD	

NEPAL	NP	Nepalean rupi	NPR	GSP-MUL
NETHERLANDS	NL	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES (incl. Bonaire, Curaçao, Saba, St. Eustatius and southern St. Martin)	AN	Netherlands Antillean guilder	ANG	
NEUTRAL ZONE (area between Saudi Arabia and Iraq)	NT	Iraqi dinar, Kuwait dinar and Saudi Arabian riyal	IQD/ KWD/ SAR	
NEW CALEDONIA (incl. Iles Loyaute)	NC	CFP-Franc	XPF	
NEW ZEALAND (incl. Antipode Islands, Auckland Islands, Campbell Island, Chatham Islands and Kermadec Islands)	NZ	New Zealand dollar	NZD	
NGWANE (see SWAZILAND)	SZ			
NICARAGUA	NI	Cordoba oro	NIO	GSP-MUL
NIGER	NE	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
NIGERIA	NG	Naira	NGN	
NIUE	NU	New Zealand dollar	NZD	
NORFOLK ISLAND	NF	Australian dollar	AUD	
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	MP	US dollar	USD	
NORWAY (incl. Jan Mayen)	NO	Norwegian krone	NOK	EFTA-EØS*- FHA
<b>O</b>				
OMAN (incl. parts of the Musandam-peninsula)	OM	Oman rial	OMR	
<b>P</b>				
PAKISTAN	PK	Pakistan rupi	PKR	GSP
PALAU (western part of Caroline Islands)	PW	US dollar	USD	
PALESTINIAN TERRITORY (West Bank, Gaza strip)	PS	Israeli shekel/ Jordanian dinar	ILS/JOD	FHA
PANAMA	PA	Balboa	PAB	GSP
PAPUA NEW GUINEA (incl. Bismarck Archipelago and Northern Solomon Islands)	PG	Kina	PGK	GSP-MUL
PARAGUAY	PY	Guarani	PYG	GSP
PERU	PE	Ny Sol	PEN	GSP
PHILIPPINES	PH	Philippine peso	PHP	GSP
PITCAIRN (incl. Henderson, Ducie og Oeno)	PN	New Zealand dollar	NZD	
POLAND	PL	Zloty	PLN	EF-EØS-FHA
PORTUGAL	PT	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
PUERTO RICO	PR	Amerikansk dollar	USD	
<b>Q</b>				
QATAR	QA	Quatarsk rial	QAR	
QUEEN MAUD LAND (see Antarctica)	AQ			
<b>R</b>				
REUNION (incl. Bassas da India, Europe Island, Glorieuse islands, Juan de Nova and Tromelin Island)	RE	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
ROMANIA	RO	New Leu	RON	EF-EØS-FHA
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	RU	Russian rubel	RUB	
RWANDA	RW	Rwanda franc	RWF	
<b>S</b>				
SAINT BARTHELEMY	BL	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
SAINT HELENA (incl. Ascension, Gough Island and Tristan da Cunha)	SH	St. Helena-pound	SHP	
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	KN	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
SAINT LUCIA	LC	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	GSP
SAINT MARTIN, FRENCH (NORTHERN) PART	MF	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA

SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON	PM	Euro	EUR	
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES (incl. Northern Grenadin Islands, incl. Bequia)	VC	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
SAMOA	WS	Tala	WST	
SAN MARINO	SM	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	ST	Dobra	STD	
SAUDI ARABIA	SA	Saudi Arabian riyal	SAR	GSP
SENEGAL	SN	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
SERBIA	RS	Serbisk dinar	RSD	GSP
		EURO	EUR	
SEYCHELLES (incl. Aldabra, Amirante Islands, Cosmoledo Islands and Farquhar)	SC	Seychellian rupi	SCR	
SIERRA LEONE	SL	Leone	SLL	
SINGAPORE	SG	Singaporsk dollar	SGD	FHA
SLOVAKIA	SK	Koruna - Euro	SKK - EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
SLOVENIA	SI	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS-FHA
SOLOMON ISLANDS	SB	Solomon dollar	SBD	
SOMALIA	SO	Somalisk shilling	SOS	
SOUTH AFRICA (incl. Marion Islands and Prince Edward Islands)	ZA	Rand	ZAR	GSP SACU-FHA
SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTHERN SANDWICH ISLANDS	GS	Pound sterling	GBP	
SPAIN (excluding Canary Islands, Ceuta and Melilla)	ES	Euro	EUR	EF-EØS -FHA
SRI LANKA	LK	Sri Lankan rupi	LKR	GSP
SUDAN	SD	Sudan pound	SDG	GSP-MUL
SURINAME	SR	Surinam dollar	SRD	GSP
SVALBARD ISLANDS (incl. "Bjørnøya")	SJ	Norwegian krone	NOK	EFTA-FHA
SWAZILAND	SZ	Lilangeni	SZL	GSP SACU-FHA
SWEDEN	SE	Swedish krone	SEK	EF-EØS-FHA
SWITZERLAND	CH	Swiss franc	CHF	EFTA-FHA
SYRIAN ARABIC REPUBLIC	SY	Syrian pound	SYP	
<b>T</b>				
TAIWAN (incl. Penghu Islands (Pescadores))	TW	New Taiwan dollar	TWD	
TAJIKISTAN	TJ	Somoni	TJS	GSP-MUL
TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	TZ	Tanzanian shilling	TZS	GSP-MUL
THAILAND	TH	Baht	THB	GSP
TIMOR-LESTE	TL	US dollar	USD	
TOGO	TG	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
TOKELAU	TK	New Zealand dollar	NZD	
TONGA	TO	Pa'anga	TOP	GSP
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	TT	Trinidad dollar	TTD	GSP
TUNISIA	TN	Tunisian dinar	TND	FHA
TURKEY	TR	New Turkish lire	TRY	FHA
TURKMENISTAN	TM	Manat	TMM	
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	TC	US dollar	USD	
TUVALU	TV	Australian dollar	AUD	
<b>U</b>				
UGANDA	UG	Uganda shilling	UGX	GSP-MUL
UKRAINE	UA	Hryvnia	UAH	
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	AE	UAE-Dirham	AED	
UNITED KINGDOM (excluding Guernsey, Jersey and Isle of Man)	GB	Pound sterling	GBP	EF-EØS-FHA
UNITED STATES (USA)	US	US dollar	USD	

UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS (incl. Bare island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll and Wake island)	UM	US dollar	USD	
URUGUAY	UY	Uruguayan peso	UYU	GSP
UZBEKISTAN	UZ	Sum	UZS	GSP-MUL
<b>V</b>				
VANUATU	VU	Vatu	VUV	
VATICAN CITY STATE (HOLY SEE)	VA	Euro	EUR	
VENEZUELA	VE	Bolivar Fuerte	VEF	GSP
VIETNAM	VN	Dong	VND	GSP
VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH (incl. Anegada, Jost van Dyke, Tortola and Virgin Gordas)	VG	US dollar	USD	
VIRGIN ISLANDS, US (incl. Sain Croix, Saint John and Saint Thomas)	VI	US dollar	USD	
<b>W</b>				
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS	WF	CFP-Franc	XPF	
WESTERN SAHARA	EH	Moroccan dirham	MAD	
<b>Y</b>				
YEMEN (incl Socotra)	YE	Rial	YER	
<b>Z</b>				
ZAMBIA	ZM	Kwacha	ZMK	GSP-MUL
ZIMBABWE	ZW	Zimbabwean dollar	ZWD	GSP-MUL

1 ) CFA-Franc BCEAO- responsible authority : Banque Centrale des États de l' Afrique de l' Ouest

2 ) CFA-Franc BEAC- responsible authority : Banque des États de l' Afrique Centrale.

\*) Livigno and Campione d'Italia are not a part of the EC. Svalbard and Jan Mayen are excepted form the EEA

\*\*\*) Myanmar is temporarily excluded from the Norwegian GSP-scheme





## REMARKS

Code	Expression	Definition
AGRI		Confer the circular for the relevant rate of duty. The rate in the boxes ordinary or free trade agreements represent a maximum rate. The goods may be covered by certain free trade agreements.
D 01	Frozen fillets in blocks or slabs	The expression "fillets in blocks or slabs" applies to blocks containing fillets or fillets cut in pieces , whether or not mixed with a smaller amount (20% or less) of finely parted fish meat of the same species, and which is used to fill out the gap in the blocks. The blocks are designed to be cut into smaller pieces (portion, slabs), and put up for retail sale.
D 02	Surimi	Surimi is a semi-finished product, marketed in a frozen state and consists of a whitish paste of finely minced and washed fish meat. Successive washings remove most of the fat and water-soluble proteins. In order to improve the consistency and stabilize the product in the frozen state, small quantities of additives, for example, sugar, salt, D-glucitol (sorbitol), di- or triphosphate are added.
D 03	Perennial plants	Perennial plants are plants, usually herbaceous, which can spend the winter in this country outdoors. The majority of the perennial plants spend the winter with their growing parts in or close to the soil surface and the main part of the plants wither in autumn. Some perennial plants have evergreen stems and leaves, and begin new growth from above the soil line in the spring.
D 04	Pot plants (potted plants)	Plants cultivated in a controlled climate, in pots throughout the entire period, without any affect on the use or the ornamented value. The expression applies to plants that, with specific exceptions, normally will not live throughout the winter in the Norwegian climate.
D 05	Green pot plants	Green pot plants are potted plants, which mainly are used indoors, and where the flower has no significance for the plants ornamented value.
D 06	Pot plants, in flower	Potted plants that carry or will carry flowers, that is of significance for the plants importance as an ornamented plant. Flowering plants that have developed buds are included in the subheadings for potted plants in flower.
D 07	Young plants	Young plants are plants in the growth phase between rooted cuttings and the finished product. If they are flowering plants, they are without visible flower buds.
D 08	New potatoes	New potatoes are potatoes of the current harvest. New potatoes can be recognised by their fair colour (normally white or pink). The peel is light and almost not formed. It's loose and easily removed. New potatoes show no sign of growth.
D 09	Rettich	"Rettich" is a type of radish that, for example, in Denmark is referred to as "kinaradiser". It has the shape of a cylinder or of a cone, is white in colour and can reach close to 50 cm in length.
D 10	Pot plants and bedding plants	Plants which are pre-cultivated in a controlled climate, for subsequent outdoor bedding. The expression applies to plants that, with specific exceptions, usually will not be able to survive outdoor throughout the winter in the Norwegian climate.
D 11	Turkey rolls	Turkey rolls are made without meat from the breast or leg. When the product is presented as several pieces of breast fillet, pressed together to one piece, are such products not considered as turkey rolls of this subheading.
D 12	Marzipan	Paste containing scalded, finely ground almonds, powdered sugar and egg white. If one of these ingredients is missing, the product is not considered to be marzipan of this subheading.
D 13	Pasta	Pasta is produced by adding water to durum wheat or other flour, and then kneaded to a firm dough that holds "room temperature". Thereafter, the dough is then extruded to the desired shape (screws, pipes, butterflies etc.) and then, usually, dried.
D 14	Danish pastry	A rolled bakers' ware made of a dough (flaky or leafy structure), baked with yeast and having a fat content of at least 25 % by weight of the finished product.

<b>Code</b>	<b>Expression</b>	<b>Definition</b>
D 15	Dough/baked	The expression “dough” in the Norwegian customs tariff applies to a “made up mass/mix for baking etc”. There is no requirement that the dough shall contain yeast or baking powder. The expression “baked” in the Norwegian customs tariff applies to any form of heat treatment, e.g. deep-frying.  Products which are manufactured from a made up mass (dough) that has been subjected to heat treatment, is therefore usually classified in heading 19.05.
D 16	Snack pellets	Snack pellets are manufactured by adding water to potato, maize, rice or other flour and then kneaded to a dough. The dough is then passed through a “boiling-extruder” where the dough is heat treated under a pressure of 100°C. In the extruder occurs a gelatinizing of the flour/starch (this process is necessary for the expansion of the snack pellets prior to the following heat treatment). The dough is then formed to the wanted shape and then dried.
D 17	Mango chutney, liquid	For the purpose of this subheading, mango chutney means a preparation of pickled mangoes to which various products such as ginger, dried grapes, pepper and sugar have been added.
D 19	For pet feeding purposes	The expression “for pets” applies to feed for animals confined in the owner’s residence, for example, dogs, cats, psittaciformes etc. This means that i.e. feeding for pigeons (including carrier pigeons) is not regarded as pet feed. Other birds, not confined in the owner’s residence, are not regarded as pets, for example geese and fowls.
D 20	Handbags	For the purpose of this subheading, the expression handbags applies to bags (whether or not with a shoulder strap, and shopping bags) with a closing device, with no greater external measures than width of 20 cm and length/height or height/length of 45/35 cm. There is no condition that such bags shall be fitted with lining or pockets.
D 21	Artificial fur	The expression “artificial fur” means imitations of furskin where wool, hair or other fibres (including fibres in the shape of chenille yarn) is gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials. The expression applies not to imitations obtained by weaving or knitting and classified as textile articles (generally heading 58.01 or 60.01), or real fur skins where hairs has been added. Artificial fur is classified in heading 43.04 both in the piece and as made up articles (including articles of apparel and clothing accessories). The Explanatory Notes to heading 43.03 concerning articles of real furskin, applies, inter alia, also to similar articles of artificial fur.
D 22	Float glass	For the purpose of this heading, float glass is manufactured when melted glass passes the surface of a solution of melted metal and then, gradually, cooled.
D 23	So-called "Pistola cuts"	The expression "Pistola cuts" refer to hindquarters where the flank and ribs are removed.
D 24	Root media	All forms of materials used to cover the roots, also if they have no nutritive value, e.g. cotton, woven glass fabric, felt/fibre material, bark or wood chippings.
K 01	For feed purposes	For the purpose of this subheading, the expression “for feed purposes” applies to food preparations used for animal food, and semi-raw materials/intermediate products for use in the production of animal food.
K 02	Pickling onions	Pickling onions are a variant of common onion.
K 03	Medicaments or food preparations	Preparations/food preparations regarded as medicaments by "Statens legemiddelverk" (Norwegian Medicine Agency), are often not classified as medicaments of Chapter 30. A food preparation containing an ingredient defined as a drug specified in the list of medicaments (issued by "Statens legemiddelverk"), should not automatically be classified as a medicament in the Customs Tariff. To be classified as a medicament, a product has to fulfill the provisions of the Legal Notes to Chapter 30 and heading 30.03 or 30.04. One provision is that the product must be put up for therapeutic or prophylactic uses. If these provisions are not fulfilled, these products are excluded from Chapter 30 and should be classified, e.g., in heading 21.06 or 23.09.

Code	Expression	Definition
K 04	Balm for muscles	Balm for muscles and similar preparations not containing medicaments in such quantities that the products are regarded as medicaments/special preparations of Chapter 30, shall be classified in Chapter 33.
K 05	Faience	For the purpose of heading 69.12, faience means only goods which are white throughout the mass, for example, flint.
K 06	Hot- and cold-rolled sheets	For the purpose of this heading, hot-rolled metal sheets have a rough surface and generally an iron scale. One exception is pickled sheets that are hot-rolled sheets of metal where the iron scales are removed by using chemical pickling agents. They are smoother than normal hot-rolled sheets and often treated with fat. Cold-rolled sheets are smooth and shiny and often treated with fat or other rust protection agents. According to available information, sheets more than 3 mm are rarely cold-rolled.
K07	K07	Flowers and other plants are to be classified in their respective subheadings even if imported as part of mixed groups etc. This applies regardless of the numbers or if any sorts are to be considered to give the mixed group its character.
K08	K08	The expression mixed bouquets refers in this regard not to mixed bouquets falling within subheadings 06.03.1110 to 06.03.1420.
M 01		State the quantity in fixed measures, without bark.
M 02		Quantity should also be declared with estimated dry weight with 10 % moisture.
M 03	Weight	Weight shall be declared as the actual weight, and in addition a weight calculated as containing 75 % Si
M 04	Weight and measurement	Volume shall be determined at a pressure at 1013 bar and at a temperature of 15 °C
M.N.I		For goods under this subheading the weight of the immediate container is to be included in the dutiable weight of the goods.
N		The letter "N" in front of a heading/subheading indicates that the good(s) are subjected to the requirement of pre-notification upon import into Norway. Importers who intend to import such goods have an independent responsibility to check whether or not the goods in question are subjected to pre-notification. In this regard it is important to gather information about the legislations of nourishment, plant health or animal health. Furthermore, it is important to be attentive that the marking "N" is only for guidance, and the goods subjected to the requirement of pre-notification also can be classified under headings/subheadings in the customs tariff that is not marked with an "N".
R		The letter "R" is indicated in front of headings that covers products of whale. Import of such goods is controlled by the Ministry of Fisheries and Coastal Affairs, and a licence is required from all countries. This applies to subheadings 02.08.4010, 15.04.3030, 15.04.3099, 16.03.0010 and 16.03.0092.
TARA		Tare provisions: Tare for commodity number 06.02.2000 and commodity number 06.02.4002/4003/4004/4008: 25 pst and commodity number 06.02.3011/3012/3013/3090: 35 pst. Net weighing are not permitted. Weight of the soil is not deductible.
TG 01		For juices in air tight containers, the weight of the immediate container is to be included in the dutiable weight of the goods.
TG 02		If the goods are imported in bottles, jars etc., this containers are to be included in the dutiable weight of the goods.
TKV 001		The products may be imported free of Customs duty from IL if it can be proven that the products are covered by the tariff quota given by Norway for the product or group of product in question.  For further information, please contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities.

Code	Expression	Definition
TKV 002		Unrooted cuttings for horticultural purposes, <i>Azalea indica</i> (Indoor azalea) and pot plants in flower (except the following plants : <i>Argyranthemum frutescens</i> , <i>Chrysanthemum frutescens</i> , <i>Begonia x hiemalis</i> , <i>Begonia elatior</i> , <i>Campanula</i> , <i>Dendranthema x grandiflora</i> , <i>Chrysanthemum x morifolium</i> , <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Poinsettia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Hibiscus</i> , <i>Kalanchoe</i> , <i>Pelargonium</i> , <i>Primula</i> og <i>Saintpaulia</i> may be imported free of Customs duty within a anual quota of NOK 20 millions.  For goods under commodity number 06.02.9061 and 06.02.9071 the anual quota is NOK 4 millions per commodity number.
TKV 004		During til period 1 December to 14 May a quota of 1310 tons is granted to Egypt free of duty. For further information, please contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities.
TKV 005		A quota of 60 tons is granted to Egypt free of duty. For further information, please contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities.
TKV 006		Products originating in Botswana or Namibia may be imported duty free within a quota on 2 700 000 kgs (2 700 tons). For products imported under the GSP System, but outside the quota, the duty rate will be identical to the one applicable to products from "ordinary" GSP-countries. If the products are originating products according to the bilateral Agreement on basis agricultural products between Norway and SACU, the duty rate applicable for that agreement should be used.
TKV 007		Within the global WTO-quota a 30 % reduction of the ordinary duty rate is granted to originating products from an "ordinary" GSP-country .
TKV 008		Within the global WTO-quota, originating products from SACU may be granted a reduction of 30 % from the ordinary duty rate, limited to 206 tons meat of sheep or goats.
TKV 009		Products originating in an ordinary GSP-country may be imported duty-free within a quota of 192 tons. Originating products from ordinary GSP-countries imported outside the quota are entitled to a 15 % reduction of the ordinary duty rate.
TKV 010	Tariff quota	Within the global WTO-quota, originating products from SACU may be granted duty free access, limited to 250 tons meat of rabbits, hares, wood birds, grouses and other classifiable within heading 02.08, but excluding meat of reindeer, deer, elk or ostriches.
TKV 011		Originating products from ordinary GSP-countries: Duty-free quota on 8000 tons of apples under tariff code 08.08.1011 and 250 tons of pears under tariff code 08.08.2021.
TKV 012		Products with preferential origin from ordinary GSP-countries: 100 tons canned ham, 200 tons "Corned beef" and 50 tons canned tongue may be imported duty free. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority ( <a href="http://www.slf.dep.no">www.slf.dep.no</a> ) for further information.
TKV 013		Dutyfree quota on originating products from ordinary GSP-countries: 200 tons peas with a diameter not exceeding 7.5 mm classified within tariff code 20.05.4003 or 20.05.4009, 50 tons green beans and 100 tons string beans classified within tariff code 20.05.5901, 100 tons of mixtures of vegetables classified within tariff code 20.05.9909. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority ( <a href="http://www.slf.dep.no">www.slf.dep.no</a> ) for further information.
TNS 001		If an application are forwarded to the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities before importation takes place, the duty rate for animals weighing less than 133 kg are NOK 37.61 per kg.
TNS 002		If an application are forwarded to the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities before importation takes place, the duty rate for animals weighing less than 199 kg are NOK 37,61 per kg.

<b>Code</b>	<b>Expression</b>	<b>Definition</b>
TNS 003		If an application are forwarded to the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities before importation takes place, the duty rate for animals weighing less than 32 kgs are NOK 46,58 per kgs.
TNS 004		If an application are forwarded to the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities before importation takes place, the duty rate for animals weighing less than 13 kgs are NOK 77,88 per kgs.
TNS 005		If an application are forwarded to the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities before importation takes place, the duty rate for animals weighing less than 13 kgs are NOK 37,61 per kgs.
TNS 006		For certain mixtures under commodity number 07.10.9000 originating in Chile or Mexico, the rate of duty is NOK 8,50 per kg. Consult the free trade agreements for further information.
TNS 007		Products originating in EEA may be imported free of duty when the goods are intended for other purposes than animal feeding. For further information, please contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authorities.
TNS 008		"Sauerkraut" under commodity number 20.05.9909 that originates in Israel or Turkey may be imported free of duty.
TNS 009		The preferential rate of duty for products with origin EEA, KR or SACU: NOK 12,00. The rate is a maximum rate, see circulare. For such goods for feed purposes the rate of duty is NOK 2,67. For further information, please contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authorities.
TNS 010		For goods with origin Mexico: Mixtures of juices is granted duty-free admission provided that they are: -based on juices of pineapples and/or citrus fruits, and -containing, in any proportion, the tropical or semi-tropical fruits akees, annonacea (soursops, cherimoya, sweetsops), papaws, avocados, bilimbis, carambolas, artocarpus champeren, durians, feijoas, breadfruits, jackfruits, guavas, granadillas (pasion fruits), jujubes, litchis, rambutans, macadamia nuts, mammeas, mangoes, mangosteens, loquats, coconuts, brazil nuts, cashew nuts, areca nuts, cola nuts, papayas, genips (meliocca bijugata), sapotes, spondias, tamarinds, pitahayas, tunas, kiwis or bananas, and -any content of strawberry juice must be less than 20 % by weight.
TNS 011		Applies only for "Vegeta" with origin Croatia, a product that only contains salt, dehydrated carrots, garden parsnip, common onion, celery and parsley leaf, taste substances, sugar, spices, that contains less than 5 percent by weight maize starch and colourings.
TNS 012		Products of whale, originating in Chile, Croatia, Lebanon, Mexico or SACU, may be imported free of duty.
TNS 013		Originating products from ordinary GSP-countries or SACU: Peas with a diameter not exceeding 7.5 mm may be imported duty free. Please contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authority ( <a href="http://www.slf.dep.no">www.slf.dep.no</a> ) for further information.
TNS 014		Originating products from ordinary GSP-countries or SACU: Asparagus beans (Hericots verts) may be imported duty free. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority ( <a href="http://www.slf.dep.no">www.slf.dep.no</a> ) for further information.
TNS 015		Originating products from ordinary GSP-countries falling within tariff code 08.11.2001 or 08.11.2008: blackberries, mulberries, loganberries and gooseberries, may be imported duty free. Originating products from SACU falling within tariff code 08.11.2001: blackberries, mulberries, loganberries and gooseberries, may be imported duty free. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority ( <a href="http://www.slf.dep.no">www.slf.dep.no</a> ) for further information.

Code	Expression	Definition
TNS 016		Originating products from ordinary GSP-countries or SACU: fruits and nuts classifiable under tariff no. 08.12.9090, <i>except</i> raspberries, blackcurrants and white and red currants, may be imported duty free. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority ( <a href="http://www.slf.dep.no">www.slf.dep.no</a> ) for further information.
TNS 017		Originating products from ordinary GSP-countries or SACU: Croton seed oil and tobacco seed oil may be imported duty free. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority ( <a href="http://www.slf.dep.no">www.slf.dep.no</a> ) for further information.
TNS 018		Originating products from ordinary GSP-countries or SACU: Juice from any single fruit or vegetable classifiable under commodity code 20.09.8099, <i>except</i> juices of red or white currants, may be imported duty free. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority ( <a href="http://www.slf.dep.no">www.slf.dep.no</a> ) for further information.
UNN 002		For goods with origin in a EFTA-party, the reduced duty rate applies only to siccative oils and boiled linseed oil.